

**SPECIAL!**  
**Amiga 3000**

# AMIGA

## WORLD

June 1990  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

## THE NEW GENERATION!

- ▶ Amiga 3000 Features
- ▶ 2.0 Operating System
- ▶ AmigaVision Authoring
- ▶ Networks, Monitors  
And More!

**Plus!**

**Interactive Multimedia:  
Do-It-Yourself w/DVideo!**

**Digi-View Color:  
Now from Videotape!**

**AND: HAM Animation,  
Exec & Shell Tips,  
Reviews, Games & More!**





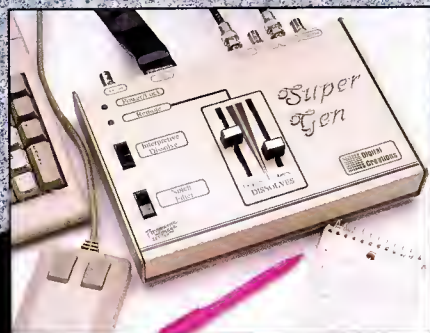
# SuperGen™

## GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Compatible with all Amiga models
- ▲ Dual video outputs
- ▲ Key output
- ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

**SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN  
INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK  
AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA**

**\$749.95**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4B25 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

# INTRODUCING THE SuperGenSC™

**ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGEN™  
NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES**

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

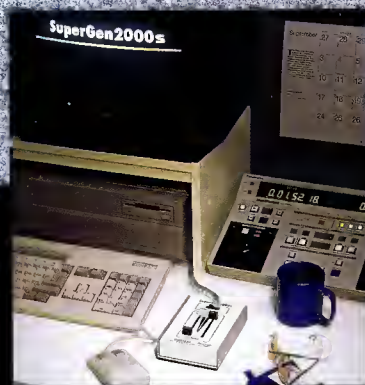
**\$599.95**

# SuperGen 2000™

**THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD  
FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS**

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

**\$1995**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4B25 FAX 916/635-0475

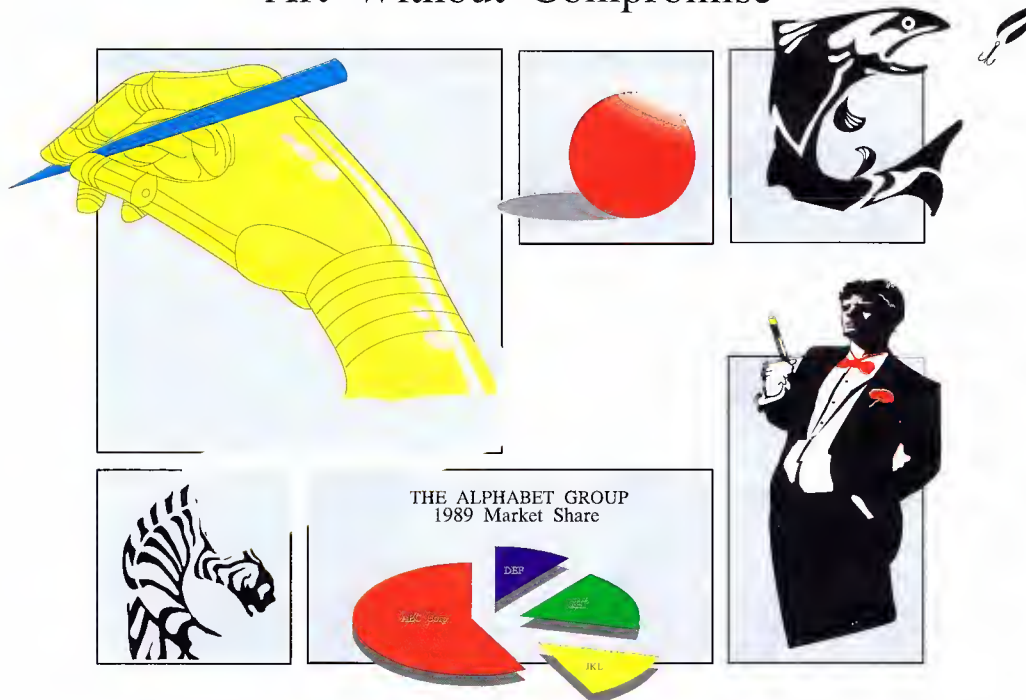
©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.



# Art Without Compromise



## Professional Draw 2.0

Professional Draw 2.0 redraws the boundaries of Amiga art and graphic design.

Up to ten times faster and with dozens of new features, Professional Draw 2.0 allows you to create stunning illustrations like never before.

And since Professional Draw

2.0 is a structured drawing program, it will output your art, in full color, to the maximum resolution of your printer - no more "jaggies". Whether it's a dot matrix, an inkjet, a PostScript laser, or a 2400 DPI phototypesetter. Professional Draw 2.0 will

take full advantage of its capabilities. It will even output four color separations. So now your graphics don't just look good on screen, they look good where it counts: on paper.

With Professional Draw 2.0, you have access to over a million colors. And our proprietary on-screen color dithering allows you to view a thousand colors on screen in hi-res.

Professional Draw 2.0 gives you a powerful assortment of geometric and free hand drawing

tools - lines, rectangles, grids, ellipses, beziers, free hand, and even text. Reflect, rotate, shear, distort, and apply perspective to your text and graphics. Wrap text around any curve. Transform one figure to another varying color, line thickness, and shape, in arbitrary number of steps.

Professional Draw 2.0 comes with two structured fonts and is compatible with Outline Fonts from Gold Disk so you have access to dozens more. And, best of all, you can import your drawing into Professional Page and bring your desktop published documents to life!

So call Gold Disk, today, at 1-800-387-8192 and order your copy of Professional Draw, or stop in to see your local Amiga dealer.

Professional Draw 2.0 is just \$295. Registered owners of Professional Draw 1.0 can upgrade to version 2.0 for \$60.00. Please call Gold Disk at 1-800-387-8192. In Canada, (416) 828-0913.



**GOLD DISK**

This entire ad was produced and color separated using Professional Draw 2.0 and Professional Page. Black and white art work provided courtesy of AlohaFonts, Fair Oaks, CA.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

# DESKTOP VIDEO

## *The first Complete Desktop Video Program*



*Then*



*Now*

### *ShowMaker, the first with features like:*

- Auto-sync of ANIMS and music\*
- Smart load of one ANM while playing another\*
- Built-in Video Titling for use over animation or live video
- VTR and LaserDisc control
- Genlock control

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.



**GOLD DISK**

For more information,  
visit your local Amiga  
dealer today, or  
contact Gold Disk at  
1-416-828-0913

\* Patent Pending

## *SHOWMAKER*

Up until now, making a "Desktop Video" with your Amiga meant you had a very crowded desktop. You needed editing VCRs, single frame controllers, and a lot of money and patience. It just wasn't possible to record a finished video straight from your Amiga. You could create the animations, stills, sound effects, and music, but there was no way to bring it all together, and most importantly, to easily synchronize audio and video. Until now...

ShowMaker is the editing suite for all your work, offering compatibility with:

- |                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| • Deluxe Paint III | • MovieSetter  |
| • Sonix            | • Deluxe Music |
| • Photon Paint II  | • ANIMagic     |
| • LIVE!            | • Music-X      |
| • FrameGrabber     | • and more!    |

This should give you an idea of what the future holds for your Desktop Video productions. To get the full picture (and music and animation and titling), ask your dealer for a demonstration of ShowMaker, or call Gold Disk for more information.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.



# • C • O • N • T • E • N • T • S •

## FEATURES

### AW EXCLUSIVE—THE AMIGA 3000: WELCOME TO A NEW GENERATION!

By Doug Barney, Dan Sullivan, and Louis R. Wallace . . . . . 18

The Amiga 3000 took the computer industry by storm recently in New York, and *AmigaWorld* was there to help bring it off. Check out our in-depth coverage of the A3000 and special reports on the 2.0 operating system, the revolutionary AmigaVision multimedia authoring system, and a host of exciting new-product announcements from Commodore.

### CHIPS AHoy! By Sheldon Leemon . . . . . 29

The new Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) also docked in New York with the A3000. And it's got something to offer Amiga users of all persuasions.

## ARTICLES

### INTERACTIVE CONSTRUCTION KIT

By Gene Brown . . . . . 36

Here's a hands-on guide to assembling your own interactive multimedia production with Electronic Arts' DeluxeVideo III authoring-system software.

### FREEZE FRAME DIGITIZING

By Barry Sonstroem . . . . . 42

Big news for Digi-View fans! Your digitizing projects aren't limited to only photographic and other still-life images. Capture real live images from videotape.

## COLUMNS

### CHIEF CONCERNS By Doug Barney . . . . . 6

He's been on the story for three months, and he's like Jerry Lee Lewis waiting to tell you the story. So, Great Balls of Fire! Let's see why there's A Whole Lotta Shakin' Goin' On!

### ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen . . . . . 46

Joel's recipe for HAM 'n' Animation is off the grapevine and on the printed page. Learn the "claymation" technique that made the California Raisins famous.

### INFO.PHILE By Mark L. Van Name

and Bill Catchings . . . . . 48

AmigaDOS beginners get to start acting like pros with some expert tips and tricks on using Shell commands.



What you see above is definitely revolutionary (go Amiga 3000!) But it's evolutionary, too. Commodore didn't just announce a new system; it presented a whole new strategy—for all Amiga users (as you will see in our feature coverage). With a new operating system (2.0), a multimedia authoring system, and a slew of other new products, there is indeed something for everyone.

### POINTERS By Eugene Mortimer . . . . . 54

System-software routines are on the June card, and our guest columnist this month serves as your "bookie" with some prime tips about monitoring the Exec library's structure.

## DEPARTMENTS

### REPATEE . . . . . 8

Mail run at *AW*—hope you're in the bag.

### NOTEPAD . . . . . 10

AmiExpo Washington. . . Amiga Developers' Conference. . . CeBIT Germany.

### WHAT'S NEW? . . . . . 100

Lots of New Products action.

### HELP KEY . . . . . 106

Stop 'Lookin' for Lou in All the Wrong Places." He's right here with answers to your technical teasers.

### HORS D'OEUVRES . . . . . 108

Thanks, *AW* readers, for all your tips.

### LAST LICKS . . . . . 116

Whispered rumor and wicked humor.

## REVIEWS

### ANIMFONTS 1 & 2

(Kara Computer Graphics) . . . . . 12  
Two new animated font packages from one of the real pros in video titling.

### VORECON (Impulse) . . . . . 13

Intimate conversations with your Amiga in this voice-recognition system.

### PAGESSETTER II (Gold Disk) . . . . . 14

The Pro Page people give a boost to the gun in their DTP stable.

### ANIMATION STATION (Progressive Peripherals) . . . . . 76

Versatility is the key to this multipurpose animation editor and utility set.

### FRAMEGRABBER 2.0 (Progressive Peripherals) . . . . . 82

This software upgrade to PP&S' hardware offers real-time color digitizing.

### DBMAN V (VersaSoft) . . . . . 88

Enjoy the MS-DOS style of dBASE.

### DISCOVER NUMBERS AND DISCOVER US HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY (Maverick Software) and TRACKER'S QUEST (Backwoods Software) . . . . . 90

Educational games for young Amigans.

### BACK TALK . . . . . 96

Everybody gets in the act in this section.

## GAMES

### CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson . . . . . 60

P.O. is "hot" about the new Phlan game.

### SPACE ACE (ReadySoft) . . . . . 60

A fun-filled, space-age cartoon adventure.

### TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES (Ultra Software) . . . . . 60

Reptiles run rampant!

### LASER SQUAD (MicroIllusions) . . . . . 62

All-new strategic-combat play.

### GOLD OF THE AMERICAS (Strategic Studies) . . . . . 70

Colonial conquest. . . Aussie style.

### WEIRD DREAMS (Medalist Int'l) . . . . . 70

If you are in therapy, this is a must!

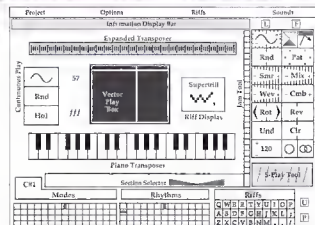
### BLOCKOUT (California Dreams) . . . . . 74

3-D for the building-block bunch.

# HYPERCHORD

## THE DYNAMIC RIFF SEQUENCER

From Hologramphone Research



The Hyperchord Play Screen

Turn your Amiga into a powerful new instrument with **Hyperchord™**, the dynamic riff sequencer. Create themes, from simple scale runs to complex "Riff Waves," using original Hgfunctions such as Smear, Rotate, Weave, Reverse, and Mix. Change pitch, speed, rhythm, harmonies and orchestration. For intense riffing, switch between 60 user-defined scale modes and 40 rhythms, or employ unique cyber-musical tools such as Holistic Play and Vector Play. Store for real-time playback or record performance. Disk includes three **Hyperchord** utilities: *Mode Maker*, *Rhythm Maker*, and *Holistic Window*.

## THE MUSICAL GRAPHICS PLAYER



Listen to a Lichtenstein!



Detail from Roy Lichtenstein's 'Woman Sitting on a Chair'

**Pixound™** is new kind of musical instrument as well as a powerful MIDI controller (uses Amiga sounds too). Load up any graphic image or use **Pixound's** screen generators. Invent a new instrument with every screen, then play it with the mouse. Create shimmering bursts of notes or slow, lyrical harmonies with the touch of a key. Save your work either as a musical sequence or a screen – or both. Great fun for the beginner; endless challenge for the virtuoso.



**Hologramphone Research**  
6225 S.W. 145th Street  
Miami, Florida 33158

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRAIT, *Managing Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

CARLA BARKER, *Editorial Intern*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230*

2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063

SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230*

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

BARBARA MORRIS, *Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Executive Assistant to the Publisher*

SUSAN KANIWEC, *Customer Service Representative*

*Publisher's Assistant*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

800-365-1364



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

JEFFREY D. DETRAY, *Director of Technology Research*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only; Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80392-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# Introducing GVP's \$199.00 Spring Special\* THE GVP PRICE CHALLENGE

Order Today! Offer Available Through June 10, 1990.

**The Proven GVP  
Hard-Disk-Card + 2 now  
gives you even more for less.  
Compare:**

**SAVES EXPANSION SLOT** Now you can have a high performance SCSI controller and 2MB of Fast RAM expansion in a single A2000 expansion slot.

**SAVES A PERIPHERAL BAY** Saves a valuable peripheral bay by mounting the hard disk directly (flush) on the SCSI/RAM controller board.

**PERFORMANCE** With close to 10,000 Amiga hard disk controllers installed, our performance and reliability needs no further explanation. Our unique DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer has received rave reviews around the world. Don't ask us, just ask one of our many satisfied customers! Very FAST AUTOBOOTing directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition, is a standard feature.

**EXPANDABILITY** By saving both a valuable expansion slot as well as a scarce peripheral bay, your Amiga retains maximum expandability.

**FLEXIBILITY** With our optional Advanced AUTOBOOT EPROMs, we fully support removable media devices (e.g.: Syquest and Bernoulli drives) with our unique "AUTO-DISKCHANGE" feature.

**PRICE** Priced less than most single function controllers. No matter how you look at it you get unbeatable value. Look at the 2MB FAST RAM expansion capability as an (almost) free bonus.

**QUALITY** All GVP products are backed by our full one year warranty.

External SCSI connector for attaching additional external SCSI devices

20MB to 102MB factory installed hard disk drive. Optional.

2MB of FAST RAM expansion using easy-to-install SIMMs. Optional.

If you don't need  
the 2MB Ram Expansion,  
our Original "Hard-Disk-Card"  
is also on sale:  
Now Only \$169.00!!

**Removable Hard Drive  
44MB Removable Storage**

**IMPACT WT-150  
Streaming  
Tape Backup**

Experienced computer users know the importance of making regular backups. A typical 40MB hard disk

will take over FORTY-

FIVE 880K floppy disks to back-up.

The job can easily take over an hour of

repetitive disk swapping. There is a better way!

The NEW GVP IMPACT WT-150 Streaming Tape Backup product offers a high capacity (150MB), high speed, streaming tape drive bundled with probably the best and most flexible backup tape software utility in the industry. This incredible piece of software, which we have called **TapeStore**, makes backups simple, interesting and exciting.

**TapeStore** can back up and restore everything from individual files (File by File mode) to entire disk partitions (Disk Image mode). Support for the portable, industry standard, Unix tape format (tar) is planned for the near future.

**TapeStore** is designed for novices and experts alike: it can be run from the workbench or the CLI. It can be operated using a few simple mouse clicks for daily back-ups, or used to create archive tapes for transferring large amounts of information between machines. Anyone can supply a piece of hardware but ONLY GVP provides the TOTAL SOLUTION. Once again GVP has come up with a winner!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. TapeStore is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc.

\*\$199.00 Special includes HC2+  
Controller without drive and memory.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# CHIEF CONCERNS

*In the mines, in the mines, where the sun  
never shines...*

THERE IS ONE office at *AmigaWorld* with a door that locks. It's kind of cave-like, with poor ventilation and a floor that shudders. But it's quiet and secure, and that's where we put Senior Editor of Technology Lou Wallace—his computers are worth more than the rest of ours combined, and they make a lot more noise.

Usually, not many people go into Lou's cave, but over the past several weeks the cave has been the place to be for the *AmigaWorld* staff. You see, we've been kind of like the jury in a big mobster trial. But instead of being sequestered, we've been under *non-disclosure*. (I guess it's sort of the same thing, really.) The reason is that the cave has been home to a 25Mhz Amiga 3000—the machine that answers the critics and sets the stage for a whole new family of Amigas—and now the word is out.

We've also been playing with AmigaVision, Commodore's new multimedia authoring system, doing silly things like building interactive movies. You can read more about this puppy later in the issue.

But first, let's back up a few years, say to 1985, when the Amiga was launched. At that time, it was clearly superior in capability and pure price/performance. Since then, however, Commodore has taken it on the chin for failing either to improve Amiga technology quickly enough or to promote the advances it did make effectively enough—especially given the fierce competition from IBM and Apple on both fronts.

That was then. The Amiga 3000 is now! It's fast, professional-looking, and has a 32-bit bus that cries out to the Amiga-loving universe, Expand me! Plus,

there is an awful lot else going on with the A3000 announcement besides just a new machine. (See "Welcome To A New Generation!" on p.18 for full details of the Commodore announcement.)

With the Amiga 3000, the new 2.0 operating system, AmigaVision, spiffy new monitors and speakers, and a host of related networking products, Commodore is on the verge of gaining a whole new image. Forget game company. Forget has-been. Try *leader* in personal-computer technology.

Some may call it overdue. I simply call it a welcome sight. In this one set of announcements, Commodore has defined a good deal of the Amiga's future, and has made enormous strides towards bringing it into the mainstream. And the price of the Amiga 3000 (under \$4000) is competitive, to say the very least.

The A3000's 32-bit architecture puts it squarely in workstation and high-end (read expensive) PC and Macintosh territory. With its flexible 32-bit bus, it is a machine that can take whatever cards you throw at it. At the same time, the Amiga—in all models and configurations—maintains its clear advantages in multitasking and in the large array of low-cost, sophisticated graphics, video, and animation applications available.

The networking breaks down any barriers to entering lucrative corporate and government markets. For Amiga users, it means we can tie into major networks and share information with people we want to share information with.

The Amiga 3000's Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) and V2.0 of the operating system provide a radical new base from which to generate all kinds of future technological advances. This is clearly only the beginning. Engineering is at a fever pitch. Look for the pipeline to fill up with a

host of even more exciting new products in the coming months and years.

Commodore is even getting aggressive on more than technology; its marketing is getting downright wild. I expect the company to start naming names, calling Apple's and IBM's multimedia hype into serious question. Instead of ignoring the empty promises of these so-called market leaders, Commodore ought to be calling them out into the street to fight a multimedia battle that would make Lee Marvin proud. AmigaVision, which makes Apple's HyperCard look thoroughly wimpy, is a big part of the Commodore arsenal.

By themselves, the entire onslaught of Commodore announcements does not necessarily guarantee success. Quality dealers need to provide training, support, and service for these increasingly sophisticated products, and they must keep pace with the mainstream purveyors who hawk the wares of Big Blue and Big Red. The world at large also needs to see and touch the system in order for it to get the respect it deserves.

Commodore needs to follow up these announcements with reliable products that ship in a timely fashion. Most of all, let's keep things stirred up with another batch of new products. Arlo had it nearly right: "The time is right, the place is here; there'll never be a *better* year." ■

*Doug Bang*



# Introducing GVP's \$225.00 Spring Special THE CHALLENGE CONTINUES

8MB Memory Expansion with 'Almost' Free  
Hard Drive Controller

The **NEW IMPACT™ A2000 SCSI + 8 CONTROLLER** gives you more for less. Compare:

**PRICE** Why buy a dedicated memory expansion board or a dedicated SCSI Controller when you can install the IMPACT SCSI + 8 as a RAM Board or SCSI Controller All-in-One for less! Save even more when bundled with a GVP Hard Disk Drive.

**EFFICIENCY** Now you can have the GVP HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI Controller and 8MB of FAST RAM Expansion in a single A2000 Slot saving you a valuable A2000 slot. Ease of installation is regarded as top in industry.

**PERFORMANCE** Experience the HIGH PERFORMANCE GVP SCSI Controller with full Overscan support, FAST AUTOBOOTING directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition. Proven track record with over 10,000 GVP hard disk controllers installed!

**QUALITY** Backed by GVP's unique full one-year guaranteed warranty.



High Performance  
Hard Disk Drive  
SCSI Controller

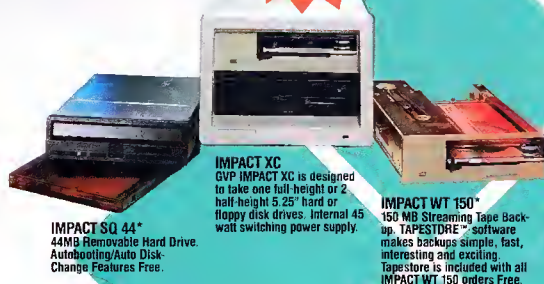
8MB Memory  
Expansion

## IMPACT SCSI + 8 Technical Highlights:

- High performance Autobooting SCSI controller supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- Internal and external SCSI connectors. 50 PIN SCSI Cable and well known easy-to-use GVP installation software comes standard.
- DMA to/from drive to onboard 16K SRAM buffer provides high performance not affected by overscan or blitter DMA.
- Now FASTER Data Transfers with GVP BOOST Advanced Driver Software Kit installed.

On Sale  
for \$225  
Offer good through  
June 10, 1990

**NEW!**

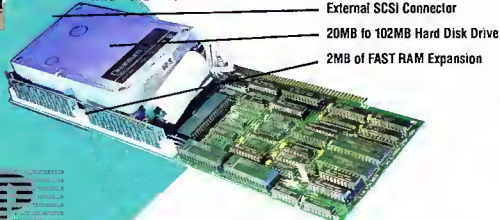


**IMPACT SQ 44\***  
44MB Removable Hard Drive.  
Autobooting/Auto Disk  
Change Features Free.

**IMPACT XC**  
GVP IMPACT XC is designed to take one full-height or 2 half-height 5.25" hard or floppy disk drives. Internal 45 watt switching power supply.

**IMPACT WT 150\***  
150 MB Streaming Tape Back-  
up. TAPESTDRE™ software  
makes backups simple, fast,  
interesting and exciting.  
TapeStore is included with all  
IMPACT WT 150 orders Free.

**IMPACT HARD-DISK-  
CARD + 2**  
Now we have added 2MB of  
Zero-Waitstate FAST RAM  
Expansion to our best selling  
Hard-Disk On-A-Card!



External SCSI Connector  
20MB to 102MB Hard Disk Drive  
2MB of FAST RAM Expansion

\*GVP SCSI host adapter required

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
IMPACT, TapeStore and GVP are trademarks of  
Great Valley Products, Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

Dealers Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Consumers Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns  
from AmigaWorld readers.*

## UNCOVERED

Your 1990 Video and Animation Special Issue cover screams affirmation and entrenchment of all the wrong ideas perpetuated about Amigas and women. That anachronistic caricature of a "blonde, big-busted babe" hardly implies that the Amiga is a serious computer with awesome potential.

It is one thing to be personally offended, which I am, and quite another when offensive behaviour interferes with my work. I am in charge of an interdisciplinary multimedia interactive technology lab at Concordia University complete with nine A2000HDs, one 2500, a nine-monitor video wall, genlocks, and lots more. I have a problem you are familiar with: re-educating Mac and IBM disciples. Am I going to give academic professors *AmigaWorld* with the comic book cover and pretend to be serious? Finally, you publish an edition without a games emphasis and with lots of edifying content. Too bad I have to tear off the cover to circulate it.

*Helen Bambic-Workman  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada*

## ADS UP

In response to the letter from P.W. Hilley-Swank (Apr. '90, p. 8), I would like to weigh in

on the side of Commodore's Amiga ad campaign. Hilley-Swank complains that the ads "violate every rule that a good hard-hitting advertisement would follow." But "good advertising" must match the message (as communicated through the look and feel of the piece) to the intended market, and slavish devotion to rules is as likely to confound the process as to aid it. As a graphic artist who has been working with computers for over eight years, I found Commodore's ads dynamic and intriguing, and from a professional point of view I was attracted to the art direction and design. It seems that CBM has played to the strengths of the computer. Congratulations to Commodore's agency for presenting the Amiga in a way that attracts the buyer they are aiming at. I now own an A2000.

*John Prusinski  
New City, NY*

## ENTHUSIASM FOR SALE

I have a small store in a small town. We sell music supplies including software and computers, and own an Amiga 2500 that we use to demo programs. I believe that the Amiga is the best computer on the market. When I asked Commodore about becoming a dealer, however, the company in effect told me it did not need my business; I would

have to order \$15,000 of equipment initially and sell that amount yearly. My computer sales amount to seven to 12 units per year—not much, granted, but at least half my sales could be Amigas. I am forced to sell from mail order houses, but cannot make enough money this way to justify it. I am sure other dealers are in the same position. If the Amiga is to survive, distribution is a must. The Amiga is still unknown, and until people can see its power and how easy it is to operate, it will remain unknown.

*Banns Service  
Elmo, UT*

## WHAT YOU NEED...

About nine years ago, IBM had a person who would address business people at seminars saying "I've got something that will make your work easier, make you more productive, and give you more time to conduct your business." He would then go on to show how the IBM PC, with applications like spreadsheets, databases, and word processors, could help them do accounting, organize information, and write letters. His approach was simple and very effective.

What is wrong with Com-

modore or an independent marketing group presenting the Amiga in a similar way? An A2000HD with a flicker-Fixer, multisync monitor, CAD software, and a plotter could be presented to architects and engineers. The same hardware with desktop-publishing and video software instead of CAD, and a Linotronic 300 in place of the plotter could be presented to advertising-industry pros. The catch phrase in computer sales is "value-added reselling." Business people will cheerfully pay full price for both hardware and software if they believe it to be a good investment in their future.

*Gregory Benoit  
Leominster, MA*

## SEMPER FI SCI

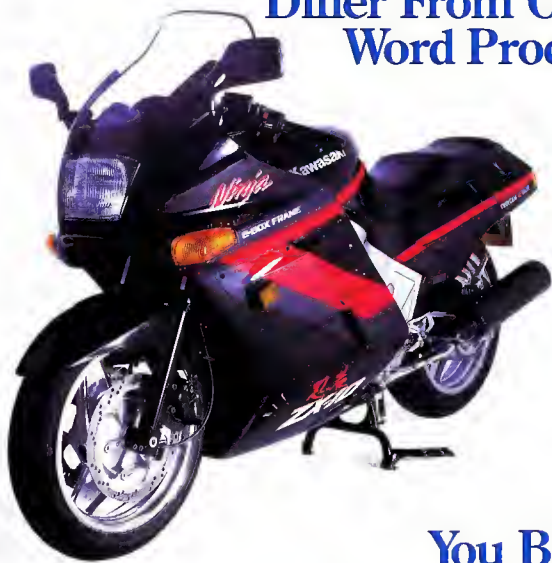
In response to K.A. Ferguson's letter (Mar. '90, p. 8), I would like to mention that my company is dedicated to producing scientific applications for the Amiga. I would like to solicit suggestions from anyone interested in data graphing and statistics, and other such programs to write me at 969 Coventry Court, St. Louis, MO 63141.

*John D. Clark*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# How Does New ProWrite 3.0 Differ From Other Amiga Word Processors?



## You Begin To Get The Picture.

### Beneath Its Elegant Design Lies A Word Processing Powerhouse.

Ease into the solid comfort of the ProWrite environment. Zip in your text and briskly format with intuitive menu and ruler controls. Now slip into high gear using the power of keyboard commands. Deftly cut, copy and paste on the fly, knowing the formidable 100,000-word spelling checker is checking as you type, and the vast thesaurus is standing by with over 300,000 cross references to fine-tune your ideas. Graceful multiple columns are at your fingertips with choice of snaking or parallel text flow. If you're really into performance, you can tackle tedious tasks with the touch of an F-key using macros. For you power users, the AREXX port awaits you. And ProWrite's print merge feature eagerly churns out those form letters.

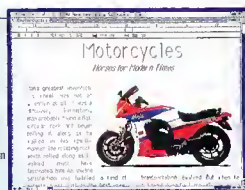
### So Intuitive, So Responsive, You've Got To Experience It To Believe It.

Your thoughts pour effortlessly onto the screen, then just as fluidly out to your printer, virtually unaware of anything between you and the printed page. (After all,



### Features

- Spelling checker with 100,000 word dictionary
- Spell check all at once or as you type
- Multiple columns with snaking or parallel text flow
- Thesaurus with over 300,000 cross references
- Print merge
- Import any IFF or HAM pictures
- Wrap text around pictures
- Multiple line headers and footers with Title Page option
- Macros, when used with AREXX
- AREXX port
- Hyphenate words with soft hyphens
- Tabs with left, center, right, or decimal alignment
- Defeasible decimal tab alignment character
- Prints color or black and white printer resident fonts and pictures at the same time
- Prints printer resident fonts with any variety of Pica, Elite, Condensed, and Wide fonts at the same time
- Prints on any Preferences based printer
- True "What you see is what you get" display
- Multiple fonts, sizes, styles, and colors
- Adjustable details for all program settings
- Comprehensive keyboard equivalents
- Select All command for document wide changes
- Go to any page on command
- User-definable dictionary
- Up to ten documents can be open at once
- Undo and Redo commands
- Adjustable page sizes
- Print sideways or across paper perforation
- Print documents back-to-front, separate odd-even, or collated
- Line spacing in single, one and one half, and double
- Print to PostScript using optional PostScript module
- Adjust printer dot density
- Adjustable top, bottom, left, right, and binding margins
- Reduce or enlarge documents in one percent increments
- Adjust line spacing in one point increments
- Automatic space before and/or after paragraphs
- Automatic word look up
- Automatic page numbering with choice of five different formats
- Sort paragraphs from A to Z or Z to A
- Character, word, sentence, line, paragraph, picture, and page counts
- Six different date formats and two different time formats
- Computes average word and sentence length and readability grade level
- Insert current date and time either as fixed text or as an updating number



what good are all those features if they're a distraction to use?) Even your swiftest typing can't outrun it. Wrap your text around a graphic and you're ready

for the home stretch. Now it's time to print and you've got control over your printer's dot density, aspect ratio, and paper size. And ProWrite can print your printer-resident fonts with graphics in Pica, Elite, Condensed, and Wide—all on the same page. With ProWrite's flexibility, you can smooth out any rough spots—no matter what kind of printer you have.

With all these performance features and more, ProWrite stands in a class by itself as your power performer. And best of all, it stands on the shelf now at your favorite store.



**NEW HORIZONS**  
First In Personal Productivity And Creativity  
New Horizons Software, Inc.  
206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109, Austin, Texas 78746  
(512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# NOTE PAD

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

## ADA on Its Way

IT'S OFFICIAL. ON March 15th, a day before the Spring AmiExpo began, some 130 people gathered in Washington, D.C. for the inaugural meeting of the Amiga Developers Association (ADA), a group that will benefit us all by communicating directly with Commodore, spreading the Amiga gospel, and, hopefully, enticing a few of the unwashed into the Amiga fold.

One of the first orders of the day was the election of an Executive Board. The votes called forth a truly impressive and enthusiastic leadership. Michael Halvorson of Impulse, who originally conceived of the ADA, was elected Chairman. Also voted in were Andrea Geiger of Telmak as First Vice-Chair, Melissa Jordan Grey of Blue Ribbon Bakery as Second Vice-Chair, Rick Rodriguez of Miavision and VRS Media as Secretary, and Bruce Benesh of Applied Engineering as Treasurer. Following the election, *AmigaWorld*, which had gotten the ADA ball rolling, handed the reins over to the Executive Board members, who will henceforth have complete control of the association.

Commodore's participation gave the meeting a big boost. President Harry Copperman outlined the firm's new directions and took questions from the audience. Jeff Scherb, head of Commodore Applications Technical Support (CATS), also spoke, and expressed a great willingness to work with the ADA.

Although non-developers (users, dealers, journalists, etc.) are



Leaders of the pack: (l to r) ADA Secretary Rick Rodriguez, First Vice-Chair Andrea Geiger, Chairman Mika Halvorson, Second Vice-Chair Melissa Jordan Grey, and Treasurer Bruce Benesh

invited to join as associate members, the ADA has not determined what associate membership entails in terms of voting rights and so on. Non-developers are, however, certain to occupy seats on the Board of Directors. At press time, the next meeting is unscheduled, and a dues structure remains to be set, but according to Halvorson, the ADA will publish a position paper and begin a push for more members. Stay tuned for details.

—DB



TODAY'S UP-AND-coming Amiga user is working on professional graphics and videos, needs lots of storage space, and wants to network. At least that's what the exhibitors at the Spring AmiExpo in Washington, D.C. are banking on.

Judging by the popularity of the animation, graphics, video, and multimedia seminars, the developers' bets are safe. On the show floor,

## The Pro Shows

Cryogenic and Impulse delivered with new 3-D modelers—*3D Professional* and *Imagina*, respectively. Both promise an intuitive interface, animation, and 24-bit rendering. The phrase "24-bit" also surfaced to describe images produced by *DCTV*, Digital Creations' new slow-scan digitizer that lets you display and manipulate composite images.

Three companies offered high-capacity storage solutions. Computerall showed *Tidal Wave*, a 650MB read/write removable-media optical drive that promises to support most SCSI interfaces. Sony and Active Circuits displayed an optical drive with similar specs. Impulse's *Mega-*

*Drive*, also SCSI-compatible, boasts 600MB of rewritable, removable optical storage.

Where would you use such a drive? In a network! *DigiFeX*'s hard- and software combo, *Net Utilities*, lets your Amiga act as a node or server in an AppleTalk-based network. Ethernet hardware from ASDG—the *LAN Rover* board—will be bundled and sold with Syndesis' DECnet software, *TSSnet*.

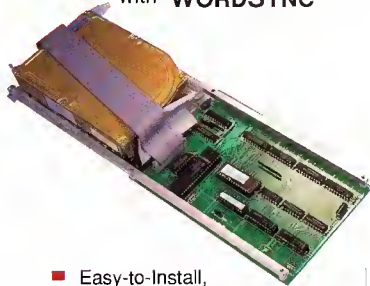
While some AW staffers were exploring AmiExpo, our chief was jetting off to Hannover, W. Germany for the CeBIT Computer Fair. Here too, the professional-applications theme prevailed.

Commodore's huge booth bustled. Advanced Computer Design of Bremen, W. Germany ran a *DECnet X Windows* system (a graphic interface for Unix) on several Amigas all tied to a Digital Microvax. A hot feature from Videocomp of Frankfurt was *transputer technology*—a system capable of creating animations that rival those of the vesty expensive Pixar systems. Among many video products was a remote camera-control system from Panasonic—just the thing for filming miniature models and special effects. Watch our column, "What's New," for details on these and other new products. —LJB and DB



# THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA® 2000

## SupraDrive™ with WORDSYNC™



- Easy-to-Install, Autobooting Hard Card with WordSync™ Interface
- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA interfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms.)	\$649
40MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$749
80MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$1049
44MB SyQuest Removable	\$1149
WordSync Interface Kit	\$199 <sup>95</sup>

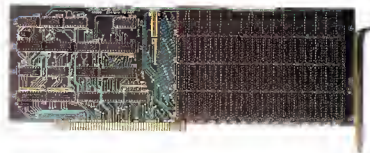
## SupraModem™ 2400zi



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "AT" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

2400zi \$179.95

## SupraRam™ 2000



- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

8MB RAM Board with 2MB installed	\$399
with 4MB installed	\$599
with 6MB installed	\$749
with 8MB installed	\$899

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:



**Supra Corporation**

1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321  
Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraRAM 2000 are trademarks of Supra Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

**ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772**

# REVIEWS



Odd-numbered frames 3–19 in a 19-cell font animation give you an idea of how the beveled Bullion font (above) rotates into

## ANIMFONTS 1 & 2

*Write flashy, moving prose*

By Gary Ludwick

YOU CAN EXPECT ooohs and aaaahs when AnimFonts sweep onto your video screen. Kara Computer Graphics, designer of excellent typefaces for use in Amiga video titling, has a new line of animated fonts in eight-color hi-res Color-text format. The words you create with these fonts appear to move not only because characters roll onto the screen, but also because a ray of light glances across the reflective typefaces. There are some limitations, but essentially AnimFonts give your home videos and animations a look that has been limited to high-priced productions.

AnimFonts 1 is a chrome-look script in both upper and lower case that writes itself onto the screen in flowing, cursive style. AnimFonts 2 is a beveled gothic metallic face (caps only) that is animated on the vertical axis: Letters rotate 90 degrees from an on-edge perspective to full face. Each volume contains both the animated font library and a standard type face. The animated gothic font contains 20 cells for every letter. The script face has a varying number of cells per character, but the

cells of different letters are matched exactly for smooth, coordinated motion.

### THE CHOREOGRAPHY

You begin by composing your title screen from within any paint or animation package that supports the animbrush format. Using the standard font,



AnimFonts are beautiful. I have become somewhat jaded about software, but AnimFonts hit me as being very original and well put together. In my work, time is crucial; it's nice to have a product like AnimFonts that I can rely on. The manual contains specific instructions for using the fonts with popular programs. I like the fact that there are standard fonts on disk in addition to the animated ones.

—Andrew Timmins  
Santa Clara, CA

type in the words, then kern and position them. This master title screen is the template for your animation. To compose the animation, you lay down individual letters from the animated font library, one at a time, onto a spare screen. Just call up the animated character you need and use the mouse to align the animbrush letter over its corresponding letter on the master screen. Then, holding the mouse very still, switch to the spare screen. Because the animated letter loads showing its final frame, you must remember to press the 8 key to re-

turn it to its starting cell before stamping it in place. Now repeat that process for every letter in your master title.

That's not necessarily all that is involved. Let's say, for example, that you want your second character to begin its animation when the first is half way through, and so on. In DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts), you must reset the total number of frames in your animation (via the Anim Frames Set gadget) every time you place a letter. For the gothic face, the first character you put down requires a frame count of 20, but you must reset the count to 30 before bringing in the second letter. (The second character's animation would begin at 11 and end at 30). For each character you must not only reset the total, but also compute its starting frame (always 11 frames from the preceding character's start point in this example).

Sound complicated? It can get confusing, and miscalculations—either in frame counts or letter positioning—can force you to start over. DeluxePaint's Coords On command helps positioning as you transfer from master screen to spare screen, but the mouse is sensitive to the slightest movement, and should you stray from the original coordinates, getting back to them can be frustrating. Using AnimFonts in DeluxeVideo (Electronic Arts) is even more complicated.

### VARIED STEPS

Included with each font are alternate palettes that allow a variety of looks in





view while the cursive-style ChromeScript (below) flows onto the screen.

both color and surface. According to Kara Computer Graphics, each has been tested on waveform monitors and vectorscopes for quality videotape transfers. My experience in putting these fonts on tape confirms that claim.

AnimFonts are not point-and-click simple; they require work and a lot of prac-



## YOUR TURN!

AnimFonts are good. I was using the regular Kara Fonts for animation, and this package makes the process a bit easier. Once you know how, working with the fonts is pretty easy, but I think more people would use them if the package were easier to learn.

—Larry Mays  
Queens Village, NY

tice for good results. But the effects are first class. When the letters move onto the screen, and the glistening sheen moves across the words, the impression is professional. Unfortunately, the documentation doesn't measure up. While adequate, it would benefit from more depth and a clearer presentation style. When you are learning a complicated procedure, it's easy to get lost in a paragraph that contains four or five separate instructions.

AnimFonts delivers professional titling effects you can't get from any other

package. The payoff in impressive graphics overcomes both the initial complexity in learning the program and the shortcomings of the instructions.

### AnimFonts 1 & 2

#### Kara Computer Graphics

6365 Green Valley Circle, Suite 317

Culver City, CA 90230

213/578-9177

\$49.95 per volume

1.5 megabytes required.

## VoRECOONE

*Just ask your Amiga*

By Joel Hagen

A FRIEND DROPPED in to see what I was doing with my Amiga. Picking up a microphone, I said, "Hello, computer."

To the amazement of my friend, the Amiga's synthesized voice responded, "Good morning, gentlemen. What may I do for you?"

"Information," I requested.

"Here is the status of your drives," the computer announced, while displaying the results of an INFO command to the CLI.

"Pictures on dfl," I commanded.

"Very good," it replied, "Which picture on drive one would you like to see?"

"Saturn ring spokes," said I, and moments later we were looking at a beautiful Voyager image.

I was amazing my friend with VoRec-

One, a hardware/software voice-recognition system. I like VoRecOne, but I see it as an experimenters tool, and feel it should be reviewed in that frame of mind. If you require completely predictable results, VoRecOne is probably not for you.

### HEAR HERE

The hardware is a box the size of a soap bar that plugs into the second joystick port via its ten-inch cable. The software is a single, bootable, non-copy-protected disk. The standard microphone that comes with the package plugs into the VoRec box.

VoRec allows voice interaction with the computer. Before you can use the system, you must train the computer to recognize key words, and match those words with commands. Then, instead of typing INFO into the CLI, for example, you can say the word "information" (or "abracadabra," for that matter) to get the same results. VoRec samples the sound of that spoken word and compares it to the sound profiles of all the words you have trained it to recognize. Finding a match, it executes the command you have associated with that sound. In this case, the results of the INFO command can be displayed to the screen while the computer acknowledges your input using the SAY command. ►

In theory, VoRec can do just about anything you can do from the keyboard. It comes with a good, utilitarian language, including a SYSTEM command which executes Amiga command strings as though they were typed in a CLI window. The language also includes conditionals, screen and graphic commands, string input, mouse and key emulation, and more. If you hate the idea of learning a language, don't worry. Even two or three simple commands can provide complex interaction with other software. For example, the VoRec command, KEYSEQ "p", emulates hitting the "p" key. Associated with a spoken word, it would call up the palette if VoRec were multitasked with DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts).

VoRec contains two main programs, Voice and Recon. Voice is the program through which you edit scripts and train the vocabulary. Recon is like a player program, and will usually be the program you multitask with other software for voice control. The illustration shows the Voice program interface with a script loaded. Words to be trained are entered on the left, and their associated action commands are entered on the right. To train a finished script, you hit the F4 key and a window instructs you to say the first word. You are prompted to repeat the word a second time. This continues for each word in turn until VoRec has been "trained" to recognize them all. The script can then be saved as a file to be run by Recon for voice interaction.

Voice recognition even on more sophisticated systems is experimental and imperfect. With VoRecOne, you may never get total recognition of your trained vocabulary. The manual claims a success rate between 50 and 100%, and that matches my experience. VoRec's tolerance for deviations in intonation, pitch, stress, and duration of phonemes is limited. Best results will rely on your ability to mimic your original input. If your voice is foggy in the morning, VoRec's recognition will be poor on a file trained the previous afternoon. Also, words with similar phonetic structure, like "cut" and "quit," may confuse VoRec.

The larger the vocabulary you use, the



On the left: words to be trained.

On the right: action to correspond.

greater the chances of recognition confusion. In a complex script, a few weak links can render an otherwise powerful utility useless. My best results have been with vocabularies of fewer than a dozen words, all dissimilar. Under these circumstances, I can get close to reliable recognition, although I may need to retrain before each session.

#### SAY "ZEN"

The manual does a good job of documenting the VoRec language, and any novice should be able to follow the basic tutorials. There are mistakes in the advanced tutorials, however; I was able to discover and correct these with a little experimentation. You can ignore statements in the manual about demos printed in the back, and about scripts being used in later tutorials. These must have been plans that didn't materialize. Sometimes, the only explanation of a major feature like Expand or Shrink is buried in a tutorial, and otherwise not indexed. I never did find documentation of the Merge function. There is no fundamental explanation of what the Recon program is, and nothing in the manual explains that it can be multitasked to control other software. If you take a sort of zen outlook on the manual, you can enjoy the somber admonition on page 3 about reading it cover to cover, and the unconscious irony of lines like, "chances are that not all things in this manual will make sense..."

Be prepared for lots of little problems. VoRec autoboots to a Workbench screen, but the tutorials in the manual will crash the system if they are run from Workbench instead of the CLI. A Workbench icon called IMPORTANT README is

there to alert you to this problem, but the icon does not know where its text reader is, and therefore cannot show you the file. The manual and the Impulse support line told me that to add VoRec to other software, I need only add Voice or Recon, my trained files, the recognition library and the listening device. Adding these files to DeluxePaint III and Digi-Paint (NewTek) crashed the system every time I tried to run Recon on a file containing only KEYSEQ commands. Through annoying trial and error, I found that if I also added the narrator.device and the translator.library to the disk, all was well.

Apparently, VoRecOne was rushed out the door. A computer novice might be baffled by the errors and omissions in the documentation and by the Catch-22 disk philosophy. VoRec might have found an intolerant market on another system, but Amiga users are usually open to idiosyncracies if the results are interesting. In that spirit, VoRecOne is a fun product. I am having a great time with it and have many ideas I want to try. Its greatest value may simply be for exploring the fascinating field of voice recognition at a bargain price.

#### VoRecOne

##### Impulse Inc.

6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., #12  
Minneapolis, MN 55430

612/566-0221

800/328-0184

\$159.95

No special requirements.

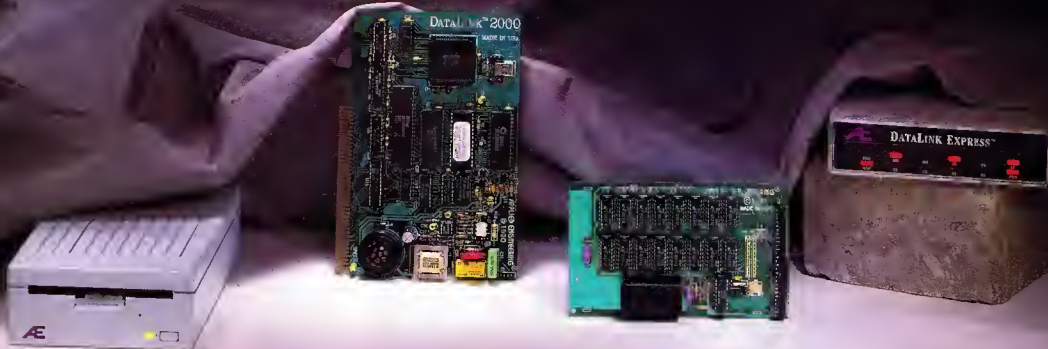
## PAGESETTER II

*A revised edition of a  
favorite publisher*

**By Chris Diskman**

PAGESETTER WAS WELCOMED several years ago as the first true Amiga desktop publishing program. It provided text-and-graphics integration through a WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) interface, but did not measure up to programs available on other platforms. Its most glaring deficiency, lack of ▶





## The art of peripheral engineering. Applied to Amiga.

Applied Engineering introduces the art of peripheral engineering to Amiga owners. For ten years, we've forged a reputation for exciting and innovative peripherals. Built to our own exacting standards of quality and reliability, our products are backed with the best warranties and the best technical support in the industry.

**AE 3.5 Drive™** is the first high density external disk drive for the Amiga. It supports both standard 880K and 1.76 MEG 3.5" disks. Housed in a thick, high impact, Amiga-beige ABS case, the drive incorporates the finest Sony drive mechanism available. The AE 3.5 also supports 1.44 high-density MS-DOS disks and features electronic disk ejection. One year warranty. \$189.

**DataLink 2000™** internal 2400 bps modem introduces the notion of expandability in Amiga modems. You can start with the base model and later add MNP-5 and send fax capabilities. And in the future, you'll be able to upgrade to receive-fax capability. MNP-5 compresses data to increase transmission speeds up to 4800 bps while correcting errors. The send-fax option will allow you to fax directly from your computer's screen, without ever having to print a "hard copy". The DataLink 2000 has drivers to support the running of multiple DataLink 2000's simultaneously in one machine for

multi-tasking and bulletin boards and the modem even comes complete with powerful communications software. Five year warranty. \$159. With MNP-5 \$189. Send-fax option \$39.

**RamWorks 500™** combines the functions of an internal 512K memory card and a clock card for the Amiga 500, boosting the computer's available RAM to 1 MEG. Since our design incorporates 256K x 1 chips, RamWorks 500 is fully compatible with all Amiga 500 hardware and software (even pre-1989 machines). The built-in clock function automatically time and date stamps your files and a graphical diagnostic program checks for bad or improperly seated chips. Five year warranty. With 512K \$99.

**DataLink Express™** is the definitive external 2400 bps modem for Amiga owners. It features a complete, 12 lamp status light array and our exclusive *Line Engaged* indicator, politely informing you that another user is on the line. Thus avoiding time-wasting transmission interruptions. The modem can be upgraded to include MNP-5, send fax capability and in the future, even receive-fax capability. The design includes both a mini-8 and a DB-25 connector, to work with virtually any computer, including Amiga, Macintosh, IBM and compatibles and Apple II. Powerful communica-

tions software is included. Five year warranty. \$249. With MNP-5 \$299. Send fax option \$79.

**In the coming months**, we plan to introduce you to a host of exciting new products for the Amiga, including 512K to 8 MEG internal memory cards for the 2000 series, internal 3.5 high-density drives, internal and external hard disks, multi-function cards and more.

### Order today!

To order or for more information, call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Applied Engineering®**  
The enhancement experts.  
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100  
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made  
in the  
USA

©1990, AE Research, Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

support for PostScript printers, relegated users to the church-newsletter quality of Amiga bitmap fonts. Gold Disk, the add-on program released for outputting PageSetter files in PostScript format, is awkward to use and does not fully support such printers.

When big brother Professional Page (which shares PageSetter's interface and methodology) arrived, it immediately dominated the high-end market. Poor

old PageSetter has appeared increasingly creaky over the years, but in its newest incarnation, the program provides a subset of Pro Page's capabilities.

#### ON THE FONT LINE

PageSetter II still lacks PostScript support, but now provides Pro Page's Compugraphic scalable font technology. This is good news for publishers who do not have PostScript printers but need better

quality output than that allowed by Amiga bitmap fonts. Compugraphic versions of Times Roman and Helvetica faces are supplied with PageSetter II, and more are available from Gold Disk (at \$200 for 35 fonts).

The beauty of the Compugraphic approach is that it creates versions of the face optimized for both your screen and output device. Thus, the output with an HP LaserJet printer will be better than with an Epson dot-matrix. Besides that, the screen fonts are far superior to the standard Amiga bitmap variety, even on a non-interlaced display. The bad news is that effective use of this font technology requires a healthy amount of both mem-

## Make Your Programs Take Off With Lattice C

Create the fastest programs in the shortest time with the high-powered Lattice® C Development System! Lattice's optimizing C compiler takes your code and generates lightning fast programs. Hundreds of library functions and more than a dozen utilities help you build your programs in record time.

Order the Lattice C Development System and you get:

- ♦ Optimizing C Compiler
- ♦ Compiler Companion Utilities
- ♦ Source Level Debugger
- ♦ Code Profiler
- ♦ Macro Assembler
- ♦ Disassembler
- ♦ Overlay Linker
- ♦ Extensive Documentation
- ♦ Lattice Screen Editor
- ♦ Unlimited Free Support

Lattice offers a complete line of programming tools including our C++ compiler, MS-DOS to AmigaDOS C Cross Compiler, Libraries, Utilities, and C programming seminars. Call or write for a free catalog.



Lattice, Inc.  
2500 S. Highland Ave.  
Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 1-800-444-4309  
708-916-1600  
FAX: 708-916-1190  
Telex: 532253

**Lattice**

*Subsidiary of SAS Institute Inc.*



**YOUR TURN!**

I like PageSetter II better than the original version, and it's easier to work with than Pro Page. I especially like the pattern-fill option for lettering and boxes. I wish there was an option for creating drop-shadow boxes, though. I find that the smaller Compugraphic fonts do not print consistently. I did buy the extra fonts disk, but have gotten an error every time I've tried to load them. Still, I'm very satisfied with the program. For non-professional uses, it's just as good as Pro Page.

—David Johnson  
Jacksonville, FL

ory and hard-disk space.

If you use a number of type faces, be prepared for frequent work interruptions; every time you select a Compugraphic font, PageSetter II must create a screen version of it in the point size specified. By allocating extra memory or disk space to hold these constructed screen fonts you can minimize the interruptions (the fonts are saved to disk when you exit the program). Thus, both ample hard disk space and memory in addition to the one meg required to run the program are advantageous.

You can still use Amiga bitmap fonts with PageSetter II (just run the included utility program), but because they look

*Continued on p. 76*

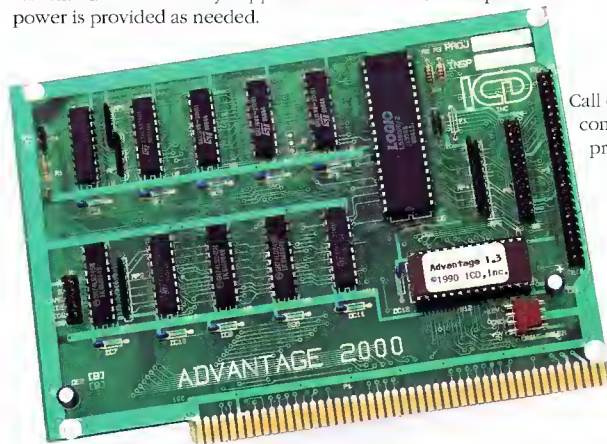


# "What's our Advantage?"

**Advantage 2000™** The Advantage is a new lightning fast SCSI host adapter for the Amiga 2000 or 2500 computers. Full word transfers with high speed caching software give ICD the Advantage over all other host adapters whether DMA or not. And the price for this power is much less than you would think.

The Advantage is user-friendly software for effortless hard drive set-up. ICD provides you with the choices. We have undergone extensive testing to provide you with formatting support for virtually all embedded SCSI drives as well as Adaptec and Omti controllers.

External drives are easily supported with a DB25 SCSI port and termination power is provided as needed.



Call or write for our complete line of innovative products for your Amiga.



---

ICD, Inc.

---

The Advantage is full support for Syquest and other removable media drives at no extra charge. Our exclusive "flexible mounting" allows disk cartridges of different configurations to be used without re-booting the system. Removable media drives are correctly supported by remounting all partitions after a media change. Disk cartridge removal is also inhibited whenever the computer is writing to it. Up to 30 logical partitions are supported per drive.

The Advantage is support for Commodore's Rigid Disk Block and Host Command Block structures to assure compatibility with other conforming products.

The Advantage is a unique initiator ID for SCSI networking futures.

The Advantage is a mounting frame that will securely hold a 3 1/2 inch hard drive. All cables and mounting hardware are included along with a very complete manual for trouble free installation, setup, and troubleshooting.

The Advantage is a low parts count for an economical and reliable design. And with the backing of ICD, you are assured of excellent technical support and a company that will be there as long as your computer needs are.

The Advantage is now yours from ICD.

1220 Rock St.  
Rockford, IL 61101  
(815) 968-2228 Information  
(800) 373-7700 Orders only  
(815) 968-6888 FAX

Advantage 2000 is a trademark of ICD, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.  
All specifications are subject to change.





# Welcome to A New Generation!

*With its announcement of the A3000, version 2.0 of the operating system, the AmigaVision authoring system, and a host of supporting products, Commodore has unveiled the platform from which it plans to launch an entire new era of Amiga computing in the '90s.*



NEW YORK CITY—Item: Giving its regards to Broadway, the A3000 *finally* made its appearance. While society debutantes had their traditional spring comings-out all over Gotham—at the Plaza, the Pierre, the Waldorf (but *not*, we expect, at the Helmsley Palace), the Amiga 3000 made its eagerly anticipated debut at a slightly seedy-looking former movie theatre on E. 14 St.

While the Union Square area may seem a wee bit unsavory, our ex-cinema turned out to be the fabled Palladium—a perfect setting for the marvelous multimedia show framing the A3000 announcement. With several hundred members of the press and Amiga community in attendance, Commodore set forth broad plans for future Amiga development on many fronts.

Also present, and next to the podium to help journalists from far and near gauge the full significance of all these announcements, was this same issue of *AmigaWorld*—under wraps at our printers until the day before the launch. A number of *AW* staffers spent much of the last three months interviewing Commodore engineers and independently evaluating new

Amiga products to bring this very special and timely report to our readers.

## **SO, BIG BOY, IS THAT A PR SCRIPT IN YOUR POCKET, OR ARE YOU GONNA TELL US SOMETHING?**

Yes, Mae, we think we found out enough to earn an invitation to come up and see you—right away! The brand-new Amiga 3000, equipped with quite a hot new engine and lots of fancy accessories, also came with a new operating system (V2.0), the much talked-about AmigaVision authoring system, a fresh batch of nifty monitors and speakers, and some much appreciated networking devices.

In case you got your first wind of all this directly from New York from someone like Jimmy Breslin (and couldn't decipher "oh-toidy" from "toidy-two bit"), the Amiga 3000 sports a Motorola 25 MHz 68030 processor, a 68882 math coprocessor, and the new ECS (Enhanced Chip Set—see "Chips Ahoy!" on p. 29 for a full report on the ECS). In conjunction with its all-new Zorro III bus, the A3000's 68030 offers complete 32- ▶

By Doug Barney, Dan Sullivan, and Louis R. Wallace



## AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

bit processing power—with 32-bit registers and true 32-bit address and data buses. The system comes with 2MB of RAM (one megabyte of fast RAM and one megabyte of chip RAM, although it *can* address two megabytes of the latter if you wish to add the extra meg). Total memory—and this is staggering—*could* be expanded up to 1.7 gigabytes (that's 1700 megabytes, Mr. Nathan Detroit!). In addition, the system comes

with a built-in SCSI DMA hard-disk controller and a 40MB or 100MB hard drive.

The 25 MHz/40MB configuration sells for \$3999. A less expensive (\$3299) 16 MHz/40MB model with a 68881 math coprocessor is also available. The 25 MHz/100 MB model goes for \$4499.

The supporting cast at the Big Apple announcement was no mere collection of bit players, either. The long-awaited update of the 1.3 operating system (earlier dubbed 1.4) finally became much more than just a "revised" version—hence the 2.0 designation. (See the sidebar "Radical Operations: V2.0" for a close look at the new OS.) A large and very exciting boost in an area where the Amiga already shines comes in the form of AmigaVision, CBM's new object-oriented authoring system. Almost anyone can now create multimedia applications/presentations using a point-and-click, icon-based language. (See the sidebar "AmigaVision: A Real Sharp Shooter" for more on the authoring system.) Plugging a big gap in the Amiga repertoire, Commodore also shuffled a few networking cards into the act for the multiuser crowd (see the sidebar "Not Just a Node Anymore"). Also on view were a couple of spiffy monitors (the A1950—a 14-inch multiscan color display; and the A2024—a 19-inch black-and-white hi-res [up to 1008×800] display) and some new stereo speakers.

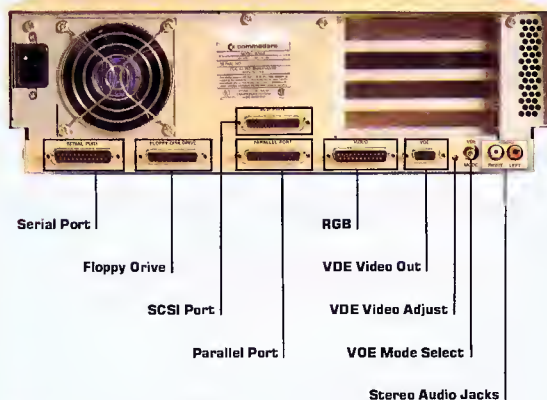
### OKAY, LET'S CUT TO THE CHASE. . .WHAT DOES THIS ALL MEAN, ANYWAY?

Although its 68030 technology is neither brand new nor exclusive, and its ECS and V2.0 will work on any *existing* model but the A1000 (but see "Chips Ahoy!" on p. 29 for some A1000/ECS work-arounds), the total package encompassed in the A3000 announcement makes it the most important advance in Amiga technology since the introduction of the original system in 1985. The keys are the significantly enhanced overall performance of the present machine *and* its sheer expandability for future development.

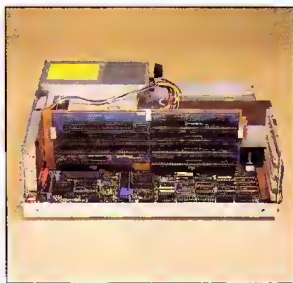
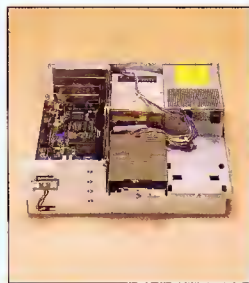
Looking ahead, the A3000's architecture and the revolutionary nature of its new operating system will provide the basis for expansion and new development for years to come. For right now, its vastly improved I/O makes the A3000 the most powerful, fastest production Amiga ever.

The key to increased performance is the new Zorro III 32-bit bus. Zorro III builds upon the strengths of Zorro II—particularly its ability to handle multiple processors. This is the so-called bus-mastering feature, whereby additional processors can take over the bus without going through the CPU. In addition, of course, the A3000's CPU itself can use full 32-bit *data* paths to chip RAM, fast RAM, the SCSI DMA controller, and the system ROMs.

Perhaps even more significant for future expansion, a vital difference with Zorro III is that now the "bus masters" mentioned above will work with a full 32-bit



Rear view of the A3000.



Front view (left) shows internal floppy and hard drives, while side view (right) shows vertical Backplane and section of Motherboard.



bus. That means that high-performance chips will not be hindered by a 16-bit bus. Presently under development and expected by the end of the year, the Motorola 68040 (which will run at 15-25 MIPS) will be able to run at full speed on the A3000. The same is true for high-speed graphics and numeric processors, as well as for RISC chips and cache memory.

All this points out the A3000 as a formidable plat-

form for future development, as well as a powerful system of the moment.

### HOLY COW! LOOK AT THE HEAT ON THAT PITCH!

Right, Phil, even without these fascinating expansion possibilities, the A3000 is a pretty hot machine for a system whose sticker price is under \$4000. It is sleek ▶

## Radical Operations: V2.0

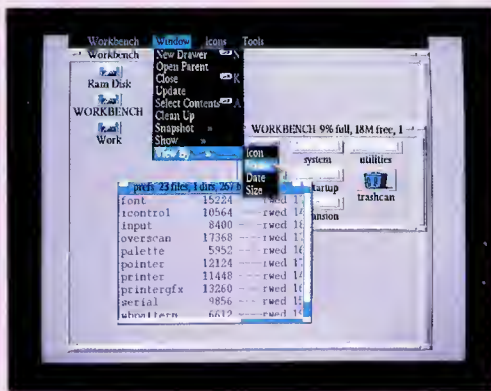
THE 1.3 AMIGADOS Operating System (OS) was an evolutionary change from earlier versions. Sporting several improvements and a few bug fixes, it made the Amiga a more stable computer to use. Like well-worn blue jeans, the 1.3 OS was more comfortable, but not exciting.

If you expect the same from Commodore's latest revision, be prepared for some big surprises. The most dramatic alterations since the Amiga software's initial release are on their way—changes so revolutionary that the new version cannot be called just 1.4. Instead, Commodore is dubbing the radically new AmigaDOS "Version 2.0."

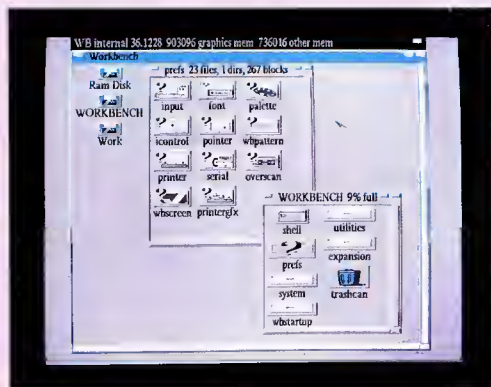
### BENCH BASHING

One of the major criticisms of the Amiga has centered around Workbench: The lack of consistency in applications makes learning new programs unnecessarily difficult. In response, Commodore has created several standard toolkits for programmers designing Intuition applications. The Gadget Toolkit supplies a simple way of creating and using the standard system gadgets in program, while the ASL library provides standard file and font requesters and a list manager. Commodore hopes that by supplying these types of basic operations it can introduce a consistent look and feel for applications.

Another aesthetic objection has been the overall appearance of Workbench itself. While quite functional, Workbench 1.3 lacks much of the style and polish associated with other Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs). Version 2.0 gives Intuition an embossed 3-D appearance that compares favorably with GUIs on other computers. Artists redesigned almost all



Under 2.0, Workbench no longer needs an icon in order to access and/or execute files.



Preferences has been replaced by a drawer with many modules that control specific functions.

aspects of the Workbench display (windows, gadgets, and icons) to give it a very strong, graphically impressive interface.

Behind the pretty face, Workbench 2.0's features and performance have

been greatly improved as well. Drawers open faster and are easier to create (no longer must you slowly copy the Empty drawer), and new mouse and menu options let you quickly select multiple icons. ▶





## AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

and small, has 68030/68882 processing power and 68851 MMU memory-management capability, boasts true 32-bit architecture, and sports 40–100MB hard-disk storage capacity with a built-in SCSI DMA con-

troller. In addition, it contains a built-in display enhancer (which, reportedly, will sell separately in the future) comparable to MicroWay's flickerFixer to reduce scan lines and interlace flicker. ►

Because many Workbench operations are now asynchronous, you can start one and immediately begin another. For example, you can now start loading a program, then switch to copying a file. Similarly, you can cancel operations while they are still in progress, meaning you do not have to wait for a complete directory display before closing a drawer. Instead of an all-in-one program, Preferences now consists of several modules, each dedicated to a specific task. This approach leaves Preferences flexible and open to future additions. Perhaps the single best improvement in Workbench 2.0 can perform any function the CLI can, including executing CLI commands.

Dedicated command typists also have plenty to look forward to. For example, Commodore improved pattern matching and recoded all the C: commands in C, making many much faster than in previous versions. The Shell now offers more built-in commands, and the CON: window sports new cut-and-paste functions, a scrolling command history, and an optional PET-style screen editor.

### AREXX. .PLUS!

In response to many pleas and suggestions, Commodore incorporated ARExx into the standard system software. This one addition greatly enhances the effectiveness of the Amiga's already outstanding multitasking environment. Now totally unrelated programs will be able to use the ARExx ports to access each others' features, giving even more power to user applications.

To further increase performance speed and flexibility, 2.0 supports multiple RAM drives, a faster Trackdisk device, and FastFileSystem in ROM. The latter is especially important because it allows floppies, as well as hard drives, to use the FastFileSystem for speedier disk access.

On the programming front, CBM added a better autoconfig strategy, mem-

ory allocation, and task management to the Exec. Exec will now detect if a 68030 processor and 68882 math coprocessor are present, and if so will enable burst mode. Further down the road, Commodore plans to support Virtual Memory via Exec.

The new Math IEEE Single-Precision library will use the 68881/68882 math chips automatically if they are present. With this faster, single-precision IEEE math package, programmers will be more inclined to use the IEEE libraries instead of the MathFFP. By doing so, they will still get reasonable performance from systems without math coprocessors, yet will be able to offer support for the math chips, just in case.

On the graphics side, Intuition and the Graphics libraries hold a great many new features. Besides the previously mentioned window and gadget changes, Intuition now includes more support for custom gadgets, new string gadgets with enhanced options, direct support for overscan screens, scrolling, autoscrolling, and public screens. Additional enhancements include bitmap scaling, ColorFont support, and faster text rendering. Scaling is not limited to plain bitmaps, however; the DiskFont routines will scale font bitmaps—meaning the system will resize bitmap fonts to any dimensions you request. While a welcome addition, this is not the same as the true scalable Compugraphic font technology in Professional Page (Gold Disk). Have patience, CBM does plan a post-2.0 upgrade that will have true scalable fonts and support the same fonts as Professional Page. Of course, all the new display modes and features of the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) are already fully supported in 2.0.

### SUPPORT THE ECS

Native to the A3000 and an add-on for the A500 and A2000, the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) offers a number of new options. Super Agnus increases the amount of potential chip RAM on A500 and A2000

systems from 512K to one megabyte, and from one megabyte to a whopping two megs on the A3000. In all systems, it increases the size of blitter actions to 32K × 32K. The Super Denise provides four new screen-display modes: Productivity (640 × 480), Interlaced Productivity (640 × 960), SuperHi-res (1280 × 200), and Interlaced SuperHi-res (1280 × 400). All have severe color limitations, however, supporting a maximum of four colors (two bitplanes). Thanks to its programmable sync rates, Denise can offer several other resolutions. This unique feature allows programmers to create a variety of custom screen sizes that can be displayed on appropriate multisync monitors. The ECS also lets programs switch between PAL and NTSC displays. This feature will allow wider circulation and distribution between software created in the US and in Europe (see "Chips Ahoy!" p. 29).

Video mavens will be pleased that Denise makes several new features available to suitable genlock and video software. ChromaKey allows any specified color registers to be transparent, and BitPlaneKey lets you specify a particular bitplane to be transparent. In addition, you can choose to have the border be either transparent or opaque.

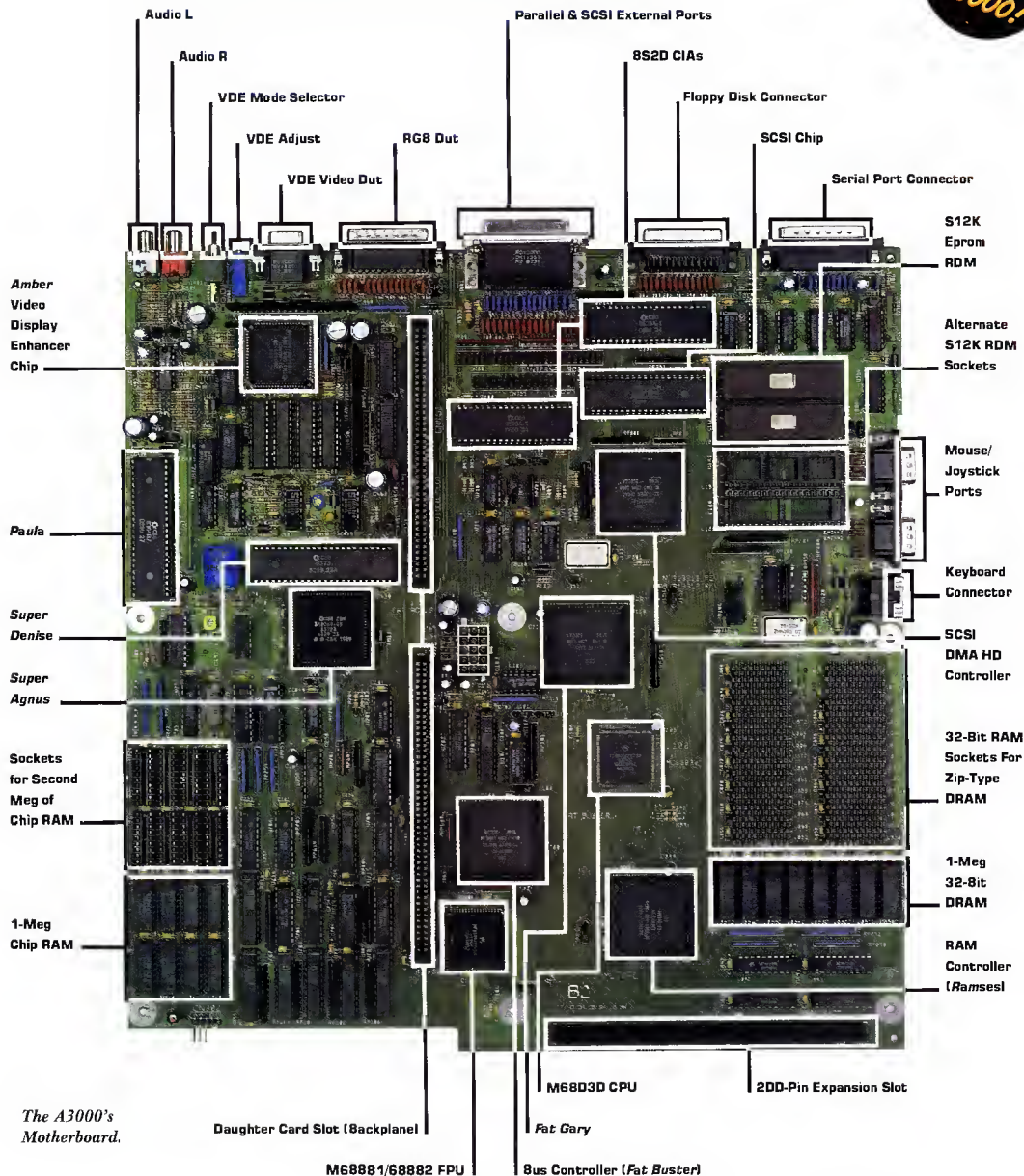
To show off all these enhanced graphics, Commodore developed the A2024 monochrome hi-res monitor and the A1950 Multisync color monitor. The A2024's paper-white display supports horizontal overscan, de-interlaces, and can handle resolutions of up to 1008 × 800. The A1950 supports all but the very largest resolutions that the ECS can display.

While quite a tally of new features, the above only touches on the major highlights of the new OS. Rest assured *AmigaWorld* will be covering the multitude of changes in detail in upcoming issues. □

—LRW

AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

The  
All-New  
A3000!





## AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

Clearly, at a price of less than \$4000, the A3000 has created an economic breakthrough.

The system also boasts a range of ergonomic improvements. Despite its added power, the system is smaller than a standard Amiga 2000. In fact, it is barely larger than the original A1000, itself a breakthrough in the size vs. power equation.

Some seemingly minor changes have been made that may very well be widely recognized as major improvements after users become familiar with them. For example, the mouse, joystick, and keyboard ports are on the side, rather than the front. This allows the keyboard to sit closer to the computer without crowding into and bending the keyboard cables. Also, a new external SCSI port on the back of the machine will prove convenient for daisy-chaining additional SCSI devices. With hard and floppy drives no longer attaching directly to the CPU chassis, users will find

installing or replacing hard drives much easier.

### I'VE GOT MANHATTAN. . . WHO NEEDS THE BRONX, THE 3000, AND STATEN ISLAND TOO?

Okay, many Amiga users will never buy an A3000. They will be more than satisfied upgrading an existing system. Yet, despite this, the A3000 announcement will affect every Amiga owner in some way, shape, or form. The Amiga 3000 is the launching vehicle for a number of technologies—including V2.0 of the operating system, the Enhanced Chip Set, the AmigaVision authoring system, and the networking devices—that will work on most other Amigas. With enough upgrading, existing users will end up with a machine fairly close to an A3000—save for the high-performance qualities of the 32-bit bus.

It is possible, of course, that future cards designed specifically for the A3000's Zorro III bus may not

## Amiga 3000 Features

- 68030/882 @ 25 MHz or 68030/881 @ 16 MHz
- Amiga Enhanced Chip Set (ECS)
- 1 Meg chip RAM expandable to 2 Megs on board
- 1 Meg fast RAM expandable to:
  - 4 Megs on motherboard using 256 × 4 DRAMS
  - 16 Megs on motherboard using 1K × 4 DRAMS
- Built-in Display Enhancer (eliminates interlace flicker)
- Internal SCSI Hard Drive (40MB standard, 100MB optional)
- Internal Real-Time clock w/RAM
- 4 new Zorro III 32-bit Expansion Slots  
(All downward compatible with existing A2000 Zorro II cards):
  - 1 100-pin only slot
  - 2 100-pin slots w/AT-style extensions
  - 1 100-pin slot in-line w/A2000-style video slot
- 1 CPU expansion connector  
200-pin w/processor-takeover capability
- External expansion connectors:
  - 23-pin Amiga video (15.75 KHz typical)
  - 15-pin VGA-style video (31.5 KHz typical)
  - External SCSI connector
- 32-bit access to on-board ROM
- 32-bit CPU access to chip RAM
- 32-bit fast RAM support Custom Controller supporting static-column mode DRAMS and allowing CPU burst access to RAM
- 32-bit DMA-based on-board SCSI controller
- Low-profile case supporting total of three internal 3.5-inch drives
- Front-mounted power switch
- Easier disk-drive installation and removal (Floppy and Hard)
- Hardware and software support for 60 Hz video on European machines







work on previous models. Also, although it is still too early to tell, some current software may not work with the A3000. Commodore, however, has already stated that it will strive to achieve compatibility with 90% of the present software—excluding copy-protected games. *AmigaWorld* will be following up this matter closely in future issues.

Software incompatibility, while an annoyance, should be a short-lived phenomenon. Commodore has long been providing developers with new and stricter guidelines that govern the creation of compatible software. Following these guidelines will help developers create software compatible not only with

*Continued on p. 28*

## Not Just a Node Anymore

A LONG STANDING complaint about the Amiga is that it lacks networking. Many who would otherwise buy Amigas for specific applications have abstained, citing the paltry supply of networking products. Commodore's recent announcements, however, should silence the critics.

Commodore's A2065 Ethernet Card, which is expected to work on the A2000 and later models, supports both thick and thin Ethernet connectors. There will be AmigaDOS support for Novell, NFS

(Sun), and TCP/IP protocols. A key networking standard, particularly for the growing Unix workstation environment, is the TCP/IP protocol. Many corporations now require TCP/IP compatibility before they buy a system. Relatively fast and cost-effective, Ethernet generally operates at 10Mbps/sec, and it will cost \$349 per node.

A comparable network is available via Arcnet. The A2060 Arcnet card is also designed to work on the A2000 and later models. A slower but lower-cost network,

the A560 Arcnet card for the A500, will be released in the near future.

Commodore hopes the availability of these standard networks and network protocols will drive Amiga software developers toward programs that are network-aware (understand a network exists and takes advantage), if not network-based (such as groupware). When faced with such very attractive combinations, potential users should no longer have any reason to turn away. □

—DB

## AmigaVision: A Real Sharp Shooter

LIKE A CUNNING field general, Commodore is springing a surprise attack on Apple and IBM. While the A3000 and the 2.0 operating system engage the big guns up-front, the new AmigaVision authoring system will outmaneuver the competition on its most vulnerable flank—its trumped-up claim to multimedia supremacy. AmigaVision offers more raw multimedia power than anything else on the market and is incredibly easy to control.

Basically a programming language, AmigaVision is probably like no language you have seen. Gone are the command lines and cryptic statements of traditional programming; they have been replaced by symbols and icons in this object-oriented system. An AmigaVision program is a visual flowchart that symbolizes the logical flow of the application (also called a course or project). By concentrating on the flowchart metaphor, AmigaVision



manages to remove the tedium from program creation. Simple commands do not translate into limited power, however; the system lets you assemble pictures,

brushes, sounds, speech, animations, music, video, text, and data files and control them interactively via a mouse, keyboard, or touch screen. ►

### Submenu Contents:

AudioVisual

Module

Data

Wait

Interrupt

Control

## PICTURE POWER

Composed entirely of shades of gray and consistent with the new embossed style of Workbench 2.0, AmigaVision has a definite 3-D, NeXT look that is attractive and easy on the eyes. The interface consists of three sections: the Flow window, the Icon menu, and standard pull-down menus.

The Flow window is the canvas on which you create the application. Simply drag icon commands from the Icon menu below to their appropriate positions in the window. AmigaVision executes icons in a linear, top-down order, but offers branching statements and subroutine calls for more sophisticated program control. For long, complicated projects, scroll gadgets let you move up, down, left, and right through the the Flow window.

AmigaVision's heart is in the Icon menu that stretches across the bottom of the screen. In addition to a Trashcan for unwanted icons, the main Icon menu offers access to six submenus of icon commands—Module, AV (AudioVisual), Wait, Data, Control, and Interrupt—at the click of a mouse.

The Module submenu contains seven command icons for basic program controls. Like bookends, the Module icon itself heads all courses or subsections of a program and the Quit icon resides at the end of a course, letting you exit the program. The Subroutine icon signifies the start of a subprogram within the main course or section, while the Return icon directs the program flow from a subroutine back to the section from which it was called. The powerful Execute icon lets AmigaVision run programs that were created by an outside source from Workbench, the CLI, or AREXX. Similar to a stopwatch, the Timer icon measures the running time of a section of a course. The Resource icon lets you load (or unload) data. By placing this icon early in the course, you can read your information from disk before the program actually needs it, and avoid breaking the course's flow later with repeated disk access.

To add flash to your presentation, the AudioVisual submenu gives you access to graphics, sound, and video. It houses



The laserdisk requester allows you to easily add full-motion video.



A sample subroutine open for editing.

nine icons: Screen (with 19 wipes), Brush, Anim, Sound (for digital sounds), Speak (voice synthesis), Music (SMUS files), Gfx, Text, and Video (laser disc). With these controls, you can quickly combine the elements into stunning displays.

The Wait submenu's icons let you add interactivity to your project, by instructing the program to read and react to user input from the mouse, keyboard, or touch screen. You can even limit the amount of time the program waits for input before continuing, or instruct it to wait for a certain set of circumstances or response.

The icon commands in the Database submenu generate data forms, read and write data, add, delete, and update records, as well as manipulate variables. You access variables from the Expression Editor, which has a host of mathematical and logical functions.

Like a traditional programming system, AmigaVision has a number of standard control commands for redirecting the program flow, including GOTO, Conditional GOTO, IF...THEN, IF...THEN...ELSE, a FOR...NEXT loop, and a CALL icon for launching subroutines. You can use these Control icons ▶

# Title Page™

**Title Page** is a new video titling package for the Amiga computer. It will finally allow you to create screens full of effects once only possible in your imagination! If the 'look' you want is not in our package, simply create it! Modify text, effects, patterns, brushes, even backgrounds. If that's not enough, add a touch of fantasy with rainbow letters. If what you use isn't what you need, come experience **Title Page**.

The **Title Page** package was created under a demanding environment with demanding needs. It comes to you with all the features of a professional video titler.

- Supports all of the Amiga's video modes (except HAM).
- Handles any level of user selectable overscan. Even supports non-overscan overscan for harddrives with excessive DMA contention.
- Creates copper display lists allowing thousands of extra colors per screen. (example: create rainbow letters with a blue gradient background!)
- Supports standard Amiga IFF format allowing you to import/export screens with other graphics programs. Even with the display lists!



- Maintain hundreds of prefs & effects and call them back at the press of a key. Our effects include outlines, extrudes, shadows, embosses, glows, crosses, neons, stars, glints, punches, and 35 more!
- Execute ARexx commands from the keyboard or scripts. Title Page understand over 65 different commands. This allows you to add and modify the normal features available from the menus.
- Once you've created your pages, show them off with our included player using any of the 45 different transitions. You can even call ARexx scripts from within your scripts therefore adding an unsurpassed capacity of commands to your slideshows.
- All this functions properly on any 512Kb Amiga. Don't worry though, we remembered everyone's needs are not the same, so we also include charged-up versions for users with 1Mb of chip RAM.

**Joe's Classic  
Leasing, Inc.**

*I'll get you the best  
car you can afford!*

- Use any Amiga compatible font or colorfont. We supply you with 9 regular fonts in 3 sizes each PLUS four colorfonts in 2 sizes each.
- Make backgrounds with brushes or with gradient displays. You arrange the wallpaper and tiles at the distance and depth you want.
- Apply any effect to brushes, text, or images. If the 40+ effects included aren't enough, create your own with our GRAPHICAL effects editor, then modify them with the multiple built-in functions.

**ESCHALON**  
**DEVELOPMENT**

## INTRODUCTORY OFFER!\*

Owners\* of other Amiga titlers are eligible for a **\$100.00 US** dollar rebate off the suggested retail price of \$199.95 US.

To obtain the rebate, just send us page 7 from the original manual along with \$99.95 US. Please contact:

**Eschalon Development**  
2354 Côte Ste. Catherine  
Montreal, Québec  
H3T 1A9 CANADA  
Telephone orders:  
(514) 340-9244

Supported packages include:  
TV-TEXT (all), Pro Video (all),  
Broadcast Titrer, Video Titrer,  
Video Page, Deluxe Paint (all),  
Dig Paint (all).  
\*Offer NOT available in Québec,  
Canada.



The  
All-New  
A3000!

## AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

with variables and absolute values, and customize them in the Expression Editor.

The last submenu, Interrupt, has icons for defining reactions to specified mouse, touch-screen, or keyboard events. Once you define these events, the program automatically watches for them, so little extra programming is required.

### REINFORCEMENTS

The three Intuition menus (Project, Edit, and Tools) give you more global controls. In the Project menu, you can load or save your work, install or create Runtime courses for distribution to other AmigaVision owners, set your default configuration, print out a course (in text or graphic-image form), or run a course. From the Edit menu, you can search for a named icon, collect icons together, copy them, preview their actions, or collapse the contents of a subroutine to a single icon with the Telescope feature. To make the full subroutine visible again, select the Subroutine icon and reissue the Telescope command. Telescope lets you quickly see the overall flow of a program without individual commands getting in the way. The Tools menu gives you access to three powerful subareas: the Object Editor, the Video Disc Control Panel, and the Database Editor.

In the Object Editor, you define the appearance of a screen. You can add hot-

spots for the user to click on to select options, text, and input fields, and you can select color palettes, graphic shapes, or screen resolutions and modes. You can even instruct AmigaVision to load IFF background pictures into the display automatically, and then overlay them with information areas, hotspots, and so on.

The Video Disc Control Panel allows you to browse through a video disc. With it, you can play a disc or scan, or search for specific frames and sequences for later inclusion in your course. When combined with a genlock and video disc, AmigaVision is an incredible tool for mixing computer data and video into a smooth application.

The Database Editor lets you create disk-based databases and information files. Each record can contain up to 128 fields and a maximum of 4000 total characters. For field data types, you can specify string, numeric, Boolean, or date information. The database cannot directly support pictures and sounds, but fields can hold the name of a picture or sound file. The program can then easily load the file into memory and display or play it. You can designate any field as a Key field on which to index a sort of the records.

### DEPLOYMENT

Almost as impressive as AmigaVision's

capabilities are Commodore's plans for the program's distribution. At the launch of the Amiga 3000, the company announced it will bundle AmigaVision with every new A2000, A2500, and A3000 sold. If you buy your machine between the launch and the program's release (scheduled for late May or early June), you will qualify to receive one free AmigaVision package. Consult your dealer before purchasing an A500, however, as Commodore may offer AmigaVision free if you buy an A500 with one meg of RAM, the program's minimum requirement. If you already own an Amiga, the authoring system will be sold as a stand-alone package for \$149.

After using AmigaVision for several weeks, I am very impressed. From my vantage as a programmer used to more conventional ways of creating applications, I expected to find the authoring system cute but limited. I was very wrong; it is extremely powerful. With AmigaVision, I can create multimedia applications in hours, instead of the months it would take me with C or BASIC. More power is on the way, as well. Within the year, Commodore plans to upgrade AmigaVision to support MIDI and animbrushes, among other things. Apple and IBM had better start watching their flanks. □

—LRW

## Amiga Announcements At a Glance

Amiga 3000 (25 MHz/40 MB)	\$3999	AS225 TCP/IP for the Amiga	\$199
Amiga 3000 (25 MHz/100 MB)	\$4499	AS220 Novell Client	
Amiga 3000 (16 MHz/68881/40 MB)	\$3299	Software	\$149
A1950 Monitor	\$799	AS2088T Turbo XT Bridge	\$699
A2024 Monitor	\$749	A10 Stereo Speakers	\$39
A2060 Arcnet Card	\$229	AS250 AmigaVision	\$149
A2065 Ethernet Card	\$349	V2.0 AmigaDOS	TBA

from p. 25

today's A3000 and V2.0, but also with the even more impressive systems being developed behind the locked doors at Commodore engineering.

The advances inherent in a system such as the A3000/V2.0 also point out the importance to owners of registering their software. It would be a shame to miss out on updates for compatibility just because you failed to send in your registration card.

There is no question that the ramifications of all the announcements connected with the A3000 may pose some risk to owners of current Amiga systems. But the sheer technological potential—for *all* Amiga users—promised by these new developments is so great that everyone will benefit. What we have here is not just a new machine, but the culmination of all the successful Amiga developments over the past three years. Yes, the A3000 did just take Broadway by storm, but that was only the opening act. Stay tuned for the sequels. ■

# Chips Ahoy!

*Commodore's new ECS will enable the whole Amiga fleet to plow  
the waves with a great deal more custom processing  
power in the engine room.*



By Sheldon Leemon

**A**LTHOUGH BUYERS OF the new Amiga 3000 can benefit from the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) right from the maiden voyage, Commodore doesn't intend to leave current Amiga users back at the dock. The significant improvements to the Amiga's custom chips will be available through upgrades to all existing Amiga models (with considerable difficulty, however, to the A1000).

New versions of the Agnus and Denise chips will mean a doubling of the current (512K) amount of chip RAM, increased multitasking possibilities (particularly with graphics- and sound-intensive applications), and much higher-resolution display capabilities (especially useful for sophisticated video work)—among a host of other ECS improvements. So let's open up those CPU hatches, climb down into the hold, and see what these new chips are all about!

## BELOW DECK

Much of the Amiga's power is derived from its three custom

chips, Agnus, Denise, and Paula. Most computers have only one main processor, which must do all of the work associated with producing graphics and sound, in addition to running applications programs. The Amiga's custom chips, however, handle a lot of the graphics and

sound work by themselves, freeing up the processor for more important work, such as multitasking. Having these custom chips so tightly integrated into the system dramatically improves the Amiga's performance, but it also means that any real upgrade of the computer's capabilities has to include an upgrade to the custom chip set—hence the ECS.

As with previous changes to the Amiga line, the improvements introduced by these chips represent evolutionary, not revolutionary, developments. Anybody expecting a 1000×1000-pixel display with 12 million colors is in for a disappointment. Nonetheless, the ECS adds a number of small but quite powerful enhancements that can be integrated into the system without requiring ►



massive changes to all of the existing software.

#### SUPER AGNUS: A GENEROUS CHIPMATE

The ECS consists of new versions of the Agnus and Denise chips. Super Agnus (or ECS Agnus), a revised Fat Agnus chip, was introduced last fall. From the user's standpoint, the most important change Super

Agnus makes is that it expands the maximum amount of memory that can be directly controlled by the custom graphics and sound chips from 512K to one megabyte. This does not mean that the Super Agnus chip itself adds memory to the system; rather, it allows existing memory to be divided up differently. While the Amiga's main processor can access up to nine ►

## Getting the Chip Aboard *Your Ship*

All Amiga 2000 systems (and some Amiga 500s) manufactured since last fall come with the Super Agnus installed. It's easy to identify A2000 systems with the new chips, because there is a "1 Meg Chip RAM" sticker right on the box. Even without the box, you can identify such machines by running the AVAIL command from the CLI or Shell. If the system has a megabyte of chip RAM, the third item (in the Maximum column) in the first row (marked "Chip") will read 1040152. If not, the number will be half as great.

The situation is trickier for A500 owners. You cannot tell if you have the new Agnus chip without opening up the computer. (If you have the chip, you will see only four RAM chips on the motherboard instead of 16.) Because the A500 comes with only 512K of memory, the computer is set at the factory for 512K of chip RAM. Even if you have the Super Agnus and plug in a 512K expansion module, the RAM will not become chip RAM automatically. Your dealer must make internal modifications to the A500 before it will recognize the extra RAM as true chip RAM. Once the modifications are made, the computer will not operate unless the memory-expansion module is plugged in.

An easier way to discover if your A500 has the Super Agnus is to use a program that identifies what kind of custom chips are installed in your computer. One such program is the shareware System Information 2.0b, by Pregnant Badger Software, which is distributed as part of its Kramden Utilities.

If you have an Amiga 2000 or A500 with a megabyte of memory, but do not yet

have the Super Agnus chip, your local dealer can both sell you the chip and install it for you. This should cost you approximately \$160 (\$120 for the chip and a \$40 minimum service charge for installation). If you do not have a service center in your area, or are experienced in electronics and want to install the chip yourself, you can obtain a Super Agnus from mail-order sources for about \$75–\$100.

Amiga 1000 owners will have a much more difficult time upgrading to the Super Agnus. The original A1000 Agnus was a smaller chip, so there is literally no room to plug in the new one. There are two Amiga 1000 upgrade boards that address this problem. Both were announced, although not yet delivered at the time of writing—but each should be out by the time this article appears. Greg Tibbs' The Rejuvenator (\$499.95, Expert Services) and the DVS-Wonder (\$399.95, Delaware Valley Software) completely replace the existing A1000 daughterboard, and provide sockets for the ECS Agnus and a megabyte of chip RAM.

The actual installation procedure varies slightly depending on the model and motherboard revision. Installation on an A2000, for example, is somewhat easier than on an A500. In either case, installing the chip entails prying the old chip out of its square socket and plugging the new one in. In order to enable a megabyte of chip RAM, however, you must change two jumpers on the motherboard. (This is true even for A500 systems that come with the Super Agnus installed.)

In any event, you will need to cut connections between jumper pads on the motherboard, and you may have to solder other connections. This job may not

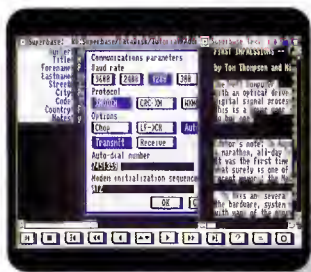
be very tough for the experienced hardware hacker, but there are some pitfalls for the unwary novice who has never opened up the computer before and does not have such tools as a chip extractor, utility knife, Torx screwdriver, and fine-tipped soldering iron. Removing the old chip from its square socket can be tricky, as it may be wedged in very tightly, making it difficult to extract without cracking the socket. Cutting pads on the motherboard also requires some care. Another factor to consider is the possibility of a problem with the chip itself. Repair centers report that early production runs of the Super Agnus chip have had a failure rate as high as 15–20%. Defective chips may not work at all, or they may cause strange interruptions of the display in some programs. The choice is up to you, but at least if a service center installs and tests the chip for you, you should come home with a working system. If you do it yourself and get a bad chip, you will have the extra hassle of figuring out what went wrong, and of getting a new chip if necessary.

Unlike Super Agnus, the ECS Denise will be relatively easy to install. It will use the familiar DIP package (the rectangular one with two rows of legs). Simply pry the old Denise carefully out of its socket, and replace it with the new one, making sure that the new chip faces the same way as the old one. You should be aware, however, that the new Denise will not work properly with the old Fat Agnus. If you do not have either chip, you should probably have a dealer install both at the same time. □

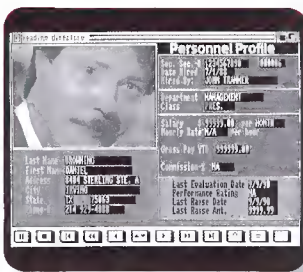
—SL



# With the right software, you're in business.



Browse through your data using the VCR-style panel and view related text or image files.



Build menu-driven applications accessing forms under DML control.



Use the spreadsheet to allocate resources to projects. Print wall planning and GANTT charts.

**Superbase<sup>TM</sup>**  
PERSONAL  
**2**

AMIGA+  
EXPERTS'  
CHOICE  
1989

**Data management  
Text processing  
Relational querying**

Superbase Personal 2 has all the power you need to set up and manage multi-file databases.

- Apply cross-file lookups and validations for data accuracy and consistency
- Change file definitions any time
- Browse through your data in any index sequence using the unique VCR-style browsing controls
- View data page by page or in tables, and build powerful relational queries and reports
- Edit text documents, print merge letters and labels
- Include text, IFF image and sound files as data
- Communicate data via modem

"Personal 2's LOOKUP command... gives the program a decided advantage over most of its competitors."  
AmigaWorld July '89

**\$149.95**

**Superbase<sup>TM</sup>**  
V 1.3  
**PROFESSIONAL**

AMIGA+  
EXPERTS'  
CHOICE  
1989

AMIGA+  
EXPERTS'  
CHOICE  
1989

**Form design  
Application development  
Relational DBMS**

Superbase Professional is the experts' choice both for executive use and for Fourth Generation application development. As well as all the menu-accessible features of Personal 2, Superbase Professional includes:

- Database Management Language (DML) with over 250 powerful commands and functions for execution directly via the command line or in programs
- Form Designer with access to a wide range of graphical and logical design objects, including images as data, one-to-many relationships and DML commands
- Report Program Generator for on-screen painting of reports and generation of report programs
- Programmable Communications facilities and ARexx support

**\$349.95**

**Superplan<sup>TM</sup>**

AMIGA+  
EXPERTS'  
CHOICE  
1989

**Spreadsheet  
Time management  
Business graphics**

Superplan gives you full-featured spreadsheet planning power *plus* the ability to track resources and projects over time:

- Print wall planning charts, GANTT charts, do critical path analysis
- Display and print graphs with over 100 different styles and options
- Sideways printing, full color output, extensive printer support
- Comprehensive macro language
- Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase file compatible
- Full ARexx support

**\$149.95**

**Now get down to business.**

**1-800-562-9909**

**Call today!**

Precision Software  
8404 Sterling Street  
Irving, TX 75063  
Tel: (214) 929-4888  
Fax: (214) 929-1655

**Precision  
Software**

megabytes of memory, the custom chips can access only a small part of that memory, known as "chip" RAM. The first 512K of memory on all Amigas is chip memory, but until Super Agnus, the second 512K on both the A2000 and (optionally) the A500 has been treated like expansion memory that could be accessed only by the processor. With the addition of a Super Agnus chip (and some changes to jumpers within the computer to let it know about the new configuration), the second 512K becomes an extension of chip memory, boosting it to a total of one megabyte.

Changing expansion memory to chip memory will not allow you to run any programs that you could not run before, but it will allow you to run more than

one graphics-intensive program at the same time. With only 512K of chip RAM, for example, it is nearly impossible to run programs like Professional Page (Gold Disk) and DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts) together, particularly if both programs use a separate high-resolution screen. With a megabyte of chip RAM, however, you can easily run any two such programs.

The extra chip RAM also extends what you can do with single programs. It makes it possible to run Pro Video Gold (Shereff Systems) from the Workbench, rather than always having to boot the program directly. It increases the maximum page size in DeluxePaint to over 1000×1000 pixels in 16-color, ►

## Test Your ECS IQ

**Q** Does Super Agnus give you more memory? Does it take any memory away?

**A** Super Agnus does not change the total amount of memory in your system. It merely allows the computer to divide up existing memory differently. By expanding the amount of memory that can be accessed by graphics and sound chips, it makes it possible to run several graphics-intensive applications at once, as well as increasing the maximum size for animations and other graphics projects.

**Q** Will Super Denise perform the same functions as MicroWay's flickerFixer?

**A** No. In fact, the new Amiga 3000 includes a display enhancer similar to flickerFixer, even though it already has the Super Denise chip. A display enhancer like flickerFixer de-interlaces the standard Amiga graphics modes, and supports the same number of colors as the standard modes (up to 4096 in HAM interlaced). All current applications automatically take advantage of this non-interlaced display. Super Denise, on the other hand, provides some brand-new graphics modes, including a noninterlaced 640×480 Productivity mode. Current applications that open a window on the Workbench screen should take advantage of the new modes, but programs that open custom screens will have to be

rewritten in order to use them.

Another important difference is the monitors they require. flickerFixer displays the standard graphics modes on a VGA monitor, while Super Denise needs a VGA monitor for the new modes, and a standard monitor for the old ones (displaying both on one screen requires a multiscanning monitor). The ECS Super Hi-Res mode will display on a flickerFixer (with some loss of horizontal resolution), but the doublescan modes (such as Productivity) are not displayed correctly on such a device.

**Q** Will Super Denise give us more colors?

**A** The new higher-resolution ECS modes actually have fewer colors than standard modes. Because only a limited amount of display information can be sent out the video port, a noninterlaced screen can be achieved only by dropping the maximum number of colors to four from a palette of 64. Even at four colors, these modes put such a large burden on system resources that they may cause problems for some programs. For everyday use, you will probably want to run the 640×480 noninterlaced mode on a black-and-white screen.

**Q** Do you need a special monitor for the new graphics modes?

**A** Some of Super Denise's new modes, such as Super Hi-Res (1280×400 inter-

laced), will work on current monitors such as the 1084. Others, such as the noninterlaced Productivity mode, require a VGA-style monitor. In order to take advantage of both the old and new graphics modes, you will need a multi-sync or bisync monitor.

**Q** Do the new modes bring any enhancements to desktop video?

**A** The 1280×400 mode should work with current genlock devices, and will no doubt be quite useful for video titling. In addition, the Super Denise provides some new genlock options, such as replacing colors other than the background color with the external video source.

**Q** Will Super Denise work without Super Agnus? Will Super Agnus work without Super Denise?

**A** Even without Super Denise, Super Agnus will expand maximum chip RAM to one megabyte. Super Denise, however, will probably function like an old Denise chip without Agnus, but the new graphics modes require both chips. In short, you can get Super Agnus alone, but if you want a Super Denise, you will need a Super Agnus also. □

—SL

Why settle for an A2500 when you can have A3000 performance today?

# IMPACT A3001 UPGRADE KIT

The Clear Choice for 68030 Acceleration

**33Mhz**  
Now Available

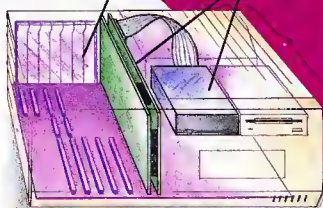
Choose the **IMPACT™ A3001 Upgrade Kit** from GVP to put the speed and power of leading-edge technology into your Amiga™.

Enhance your productivity and create more powerful results when you choose these key features:

- Factory installed 68030 CPU running at 28 Mhz.
- Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor running at 28 Mhz.
- 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide High Performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM; allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST Mode.
- Built-in Autobooting High Performance Hard Disk Controller with data transfer rates well over 700KB/sec.
- Quantum 40MB or 80MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of 11ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.
- Asynchronous design allowing the 68030 to run ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000 improving GENLOCK compatibility.
- **ZERO SLOT SOLUTION!** With the A3001 Configuration along with the bundled 40Q or 80Q Hard Disk Drive ALL A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS ARE LEFT FREE FOR FUTURE UNLIMITED EXPANSION!

All A2000 Expansion Slots Free!

A3001 Upgrade Kit Installed



Up to 8MB of 32-Bit Wide DRAM  
Hard Disk Drive Interface  
Autoboot EPROMs for Hard Disk  
Optional 68030 Boot EPROMs (UNIX™, etc.)  
40MB or 80MB Hard Disk Drive  
32-Bit 68030 Bus Interface  
68030 CPU with 28Mhz Oscillator  
68882 FPU running at 28Mhz

When you compare, the choice becomes clear. GVP is unbeatable for price and performance.

COMPARE:	GVP IMPACT A3001	CBM A2630 or A2500/3D
28Mhz Standard	✓	NO
33Mhz Available	✓	NO
Upgradable to BMB 32-Bit Memory	✓	NO
Hard Disk Controller Built-in on Accelerator Board	✓	NO
With Hard Disk Installed All Five Amiga Expansion Slots Left Free	✓	NO
One Year Warranty	✓	NO
User Upgradable Memory	✓	NO

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Consumers Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.



hi-res mode, and allows you to pick up a brush as large as the screen in that mode. In general, it extends the maximum size and length of projects that use graphics and sound, particularly when you work in high resolution with a lot of colors.

#### AGNUS: FULL STEAM AHEAD FOR EUROPE

Although increased chip RAM is the most noticeable improvement brought about by Super Agnus, it is not the only one. The blitter (a coprocessor used to move graphics objects around at high speeds) has been changed so that it can move objects up to  $32K \times 32K$  bits in size, instead of  $1K \times 1K$ , as with the older version of the chip. Down the road (particularly with 2.0 system-software support), this may make it easier for programmers to manipulate larger scrolling virtual screens.

Another change in Super Agnus allows the Amiga to output its display at either NTSC (American) or PAL (European) scan rates, making it possible to get a PAL display from a US computer (using a multi-synchronous monitor or manually-adjustable set). This may make it easier to run European software that has not been designed for American displays. The display format can be changed under software control, and in version 2.0 of the operating system, it will be possible to select a PAL or NTSC display from the Workbench.

Because Super Agnus has been around for several months, some Amigas already contain the new chip. To find out if your system does—and to learn how to install Super Agnus if it does not—consult the sidebar “Getting the Chip Aboard *Your Ship*.”

#### SUPER DENISE: TRICKY SIGNAL-ROOM OPERATOR

In addition to its own capabilities, Super Agnus helps to unleash the power in the other half of the ECS team, the soon-to-be-released Super Denise (price pending). Super Denise has two tricks that it can play with the standard Amiga display. The first is to send out twice as many pixels per line as an ordinary hi-res display. In this Super Hi-Res mode, each pixel is half as wide as normal—even the mouse pointer sprite is half as wide as usual. Super Hi-Res displays on the same kind of monitor as the current video modes, and it works with genlocks. It can provide a noninterlaced display of  $1280 \times 200$  pixels or an interlaced display of  $1280 \times 400$  pixels—highly useful for video work. Sending out twice the amount of pixel information, however, means that the computer can send out only half as much color information. Super Hi-Res displays can show a maximum of only four colors out of a palette of 64. Even at four colors, Super Hi-Res takes up a lot of the machine's processing power, making it unsuitable for some multitasking activities.

Super Denise's second trick is a bit more obscure.

It enables software control over the synchronization and blanking signals. This means you can alter the display signal to fit just about any kind of monitor. The most common use for this trick is to produce a mode called doublescan—where the horizontal scan rate is doubled to match the rate used by IBM VGA monitors. Doubling the horizontal scan rate gives you twice as many lines, with half as many pixels on each line. For example, doublescanning a medium-res  $640 \times 240$  noninterlaced display gives you a  $320 \times 480$  noninterlaced mode called VGA Lo-Res. Changing the scan rate does not change the number of colors that can be displayed in a given mode, but it does require the use of a VGA-compatible (or multiscanning) monitor that can accept the higher scan rate.

In addition to VGA monitors, the programmable Super Denise may be used to sync the Amiga to more exotic displays, such as those with refresh rates compatible with motion pictures. Currently, you cannot successfully film a TV-set or video-monitor display with a movie camera because of incompatible differences in the frame rates between the two media. With Super Denise, however, you can alter the refresh rate of your monitor in a way that will allow you to simply point the camera at the screen, film the display, and come away with clear, distinguishable results.

#### NO SHORE LEAVE FOR HARD WORKERS

By itself, doublescan may not be very useful, but when you combine it with the new Super Hi-Res mode, you get a noninterlaced  $640 \times 480$  display called Productivity mode. As a doublescan display, this mode requires a VGA-compatible monitor, and because it is also Super Hi-Res, it is limited to four colors. Because Productivity is so similar to the current  $640 \times 400$  interlaced mode—only without the flicker—it should be useful for CAD and desktop-publishing applications.

Workbench 2.0 will allow you to set the Workbench screen to Productivity mode, so programs that open a window on the Workbench screen should work in this mode without any changes being made to the program. Programs that open their own custom screens, however, will have to be rewritten to take advantage of Productivity mode, or any of the other new ECS display modes.

In addition to new display modes, Super Denise also offers some genlock enhancements. With the current Denise, genlock video always replaces the background color and the border around the display (which is the same color as the background). Super Denise, however, has four new settings that let you vary this scheme somewhat under software control. The ColorKey feature allows you to make any combination of pen colors transparent, not just the background color. BitPlaneKey lets you use a single bitplane as transparency mask—where there are

## AW EXCLUSIVE: THE AMIGA 3000—AND MORE!

"ones" in that bitplane, video shows through, and where there are "zeros," the computer graphics are displayed. The effect is that of creating a transparent area determined by shape, not color. BorderNot-Transparent can make the border opaque, even if the normal border color is transparent. BorderBlanking can make the border transparent even if the normal background color was made opaque by ColorKey.

For pointers on installing the Super Denise chip (a relatively simple procedure), check the "Getting the Chip Aboard Your Ship" sidebar.

### CLOSING THE ECS LOG

Although the ECS may not be as big a step forward as some might have hoped for, it certainly does help

the Amiga keep pace with the rest of the microcomputer industry. A megabyte of chip RAM advances the machine's capabilities in the key areas of desktop publishing and multimedia, while the new graphics modes provide video enhancements and a noninterlaced display that is comparable to the industry standard. Most importantly, these changes have been accomplished without sacrificing compatibility with existing software, ensuring a steady development of the machine's capabilities. ■

*Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and other books, and he is a frequent contributor to many computer publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

### Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100

### Delaware Valley Software

PO Box 2007  
Upper Darby, PA 19082-0507  
215/446-9227

### Expert Services

5912 Centennial Circle  
Florence, KY 41042  
606/371-9690

### Pregnant Badger Software

10010 Biscanewoods Way  
Sacramento, CA 95827  
916/361-8217

## THE GENLOCK THAT WON'T CRASH YOUR AMIGA!

**NEW... INTERLOK™ FROM SPIRIT  
GREAT PRICE... GREAT SPECS!**

- Unlike many genlocks INTERLOK is virtually computer crash-proof (caused by search/pause editing).
- Special selector for A500, A1000, A2000 compliance.
- NTSC or PAL encoded video outs(2), Key out, and R-G-B outs.
- Front panel includes overlay fader on/off, 0 to 100% fade overlay control slider, and genlock enable on/off.
- Panel with controls may be removed to 25 ft. or more.

**GET THE SPIRIT! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-7572**

Corporate Office: 220 West 2850 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, USA Sales: Phone (918) 834-2509  
Canada: Phone (416) 823-4821 U.K.: Phone 44-253-73421 8 France: Phone 33-56-37-4378  
Australia: Phone 61-336-97020.



### PROFESSIONAL SPECS

- Video Input: BNC, 1.0V p-p, composite or black burst, looping H-Z or 75ohm switched.
- Video Output: BNC, 1.0V p-p, <1.0% diff. gain, <2.0% diff. phase, 75 ohm.
- R-G-B Outputs: BNC, 0.7V p-p, elliptical filtered, (4 MHz -3db, 75MHz -50db), 75 ohm.
- Key Output: BNC, 1.0V p-p nominal (Amiga color 0).
- Amiga Interface: Shielded cable and DB-23S (to RGB Video).
- Edit Out (Amiga Monitor): DB-23P chassis connector (to monitor).
- Horizontal phase adjustable to source video.
- NTSC Internal Encoder vs. SMPTE standards (compatible for PAL): Chroma Phase +/- 2° max; Chrominance Level +/- 2 IRE Units max; Luminance Levels +/- 2 IRE Units max.

**SPIRIT™**  
TECHNOLOGY

Amiga is a Registered Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Interlok is a Trademark of Spirit Technology, Inc.

# Interactive Construction Kit

CREATING INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTIONS

WITH DELUXEVIDEO III

By Gene Brawn

IN THE WANING years of the last century still photographs flipped into motion. Those first crude movies fascinated people and changed the way images were viewed. Now, as our century nears its close, we are faced with a similar image revolution—the arrival of interactive, multimedia productions. Not only do the pictures move and talk to us, but also we can view them in any order we choose. If you do not like how one story line is progressing, detour to another.

To commemorate the efforts of the film pioneers and to illustrate the principles of creating the next wave of presentations, I designed an interactive production called “The Birth of Film” with

DeluxeVideo III (Electronic Arts, \$149.95). While the project sounds daunting, I had slightly better equipment than Edison and Dickson or Stanford and Muybridge. With the aid of DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts, \$149.95) and Digi-View (NewTek, \$199.95), I wrote, assembled, and scripted the demo in about one week. To experiment with these techniques, create some screens similar to the illustrations and anims, and load up DVideo. Your designs



need not be exact replicas of mine; control of program flow and user interaction are the key points of this tutorial.

## DRAFT YOUR BLUEPRINTS

The essence of multimedia (this week, at least) is interactivity and nonlinear browsing through information. Sometimes called hypermedia, these information systems use screen “hot spots” (or buttons) that the user clicks to jump to related screens. If you link enough subjects, the user can navigate freely through the information, unhindered by predetermined structures or paths. While a free-flowing ramble for the user, behind the scenes all these intercon-

nections (threads) are often quite complex. The Muybridge thread alone in “The Birth of Film” is four levels deep, with six information modules, a short slide show, four animations, and an interactive display of a house.

Always make a map of your threads before you build your presentation. As a sample, Figure 1 maps the Muybridge thread. It begins on the introductory home screen with a highlighted ►



# AMTRAC

# Mouse Buster

## The AmTRAC™ TRACKBALL from MicroSpeed™

Given the life expectancy of the average mouse, you could be computing on borrowed time. Replace your old mouse with the reliable, new AmTRAC trackball from MicroSpeed. AmTRAC's sleek new design requires only 1/3 the desk space of a mouse. So you'll not only get the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on, but you'll get back the precious desk space your mouse took away. AmTRAC puts all mouse functions at your fingertips and gives you the precision you always wished for in a mouse. And, the built-in drag lock feature allows you to select, move and position items accurately without holding a button down. AmTRAC's proven opto-mechanical technology is durable, trouble free and requires no cleaning. Installation is a breeze. Simply unplug your mouse and plug in AmTRAC. It's that easy. Whether you're working with the latest animation software or playing your favorite game, you'll enjoy the precision performance of the AmTRAC trackball from MicroSpeed.



- Professional trackball for all Commodore® Amiga Computers
- Direct Mouse Replacement
- Uses only 1/3 the desk space of a mouse
- Unique Drag Lock Feature
- Requires no cleaning
- No mouse pad necessary
- Two input buttons plus drag lock button
- High resolution for precision input
- Great for all applications including animation and games

MicroSpeed, Inc.

44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

1-800-232-7888

In California call (415) 490-1403

FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed and AmTRAC are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MicroSpeed acknowledges them.  
Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

**M**ICROSPEED™  
INCORPORATED



reference to Eadweard Muybridge (pronounced MY-bridge). When you click on Muybridge's name, you are transported to a screen with biographical information about the 19th century photographer (Figure 2). This biography screen is actually a menu of choices that lead you to more displays illustrating other events in Muybridge's life. Because Muybridge invented motion pictures, I included some short examples of his films, such as the galloping horse in Figure 3. The Photographer module contains a slide show of his pictures, while the Stanford section uses a picture of a mansion with hot spots on the facade. Click on one of the windows, for example, and an image of the room behind it slides into view. This sounds like a lot of work, but careful planning and DeluxeVideo's

speedy interface made the process fast and easy.

The key to creating multimedia with DeluxeVideo III is learning to manipulate the Wait and Goto effects. Wait turns on the cursor and tells the computer to wait for a mouse click. If the user clicks an object with an attached Goto effect, the program will jump to the specified video scene or label name, and continue the program from there. A clickable object in DVideo can be a brush, a line of text, or even an "invisible" area (not highlighted to the user) of the display. The linking objects in the hi-res Muybridge scene (Figure 2) are the beige-colored key phrases, which are actually clickable brushes.

Reconstructing the scene is simple: Tell the program to load the background picture, text, and buttons; position and display the objects, and wait for a mouse click.

Begin with a fresh DeluxeVideo script and double click on the lone scene's icon to enter the Scene Editor. Pull down the Scene menu and select Change. From the pop-up menu that appears, turn on the Restore Black option and turn off Double-Buffer, as this is used for effects and animation. Click in the Name box and type "Muybridge."

The next step is to load and position the background picture ("track" in DVideo lingo). Pull down a new track from the Icon menu and select your display of text and photos from the File menu. Pull down an Effect track, select a Position effect, and place it at time 0:00.0. When the What & Where requester appears, turn off Show At Start to hide the screen and anything attached to it while the program positions the buttons during playback. Click on Okay to return to the Scene track. Finally, drag a Show effect onto the Picture track and position it at 0:00.10; your screen is now ready for display.

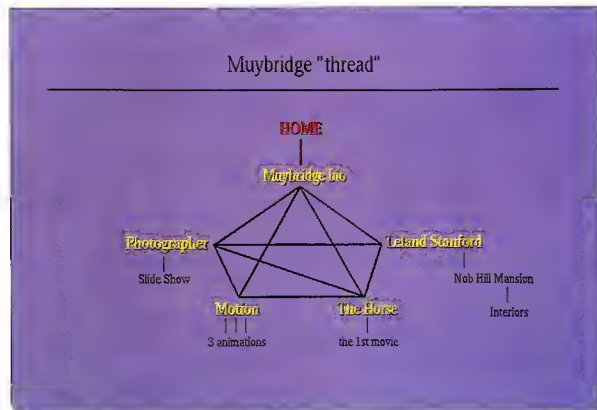


Figure 1. Always map out your informational links before constructing the scenes.

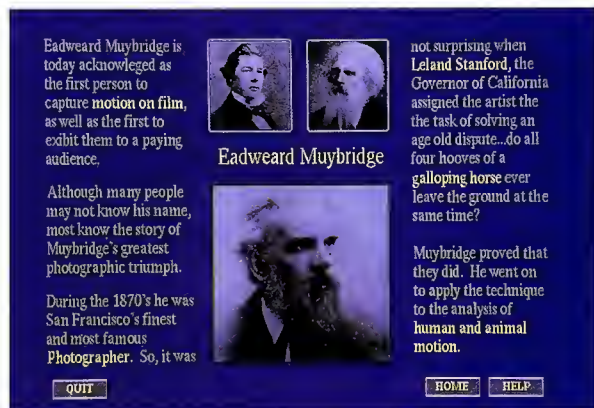


Figure 2. Click the buttons or highlighted words to jump to related screens.

## BUTTON, BUTTON! WHERE TO PUT THE BUTTON?

Creating a clickable object is equally easy. I used brushes for my hot spots because they are so universally flexible, although I could have achieved the same thing with the Textline or Box effects. For my button brushes, I used DeluxePaint III to grab the words I wanted to highlight on the text screen. I then recolored them so they would stand out when stamped over the background picture.

To add a brush to the scene, pull down a Brush track and select the object's brush file (for example, the word "gallop"). Place a Position effect at about 0:00.0 on the timeline. You need not turn off Show At Start, because the brush will not display until the screen does. Do, however, click the Where button to display the preview screen. Because the brush is connected to the Picture track, you will see both the background image and the brush you are positioning. Stamp the brush so that it completely covers the original word. When you are satisfied, exit What & Where by clicking Okay.



Of course, you must tell the program what to do when the user clicks the brush, which is where the Goto effect comes in. Place it at time 0:00.5. When you select the Goto effect, DVideo displays a text requester and waits for you to enter the name of the scene (or label within the current scene) the program should jump to. For the example, enter "Horse" in the Name box.

The last step in building this interactive sequence is to command DVideo to wait for a mouse click. To do so, drag a Control track into place below the Brush track and position a Wait effect on it at time 0:00.15. A small requester that allows you to change the duration of the Wait effect will appear. If you do not click the Time button, DVideo will wait for input forever. This is fine for now, so leave it alone. If you do set a time limit and the program does not receive input before it expires, DVideo merely continues playing the script.

Your finished scene should look like the one illustrated in Figure 4. To test your new script, select Play Scene from the Project menu. If all is well, your new, highlighted button will be just where you placed it on the text screen. When you click this button the sequence will end, rather than jumping to the specified scene. If you want to preview the jumps too, use the Play Video menu selection instead. Be careful: DVideo will hang if the named scene does not exist.

If your scene does not work as you intended, be sure that all the Effect icons are on the timeline in order: Position should be at 0:00.0 on the Brush and Picture tracks; Goto at 0:00.5 on the Brush track; Show at 0:00.10 on the Picture track; and, finally, Wait at 0:00.15 on the Control track.

If you were building the complete Muybridge scene, you would need seven more active brushes. Considering the amount of work it took to set up the first brush, we are fortunate, indeed, that DVideo offers cut-and-paste tools. As a shortcut, these new functions let you copy any scene, track, or effect and paste it anywhere in *any* video. To clone a hot spot, click the original Brush track, then select Copy from the Edit menu. Choose Paste from the same menu, and stamp the new track below the original. Finally, load this track's new brush, reposition it at the proper location with the What & Where requester, and modify the Goto label. These tools are even more useful for cloning entire scenes; I laid the foundation for another "The Birth of Film" thread this way.

#### WHEN I SAY JUMP, PARDNER...

Now that we know how to make DVideo jump to any part of a script at the click of a button, we need a scene to go to. The previous screen was static, so let's add some pizzazz to the information at the destination. In the next scene, labeled Horse (Figure 3), the display is a mix of hi-res and lo-res screens and the script contains a click-to-start animation in the lo-res region.

Start the script by pulling down a new Scene icon and placing it anywhere beyond the first scene on the Video track. As before, open the new scene by double-clicking its icon. Access the Change requester from the Scene menu and rename the scene "Horse." Because Horse includes an animation, leave Double-Buffer on. Unlike in the first scene, here the default settings are perfect; simply exit the requester.

To create the background, you must combine a memory-efficient lo-res graphic and a hi-res bitmap (which is the best choice for text.) The cleanest way is to create a brush of each picture with a paint program. Keep them as small as possible; grab only the parts of the screen that you want to display. Next, even though you created two brushes, *load them as* ►

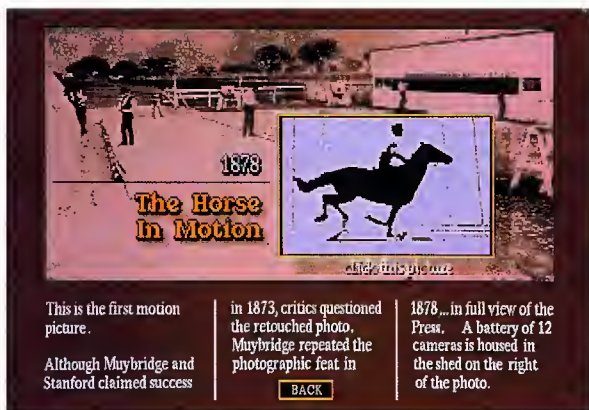


Figure 3. Pump some life into your presentation by animating a picture within a picture.



Figure 4. The time line is the key to scripting a scene.





pictures. This way, DVideo allocates just enough buffer space to hold the now smaller-than-normal images. If you had assembled the display from brushes, you would have had to create two backdrop screens to hang them on—taking up a lot more memory.

To display the graphics, stamp a Position effect at 0:00.0 on both Picture tracks. Because DVideo always displays undersized pictures and brushes centered

picture (the animbrush), Muybridge's horse animates within the original picture's frame. This simple but effective technique never fails to impress.

Create a new DVideo Animbrush track. This track will automatically connect to the hi-res track immediately above it. Therefore, you must reconnect the animbrush to the lo-res screen by clicking on the brush's track icon and dragging the arrow to the corresponding part of the lo-res Picture track. Use a Position effect and its Where function to place the brush on the lo-res screen at 0:00.0. Select a Playanim effect and locate it at time 0:00.25. Program the animation to loop a few times by changing the number in the box to the Cycle button's right to 4 or 5, and exit. You now have a picture-within-a-picture that will come to life when you click it.

Now, pull down a Control track and put a default Wait effect at time 0:00.10. This time, you want the Goto effect on the Animbrush track to point to a label on the Control track at the bottom of this scene, rather than to another scene. Grab a Label effect and stamp it at time 0:00.20. Name it Gallop and exit.

Place a Goto effect at time 0:00:05 on the Animbrush track and label it Callop. I put a Label effect called Start at time 0:00:0. Then, I put another Goto effect pointing to the Start label on the Control track just beyond the time of the end of the Play effect on the Animbrush track. Now the user can play the anim multiple times, because the scene rewinds and waits automatically as soon as the anim plays out. The button labeled Back at the bottom of the screen shifts control to the Home screen as an escape route from the scene. It is set up exactly like all the other buttons in this tutorial, except that the Goto effect points to Muybridge (back to the previous scene). Congratulations, you are done with scene 2. Compare your results with Figure 5.

Figure 5. Compare your results with this script for Figure 5.

on the screen, you must drag them into the proper places with the Where function in the What & Where requester. Be sure to turn off the Show At Start option and put a Show effect on both tracks at time 0:00.20.

Use the Preview option to check the position of your new screens. During the test, the hi-res text screen will display in lo-res. Don't worry: DPaint does not store the resolution information with a brush, so DVideo assumes that the text is lo-res. To correct this mismatch, double-click the hi-res track, then click on the Info button. At the bottom of the Raster Info requester are three buttons: Modes, Hi-res, and Lace. Turn them all on.

#### REVIVING HISTORY

Two more tracks to go: The first is an animbrush of a galloping horse (the world's first movie) animated in place on the lo-res picture. If the user clicks the

#### THE BIRTH OF MULTIMEDIA

These two scenes should provide you with the foundation you need to create an interactive, multimedia presentation on your Amiga. You will notice that although DeluxeVideo III is capable of controlling a laser disc player, I did not include one in this tutorial, opting instead to show off the Amiga's real power. Full-motion digital video generated from the computer's memory will probably replace the video disc. Let's show the other guys how to do it now—video disc. . . just say no.

To be effective in this age of short attention spans, you must keep your scripts interesting. Play a song, add sound effects, do a fancy wipe—anything to break the grip of static, text-based displays. The Amiga is a powerful multimedia machine—use that power! ■

*Gene Brown is a digital animator, graphics designer, television director, and a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



## Manufacturers' Addresses

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171

**NewTek**  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
800/843-8934



# A NEW WORLD OF POWER

COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM FOR ONLY

**\$69.99**

THE

# SYNCR EXPRESS II

IS HERE!

**NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!**

- YES IT'S TRUE!! SYNCR EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.
- UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE!! It's hard to draw comparisons between Synco Express and old fashioned Disk Copiers. Because they use parameters, they are almost guaranteed NOT to copy your latest purchase since parameters are not made available until several months after the release. But with the Synco Express image copy method you can get a backup of all the latest programs, including bootstraps and utilities, quickly & easily. Start protecting your software investment NOW!!
- Menu Drives Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number 51 Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

## Why will Synco Express succeed where others fail?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, encryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synco Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

## POWER BY DESIGN

- Synco Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with its custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synco Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.

## THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Synco Express comes fitted with its own on-board Custom LSI Chip giving it the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply & without user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synco Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external drive is required.



CARTRIDGE CONNECTS BETWEEN YOUR COMPUTER  
AND YOUR EXTERNAL DRIVE

**HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCR EXPRESS II**  
**CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCR EXPRESS II WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.  
OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES inc.,**

1855 S. R. 434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750.

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-D938

\*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)



# Freeze Frame Digitizing

*It's time to break out your favorite camcorder! You may be surprised to learn you can use slow-scan digitizers such as Digi-View to digitize images from sources other than photographs and "still-life" scenes.*

By Barry Sonstroem



# W

HILE THE 4.0 release of Digi-View (reviewed in last month's issue, p. 22) contains impressive new features—adding exciting new dimensions to the entire field of slow-scan digitizing—the fact remains we are still talking about images derived from stationary source material.

Regardless of which version of Digi-View (all priced at \$199.95) you have, there is a brief, often overlooked reference near the back of the NewTek documentation stating that you can "digitize still-frame video from a VCR or a laserdisc in black and white." What? Does this mean you really *can* capture images from videotape—without having to make the equipment investment in expensive frame-grabber solutions?

Yes! Although the manual offered no further explanation of that single reference above, by conducting a few experiments I discovered a way to digitize pictures from videotape in black and white (and "re-colorize" them later with a paint program) by freezing the videotaped pictures with VCR pause control and operating Digi-View in its B/W mode. Let's take a look at the basics of this "freeze-frame digitizing" technique.

## ON THE BRIGHT SIDE...

In order to use Digi-View, your image must remain motionless for the duration of the scan (5–20 seconds); therefore, when you digitize ►



# Three good reasons why you need WordPerfect®.

## 1. Full Features.

Our long list of features is the industry standard and makes light work of some heavy word processing chores. Chores like footnoting, endnoting, indexing, outlining, and generating tables of contents.

Work moves along quickly while you create custom macros, merge files, and handle blocks of text.

Accurate editing is a snap with the famous WordPerfect Speller and Thesaurus.

And with WordPerfect Columns, Indents, and Fonts, page formatting is clean and simple.

Plus, WordPerfect takes full advantage of the unique Amiga environment, allowing up to 32 open windows, with pull-down menus, mouse command capabilities, and multitasking.

## 2. Print Quality.

WordPerfect has designed over 250 printer drivers for all the popular (and some not so popular) printers. That means

no more settling for generic substitute drivers.

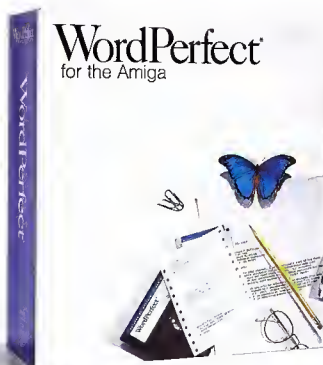
Now your documents can look as good on paper as they do in your imagination.

## 3. Customer Support.

Perhaps our reputation for quality software is surpassed only by our reputation for expert, friendly, toll-free support. In fact, we have over 400 WordPerfect employees answering the phones, helping our users get the most out of their WordPerfect software.

Your good writing needs a good word processor. And for features, print quality, and support, there is none better than WordPerfect.

So whether you're writing your novel, a proposal to the board, or a letter to mom, good reason says you need WordPerfect for the Amiga.



**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

1535 N. Technology Way • Orem UT 84057  
Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.



an image from videotape, you must freeze it with the VCR pause button. Because the VCR sends a non-separated color signal to the computer, your digitized picture will be black and white: Digi-View cannot build a color image from a nonseparated color signal; it adds color by combining separate color signals. For example, when you digitize a still-life or a photograph



You can get great results by freeze-frame digitizing your videos.

via a camera and a red/green/blue color filter wheel, you scan the image with each filter and then Digi-View combines the red, green, and blue components of the image to build a color picture. If you have the bucks to buy an electronic color splitter, it separates the red, green, and blue components of a color video signal. Digi-View then digitizes each component as before, and recombines them to create a color picture. If you cannot afford the added expense, however, run Digi-View in its B/W mode and then colorize the picture by loading the Digi-View file into a paint program that has colorize or tint capabilities and then setting the program to one of those modes.

With this inexpensive method, you can create high-

quality color digitized pictures using only Digi-View, a VCR with a good pause mode, a TV (connected to the VCR's RF-OUT jack), a video cable with RCA plugs at each end, and your paint program. When you connect the hardware, make sure all equipment is turned off. First, make the standard VCR-to-TV connection with a short length of coax between the VCR Out-to-TV and the TV Ant-In jacks. This allows you to view a videotape on the TV and pause it at the frame you want to digitize. Next, plug the Digi-View module into the parallel port of the Amiga. Connect an RCA-to-RCA video cable to the module's Video-In jack with the other end plugged into the VCR's Video-Out jack. This cable sends the freeze-frame video to the Amiga for digitizing.

Now that you are set up, turn on all equipment and load a prerecorded video cassette into the VCR and the Digi-View software into the Amiga. When the Digi-View screen appears, pick a resolution compatible with your paint program if you later plan to add color to your digitized picture. After you select a screen resolution, a requester box with the message No Video Signal Present may appear on your monitor, because the VCR is not yet in Play mode. Simply click on Cancel to return to a blank screen.

When you digitize from a VCR, you must change some of the Control settings in the menu bar by pulling down the Control menu at the top of the screen and selecting Color. When the color-control screen appears, click on the B/W button in the Mode box at the top left of the screen. (Remember, even though the VCR sends the Amiga a nonseparated color signal, the computer digitizes it in black and white, so Digi-View must be set on B/W.) To achieve the best possible picture detail and clarity, click on the Camera box at the lower right of the screen. When the camera-control screen appears, set the Capture mode to 20 seconds by clicking on the 20 Sec Color Cam button. Click on the OK button and you return to the blank Digi-View screen.

#### HOT MANEUVERS AND COLD STORAGE

With the groundwork completed, the actual digitizing

## Digi-Tips

IF YOU HAVE mastered the basics of freeze-frame digitizing, here are a few hints that will help you to maximize your talents:

- When you record scenes that you will later digitize, use the fastest recording speed for the highest tape resolution.
- Shoot medium shots or close-ups because distant objects are much harder to digitize and colorize.
- After you digitize a picture from the

tape, release the pause button to reduce unnecessary head wear on the VCR.

- Learn the keyboard shortcuts for the Digi-View program and avoid constantly having to pull down the screen menus. □

—BS



process begins. Put the VCR in Play mode and watch the playback on the TV screen. Use the VCR pause button to freeze the tape at the scene you want to digitize. Pull down the Digitize menu and select a color. (Remember that Digi-View is in the B/W mode, so it doesn't matter whether you digitize in red, green, or blue—the results are virtually the same no matter which color you choose.) After a 20-second scan, a digitized black-and-white picture displays on the monitor. You manipulate the image by returning to the Color section of the Control menu and adjusting the brightness, contrast, and sharpness sliders. Click on Display to see the results of these adjustments.

After you experiment with the sliders and create your masterpiece, save the picture to disk by selecting Save from the Project menu. Have a formatted disk ready because a requester will ask you for a destination and name for the picture. If you plan to colorize your picture files, leave room on your disk because colorized versions take up more disk space than black-and-white versions. For example, about 30 full-screen 320 x 200 black-and-white picture files fit on an empty disk, but only about 22 pictures fit if you colorize the images with three colors.

Now load your paint program, set it to the Tint or Colorize mode, and then load in the black-and-white picture. For the best results, follow the paint pro-

gram's colorizing instructions and keep the colorizing process as simple as possible. You can achieve amazing results by adding just a few colors to the picture's main subjects, leaving the background in black and white, or erasing it entirely with the paint program.

Becoming familiar with this "frame-grabber" technique may take some time, but it should help all Digi-View users to expand their digitizing horizons. ■

*Barry Sonstroem is a freelance writer who specializes in computer graphics and video. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturer's Address

**NewTek**  
115 W. Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
800/843-8934



## Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask

somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**





## # 16

◆  
A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.  
◆

By Joel Hagen

# Claymation in 2-D

THIS COLUMN HAS explored several animation methods in the last few months, including cel animation with The Director (Right Answers Group), light-table simulation with DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts), and color-cycling techniques (just last month) with DPaint and other paint programs. This month I will discuss an animation approach that could be called "Two-Dimensional Claymation." Claymation is a technique in which a clay figure is altered slightly between each filmed frame. The result is a three-dimensional figure that moves and makes complex facial expressions. The now-famous California Raisins are a product of claymation.

DPaint's Smear mode provides the animation tool for my computer version of this method, but the image begins its life in Digi-Paint 3 (NewTek), or any other HAM (Hold-and-Modify) paint program. The Amiga's 4096-color HAM palette lets me quickly paint characters with rounded, highlighted features, while DPaint III provides the powerful animation tools. The HAM image is brought into DPaint via PIXmate (Progressive Peripherals & Software), Transfer 24 (NewTek), or any other software that can convert a HAM image to 32 colors. This is a good exercise in using several pieces of graphic software on a single project, and it is a very fast way to produce interesting animation.

### GO AHEAD, PAINT YOUR FACE!

The face in the illustration was painted in Digi-Paint 3 using the method described for Photon Paint (MicroIllusions) in the Jan. '90 *Accent* column (p. 40). This technique is simple enough for any beginner, yet it produces images of complex color and subtle shading. This time, I will present the procedure in terms of Digi-Paint's interface, and use it in a way

that emphasizes a 3-D quality. For the entire face, I used only two colors, a flesh tone and a dark reddish brown. Both are in the default palette. The idea is to paint in transparent, highlighted layers using the Filled Freehand shape setting ("d" on the keyboard). Set painting mode to Normal and go to the Transparency Controls. Select the Point hotspot. Set the left slider halfway down to make the center, or Hotspot, of any drawn shape 50% transparent. Set the right slider all the way to the bottom to make the Edge of that shape 100% transparent. Select Random dither, and you are ready to paint. Use the flesh color if you want to try a face like the elf character in my example.

I built him up quickly by drawing blobs on a black screen corresponding to the sculptural masses of cheeks, chin, nose, forehead, and so on. Smaller blobs made brows, lips, and other details. The Hotspot and Edge settings (like a low bell curve in Photon Paint's Blend requester) let the color saturation of an area build up in soft-edged layers. The Hotspot setting automatically creates the illusion of a light source illuminating rounded masses. You can enhance shadows by keeping the same settings, but switching to the dark-brown color. Trace the outline of a shadow area, and it darkens as Edge transparency blends it smoothly into the face. The eyes are large dots set in as solid colors, transparency zero. Save the image to disk and Quit.

Transfer 24, bundled with both Digi-Paint 3 and the Digi-View hardware, serves as a powerful accessory to the paint program, allowing image processing and adjustment of resolution and palette. In order to animate the elf face in DPaint, the image must be reduced from HAM to 32 colors. Because of the limited palette used, this change will

## This nifty HAM painting/animation combo brings a new wrinkle to the technique that made those “California Raisins” famous.

barely be noticeable. Load the image into Transfer 24 and go to Controls. Click Dither Off, and select 32 Colors. In PIXmate, you would Load the picture, then select HAM>32 from the Color menu. This redisplay the elf accordingly, so that you can save it before quitting the program. Now run DeluxePaint III and load the image to begin animation.

If it seems to the reader that I have gone a long way around to wind up with an image in DeluxePaint, remember that this style of painting is unique to HAM mode. Part of my point is that HAM styles need not be excluded from DPaint's superb animation tools.

### FACIAL EXPRESSIONS

Load the 32-color version of the face into DPaint. The animation will be built a frame at a time from each preceding frame. This image will be frame 1. In the menu go first to Anim, then to the sub-menu Frames, and then to Add Frame. A glance at the upper-left corner of the screen shows that frame 2 of a two-frame animation has been created and is being displayed. The number 1 and 2 keys will roll the animation frames back and forth. At the moment, of course, the two frames are identical. As a first experiment, try making five or six frames of the face lowering its eyebrows and grinning.

To make the face grin, use a large round brush as shown in the illustration. The + and - keys will make the brush as large or small as you like. Hit the F4 key for the Smear mode and the “v” key for the straight-line tool. Place the brush on one corner of the mouth and drag a short line toward the edge of the face. (Enabling Fast Feedback in Prefs is a good idea at this time.) Release the mouse button and observe the effect. You are striving for a clean shift in the



ElfPage shows a DPaint screen with the elf image (#1) reduced from a HAM painting to 32 colors. Brushes are shown with arrows indicating the direction they are moved with the Smear mode. Elf #2 shows the results of Smear. The brows are as they should look after one frame of adjustment, and the mouth shows the cumulative effects of five frames of adjustment.

features with no obvious streaking of pixels. If these streaks are present, hit Undo and try again with a shorter line. You may have to stretch the features in a few short stages to avoid streaking. The brows in the illustration were moved using a freehand brush cut to the right size and angle as shown.

Smear moves the chunk of image that is under the brush. If you do this carefully, you can change features gradually, frame by frame, without losing the original character of the shading and dithering. When you finish a frame, go back to Anim and add another frame. This automatically duplicates the new image to the

next frame to be modified again. Continue the process as long as you like. Best results come from very gradual adjustment of each frame. Experimentation will clarify the technique. This is also a great way to manipulate digitized photographs. So, if you can't draw a good face, collaborate with Leonardo da Vinci and see if you can bring a grin to the Mona Lisa. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.*

# Back to Basics Part 5

*There's more to the Shell than meets the eye as our  
AmigaDOS experts dust off some old tricks that turn  
the novice into a pro.*

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

WHEN WE ABANDONED the security of the Workbench last month for the uncertainty of the Shell and its command-line interface, you may have been a bit nervous. Don't worry: You already know how to start it and how it uses directories and files to store and organize information. Now we'll teach you commands that make working with those files and directories a snap.

## **SHELL WE GET STARTED?**

First, bring up the Shell by using the procedure described last month (p. 52). (Although the Shell works in any size window, make it fill the entire screen because you see more of the results of each command.) The orange box just to the right of the Shell's "I>" prompt is the cursor and it marks your current position on the line. The command you type on this line activates a corresponding program file already contained within AmigaDOS. Remember, you may type the commands with any combination of upper- or lowercase letters.

For your first command type

**DIR**

Because DIR is an abbreviation for directory, it displays the names of the files in the current directory. (Remember the Shell functions like the Workbench;

just as you work in only one Workbench window at a time, you input commands into only one Shell at a time.) When you execute the command by hitting the Return key (which, it is understood, you will do after entering *any* command), a list of the files included on your Workbench disk scrolls down the screen. (To access further information about a file, such as its size, status, and previous access date, you can type

**LIST**

but we will discuss the differences between the DIR and LIST commands in a future article.)

Now that you are feeling more at ease, we will show you some tricks that will save you a lot of time and help you execute commands much more quickly. By hitting specific keys, you can recall commands from the Shell's "history buffer" (the sequential chain of your previously entered commands). The history buffer holds 2048 bytes (2K), or characters, of previously entered commands. Exactly how many commands fit in 2K depends on the length of your commands, but, in general, the number should be several hundred. The Shell keeps the history buffer in your Amiga's memory, and it lasts only as long as your Shell session: Exit the Shell or reboot your Amiga, and

your history buffer vanishes.

To re-enter your last command, you need only hit the Cursor Up (↑) key. If you do this now, LIST (the last command typed in our previous example) appears; if you then hit RETURN, you once again scroll through the list of files and directories. Even though typing LIST is not too strenuous even for the worst of typists, some commands are long, and this shortcut is handy. If you hit Cursor Up twice, DIR (the next-to-last command you typed) appears. In general, when you continuously hit Cursor Up, the Shell takes you through the previous commands in reverse chronological order. When a blank line appears, you have reached the end of the chain. When you press the Cursor Down key (↓), you move forward through the chain. If you continue to hit Cursor Down, you move in chronological order through all of the commands that you previously entered. When you hit the Cursor Down key enough times, you end up at a blank line; once again, you have reached the end of the chain.

## **SHORTCUTS THROUGH HISTORY**

If you wish to go to the beginning or end of the history buffer from any point in between—without having to scroll through commands one at a time—there

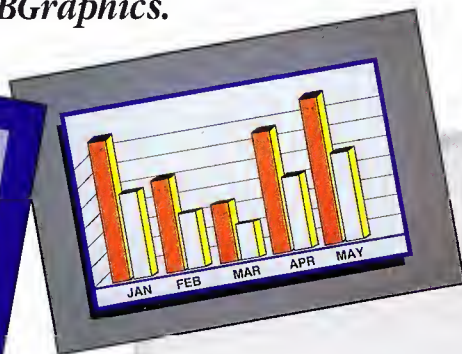
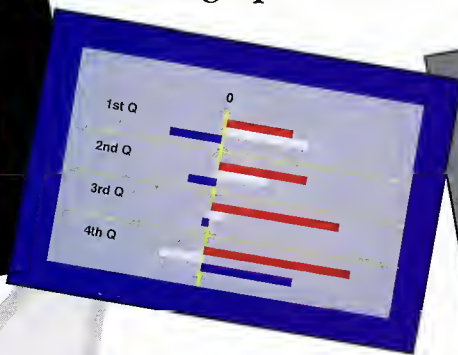
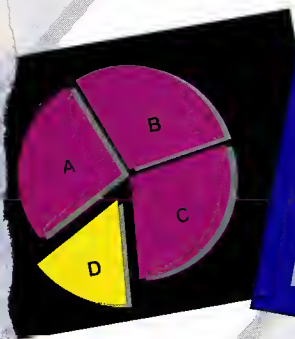
*Continued on p. 51*



NOW!  
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS  
FOR THE AMIGA

# BGraphics

*BGraphics* gives you maximum flexibility for all of your presentation graphics requirements. Present your data in the best light. Add impact and enjoy total control over format, colors, and fonts. Be graphic with *BGraphics*.

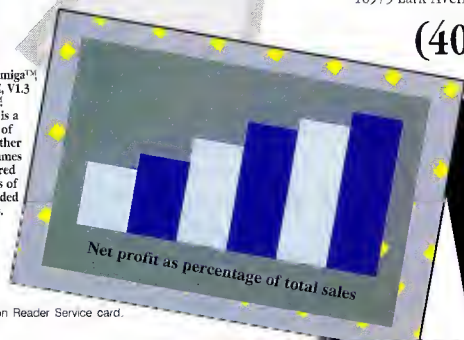


For more information contact:

**Brown-Wagh Publishing**

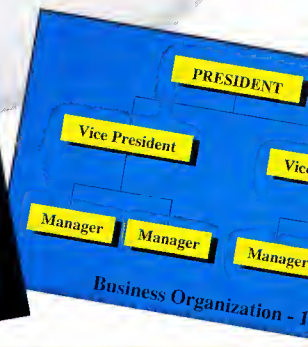
16975 Lark Avenue, Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA, USA 95030

**(408) 395-3838**



**B-Graphics**  
*Presentation Graphics for the Amiga Personal Computer*

- 2D & 3D Views
- X, Y and Z Perspectives
- Limited only by memory (and your imagination)



requires Amiga<sup>®</sup>,  
Meg RAM, V1.3  
kstar<sup>®</sup>,  
graphics is a  
ademark of  
RSL. All other  
product names  
ve registered  
ademarks of  
er intended  
companies.

# THE NEW AmiEXPO

THE

# AMIGA

PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW

June 29 - July 1 at The Chicago Hyatt Regency  
Chicago, Illinois

Sponsored by

**AMIGA**  
WORLD

Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes &  
Amiga Artists Theatre!

120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art  
Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!

Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, Programming, Animation, Rendering and Publishing!  
Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.

PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS JUNE 15, 1990  
(No cancellations or refunds after deadline)

For Hotel Reservations Call the Chicago Hyatt Regency at (312) 565-1234

Hotel reservations deadline: June 13, 1990

For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: 12Z 04F

**REGISTER TODAY!**

Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 914-741-6500)  
For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!

Yes, I want to come to AmiEXPO-Midwest

☐ Friday ☐ Saturday ☐ Sunday

Registration is  
\$5 Additional  
At The Door

One day - \$15

Two days - \$20

Three days - \$25

Master Class(es) - List Class and Time - \$60 Each

Total Amount Enclosed

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

For ☐ MasterCard or ☐ VISA Payment

Expiration Date

Account Number

Name as it appears on card:

Signature

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:  
AmiEXPO 465 Columbus Ave., Ste. 285

Valhalla, NY 10595

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

from p. 48

are shortcuts. To reach the beginning of the chain, simply hold down either Shift key and press Cursor Up. To reach the end, use the Shift key with Cursor Down. You can also move to the bottom of the chain with the CTRL-B command. ("CTRL-hyphen-B" is standard computer shorthand for pressing the CTRL [Control] and B [for bottom] keys simultaneously.) Becoming familiar with such multikey combinations is very useful because you encounter them frequently, both in the documentation for the AmigaDOS Shell and in the manuals for many other Amiga software packages.

In addition to moving through the history buffer one command at a time, you can also search for a specific command. Say you want to recall a particular DIR command, but do not want to search the history buffer one line at a time. Move to the bottom of the chain and type

DI

(or any other prefix of the command line you want). If you press either SHIFT-Cursor Up, or CTRL-R (for Recall), the Shell goes back through the history buffer until it finds the command line. Once you are on that line, either press RETURN to execute the command or continue to move around in the history buffer via the cursor keys. If no command line in the chain begins with the prefix you entered, the Shell blanks it out, and you are back where you started.

If after repeated attempts you discover that no previous command is exactly what you want, you can find one that is close to what you want and then edit it into shape. We will discuss the Shell's command-editing options next month. But for right now, we need to invoke the "Say Goodnight Gracie" command to get us out of the Shell (and this column). Type either

ENDSHELL or ENDCLI

press RETURN, and you are back in the Workbench.

Keep practicing these commands and multikey combinations until next month, and, remember, if you become master of the Shell, you are no longer a novice. ■

*Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Dr., Durham, NC 27703.*

# ENTER THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN AND DISCOVER...





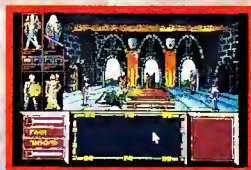
...A MYSTICAL ODYSSEY  
OF DRAGONS, SORCERERS  
AND DEADLY REALISM...



ONCE YOU ENTER  
THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN,  
YOU WON'T WANT TO COME BACK!

**DRACONIAN** <sup>TM</sup>

Osaka East, 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 286-7074.



**D**are to discover

*Drakkhen*—the premier title in the Draconian line and the first role playing game that combines FRP themes with the most advanced technical wizardry ever!

You have been chosen to lead a hand-picked band of four brave adventurers on a treacherous journey. Your quest: to reclaim the mystical jewels from the eight dragon princes, resurrect the great dragon and restore the primeval realm—the source of all magic in the universe.

Never before has there been an adventure as vibrant with features as real as this:

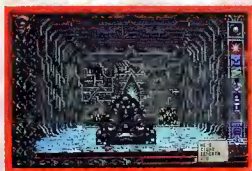
- ✕ Three-dimensional graphics present a fantasy world in which you truly feel you're a part.
- ✕ "Real-time" environment renders life-like animation with independent character interaction.
- ✕ More than 150 unique monsters, ogres and dragons with over 200 on-screen magical spells.
- ✕ Personalized characters to match your own adventure style—he yon scout, priest, magician or warrior!

Available for the IBM<sup>®</sup>/PC compatibles, Amiga<sup>™</sup> and Atari ST<sup>™</sup> Personal Computer.

Drakkhen, © & TM 1989 Infogrames. United States and Canadian copyright © 1989 USA, Inc. Manufactured by Draconian under license from Infogrames. Draconian is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atari Corp., respectively.



# ...A SURREAL FUTURE OF MUTANTS, TELEPATHS AND MIND-BENDING INTRIGUE...



**E**nter the Chamber of the *Sci-Mutant Priestess*—the second sensational title in the Draconian line—and explore a bizarre post-burn world caught in the throes of mutant treachery.

Set on a distant planet, the *Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess* combines mystic drama and humor with a sophisticated icon interface, so players can easily maneuver through the game's captivating plot.

You play the role of Raveo, a Tuner, whose telepathic abilities provide a unique advantage when fighting the enemy—a monstrous race of mutants called Protozorgs.

Command eight sci-powers with "icoomized" ease as you probe the chambers of the mutants' temple, searching for your abducted girlfriend while engaging in a brain-draining test of five ordeals.

Animated and colorful, the *Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess* promises hours of challenging intrigue for novice and expert fantasy game players alike. Don't miss out on the first psionic thriller of its kind—from Draconian!

Available for the IBM®/PC compatibles, Amiga™ and Atari ST™ personal computer.

**CHAMBER OF THE SCI-MUTANT PRIESTESS**

**DRACONIAN**

**ONCE YOU ENTER  
THE WORLD OF DRACONIAN,  
YOU WON'T WANT TO COME BACK!**

Draconian © & TM 1989 Infogrames, United States and Canadian copyright Data East USA, Inc. Manufactured by Draconian under license from Infogrames. Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess and Draconian are registered trademarks of Data East USA, Inc. IBM, Amiga and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Atari Corp., respectively.

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

# DRACONIAN™

Data East, 1850 Little Orchard Street, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 286-7074.

## Monitoring the ExecBase For Efficiency

By Eugene Mortimore

ALL AMIGA PROGRAMS should take maximum advantage of all current system-specific hardware and software resources. To do so, your programs should optimally configure themselves upon startup, and thereafter adapt continuously to a possibly changing hardware and software environment. You must, in effect, write one program that adapts itself to complex and changing circumstances. The hardware environment largely determines how your program initially configures, while the continuously changing software environment affects the way your program branches when executing.

To help you achieve this goal, the Amiga system software contains a hidden set of system-wide internal routines that constantly gather information about the current state of the system. The routines detect all hardware and software in the system at bootup, and they initialize the appropriate system-wide parameters to reflect this *initial system state*. They then continue to gather and update the system parameters to reflect the *current system state*.

Your programs should monitor a subset of these

machine-specific system parameters to execute at maximum efficiency. For example, all programs need to know which CPU is present; most must be aware of the amount of internal and external memory available; and some need to keep track of which shared libraries are currently in the system. As a special case, programs intended for both the US and European markets need to check the machine's power-line frequency.

### SYSTEM BOOKKEEPING

Each shared library in the system has a structure that provides it with a bookkeeping mechanism for the current machine state. For example, the Graphics library uses the GfxBase structure, the Dos library uses the DosBase structure, and the Intuition library uses the IntuiBase structure. These bookkeeping structures provide vital clues to hidden software mechanisms and useful insights into important system parameters that your program can read (and sometimes write) to enhance its performance.

We will concentrate on the most fundamental book-

*Continued on p. 58*

### LISTING 1

```
#include <exec/types.h>
#include <exec/exec.h>
#include <exec/execbase.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define SIZES 16
#define MINSIZE 3
#define MAXSIZE (SIZES + MINSIZE - 1)

struct ExecBase *SysBase
main()
{
    shor size_frequency[SIZES];
    struct MemChunk *memChunk;
```



# We Sell Know How

If you use an Amiga and you want to know how, just read on...



**AmigaDOS Inside and Out** - covers insides of AmigaDOS. Includes reference section, tasks and string, DOS editors, and EDIT, create and use of files, multi-tasking and more. 274 pp ISBN 1-55755-041-1 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Amiga System Programmer's Guide**  
A comprehensive guide to the inner workings of your Amiga.

**System Programmer's Guide** - comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Includes the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions, more. 442 pp ISBN 1-55755-034-4 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out**  
The most thorough treatment of Amiga disk drives ever.

**Disk Drives Inside and Out** - the most comprehensive book yet describing everything you need to know about Amiga disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, how computer viruses infect your system, the ins and outs of the DOS functions, loading, saving sequential and random files and file organization, boot blocks and technical aspects of the hardware, and more. 346 pp. ISBN 1-55755-042-5 Suggested retail price \$29.95

**Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga**  
The most detailed information for the Amiga programmer.

**Advanced System Programmer's Guide** - follow-up volume of thorough explanations to accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of the Amiga programming hardware, EXEC structures, multitasking and more. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 570 pp ISBN 1-55755-047-6 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Amiga C for Beginners**

**C for Beginners** - introduction to learning the C language. Explains the elementary concepts using many examples. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works, many programming examples. 294 pp. ISBN 1-55755-045-X Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Amiga C for Advanced Programmers**  
An advanced guide to programming the Amiga using the C language.

**C for Advanced Programmers** - contains a wealth of information from professionals who program the Amiga: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, using intuition, combining assembly language and C programs, using jump tables and dynamic arrays, designing and programming user-friendly interfaces, managing large C programming projects and more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor. 650 pp. ISBN 1-55755-046-8 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Amiga Graphics Inside and Out**  
A comprehensive guide to the Amiga graphics hardware and software.

**Graphics Inside & Out** - graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors, more. Complete description of the graphic system - View, ViewPort, RastPort, bit-maps, screens, and windows. 610 pp ISBN 1-55755-052-2 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**AmigaDOS Quick Reference**  
A handy reference guide to the AmigaDOS command set.

**AmigaDOS Quick Reference Guide** - an invaluable, easy to use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. Commands in alphabetical order for easy reference. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 128 pp ISBN 1-55755-049-2 Suggested retail price \$9.95

**Companion Diskette** - available for all titles except Amiga for Beginners, Desktop Video and AmigaDOS Quick Reference. \$14.95 each

**Amiga for Beginners**  
A complete guide to learning and applying the Amiga.

**Tricks and Tips** - presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations and much more! 342 pp ISBN 0-916439-89-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Amiga for Beginners** - introduces you to intuition, the mouse, windows, the CLI and AmigaBASIC. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 178 pp ISBN 1-55755-021-2 Suggested retail price \$16.95

**Amiga 3D Graphic Programming in BASIC**  
A complete guide to learning and applying the Amiga.

**3D Graphic Programming in BASIC** - details writing 3D graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading and more. 360 pp ISBN 1-55755-044-1 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**AmigaBASIC Inside and Out** - step-by-step guide to AmigaBASIC. Every AmigaBASIC topic: charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse & speech commands. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 548 pp ISBN 0-916439-87-9 Suggested retail price \$24.95

**Amiga Tricks & Tips**  
A valuable reference to all Amiga tricks and programming tips.

**AmigaBASIC Inside and Out**  
A complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC.

**Amiga Machine Language**  
A practical guide to learning and applying the Amiga.

**Machine Language** - comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler ML programming, covers 68000 microprocessor, speech, sound, menu programming, complete intuition program including Proportional, Boolean and String gadgets. 264 pp ISBN 1-55755-025-5 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Amiga Desktop Video Guide**  
The most thorough guide to video on your Amiga.

**Desktop Video Guide** - clearly explains how you can harness the video power of the Amiga. Guides you through the confusing jargon and terminology to give you a practical introduction to VCHs, genlocks, scanners, frame grabbers, special effects, and hardware, digitizing, paint and drawing programs and more. 240 pp. ISBN 1-55755-057-3 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**More Tricks & Tips for the Amiga**  
Another collection of valuable programming tips and techniques for Amiga users.

**More Amiga Tricks & Tips** - a collection of easy to use techniques, hints for Amiga owners, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices, more. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 218 pp ISBN 1-55755-051-4 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Abacus**

Dept. L6, 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
Phone 616-698-0330 • Fax 616-698-0325

See your local bookseller or

Order Toll Free in US & Canada  
**1-800-451-4319** Ext. 126

# P O I N T E R S

```

struct MemHeader *MemHeader;
struct Node *node;
short index;

printf("SysStackUpper Address      %lx\n", SysBase->SysStackUpper);
printf("SysStackLower Address     %lx\n", SysBase->SysStackLower);
printf("MaxLocMem Address          %lx\n", SysBase->MaxLocMem);
printf("MaxExtMem Address           %lx\n", SysBase->MaxExtMem);
printf("Quantum task-switches/sec   %lx\n", SysBase->Quantum);
printf("DebugEntry Jump Address       %lx\n", SysBase->DebugEntry);
printf("TaskTrapCode Jump Address     %lx\n", SysBase->TaskTrapCode);
printf("TaskExceptCode Jump Address   %lx\n", SysBase->TaskExceptCode);
printf("TaskExitCode Jump Address     %lx\n", SysBase->TaskExitCode);
printf("AttnFlags bits                %lx\n", SysBase->AttnFlags);
printf("VBlankFrequency c/sec        %lx\n", SysBase->VBlankFrequency);
printf("PowerSupplyFrequency c/sec    %lx\n",
SysBase->PowerSupplyFrequency);

Forbid();
for(node = (struct Node *)SysBase->LibList.lh_Head;
node != (struct Node *)SysBase->LibList.lh_TailPred;
node = node->ln_Succ)
{
    printf("Library Name %s\n", node->ln_Node0;
}
Permit();

for(index = 0; index < SIZES; index++)
{
    size_frequency[index] = 0;
}

Forbid();
for(MemHeader = (struct MemHeader *)SysBase->MemList.lh_Head;
memHeader->mh_Node.ln_Succ;
memHeader = (struct MemHeader *)memHeader->mh_Node.ln_Succ)
{
    for(memChunk = MemHeader->mhF; memChunk; memChunk = memChunk->mc_Next)
    {
        for(index = MAXSIZE; index >= MINSIZE; index--)
        {
            if((1 << index) & memChunk->mc_Bytes)
            {
                ++size_frequency[index - MINSIZE];
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}
Permit();

printf("\nCurrent Free-memory-chunk-size Frequency Distribution:\n\n");
printf("  Size Frequency\n");

for(index = MINSIZE; index <= MAXSIZE; index++)
{
    printf(" %6ld: %4ld\n", (1 << index), size_frequency[index - MINSIZE]);
}

```



# PageStream 2.0

## Professional Desktop Publishing For the Amiga

PageStream 2.0 is fully integrated with Agfa Compugraphic's hinted outline fonts, as well as Adobe Type 1 IBM fonts. PageStream will display these outline fonts on the screen, plus will print them to dot matrix printers, giving exquisite quality. PageStream continues to support bitmap fonts.

You demand precision in your work, and PageStream delivers. PageStream allows for specifications of beginning and ending angles of arcs in 1/100 degree increments and allows for rotation in 1/100 degree increments. Specify font sizes in 1/100th point increments, and position and size objects to the same 1/100th of a point. That's 1/7200th of an inch!

Now enjoy a larger maximum page size that allows even a billboard designer plenty of room to work with. You can also "bleed" objects off the page with ease.

PageStream 2.0 contains these added features plus those that you've grown to love and depend on! These powerful features will assist you in creating a unique and professional document!

**PageStream! Determined to be the Best!**

Registered owners upgrade to 2.0 for only \$ 75.

Suggested retail price : \$ 299.95

PageStream is available through your local dealer or:

Soft Logik Publishing Corp.  
11131 F South Towne Square  
St. Louis, MO 63123  
314 - 894 - 8608



This ad was created with PageStream! All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.



from p. 54

keeping structure, that masterlord of the entire system: the Exec library ExecBase structure. For reference, print a copy of the 50-parameter ExecBase structure in the `execbase.h` include file.

At any time, the ExecBase structure provides a global picture of most of the hardware and software system's important characteristics. Some of its parameters are continuously changing and are background-updated by the hidden Exec routines. For example, the Low-MemChkSum, ChkBase, and ChkSum parameters are present solely to provide internal memory integrity checks on the system; the system monitors these parameters and your program will rarely be concerned with their current values. By the same token, your program routines will usually not be writing new values into ExecBase structure parameters.

The hidden Exec routines sense and characterize the user's hardware system, then build the Amiga software system from scratch each time the user boots up. Most results of this process are reflected in the ExecBase parameters that exist at the end of the bootstrap sequence. Any program can read these initial structure parameters (and configure itself) before proceeding further. If your program needs to examine any of the system-wide lists (the Library list, the Device list, the Memory list) they are always kept current in the appropriate ExecBase structure parameters.

The hidden Exec routines automatically place all initially added shared libraries (the Exec library, the DOS library, the Graphics library, and so on) on an ExecBase structure list. At the end of the bootstrap sequence, the ExecBase library LibList parameter represents a List structure that contains the current library list. Via a list-reading loop, your program can determine which libraries were added to the system.

Each time the system deletes (or adds) a shared library from the system library list—for example, to gain more memory—or a concurrent program deletes (or adds) a library, the Exec internal routines automatically unlink (or link) that library into the ExecBase library list. The same applies to devices, resources, message ports, and so on. You can see why some of the ExecBase structure parameters are constantly changing as groups of programs enter the system and cooperatively multitask.

### AUDITING THE BOOKS

Listing 1.0 is a short program that reads and displays 15 of the 50 ExecBase structure parameters. First, compile and execute the program on your machine, then try to interpret the results in terms of your system's hardware and LIBS directory contents. Here are the parameters it examines:

- SysStackUpper and SysStackLower are the upper

## UTILITIES UNLIMITED OF OREGON, INC.

P.O. Box 532  
North Plains, OR 97133

ORDERS TAKEN BY PHONE 24 HOURS A DAY AT (503) 647-5611  
FAX: (503) 243-1333

### NIB V2.0

The most popular shareware copier joins the commercial market. NIB will backup most commercial software made today. Ease of use and reliability are the strong points of NIB. NIB will actually bypass "documentation" style copy protection making your backup "protection free". NIB supports single or multi drives and has a FULL VERIFY function. NIB will also be supporting SUPER-CARD AMI in the future to provide the ULTIMATE backup system. So if you are tired of thumbing through pages of documentation and using your original disks, get the most popular copier on the market today. NIB.

**\$44<sup>95</sup>**

### SUPER-TRACKER AMI

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMI, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga system (all Amiga computers will work). The head location (track), side/top/bottom/head, and write protect position are all displayed.

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

**\$109<sup>95</sup>**

AMIGA 500  
REPAIRABLE  
POWER SUPPLY

Art! \$4.00 shipping and handling • Add \$3.00 C.O.D. in USA only.  
VISA and MasterCard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery  
All sales and final orders authorized by management  
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED

### SUPER CARD AMI-II

Copy protection gets tougher... we laugh...  
Competitors get tougher... we still laugh...  
Software manufacturers... cry...

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Super-Card Ami-II is the best, most powerful archiving system available for Amiga computers.

Super-Card Ami-II is the NEW version of our hardware copier. Super-Card Ami-II installs into the back of your Amiga 500/1000/2000/2500 using an external disk drive. ALL of your external drives function normally. NEVER making it necessary to remove the hardware unit! Completely transparent! Amiga 2000 owners with TWO INTERNAL drives, we NOW have the version you need - Super-Card Ami 2000! The hardware unit installs INTERNALLY and is completely transparent.

Super-Card Ami-II also has a VERIFY option, eliminating the need to re-copy disks over and over. Super-Card Ami-II will copy ALL 3 1/2" software made... including (but not limited to) Atari ST, Apple Mac, IBM and of course, Amiga. 100% guaranteed! No exceptions... it really works!

Let's face it, disk copying times vary from disk to disk. Oddly formatted disks take longer than others. Super-Card Ami-II uses highly advanced routines to obtain the quickest RELIABLE copy possible. Amiga DOS disk can be copied in as little as 37 seconds, but averages about 45 seconds!

The response has been overwhelming with our original Super-Card Ami. Here are a few letters we have received from our customers:

C.I.A. USER GROUP Super-Card Ami does it all! We tried every known publisher! Tested 4 different external drive manufacturers!!!!!! This is the best copier any of our members ever experienced!! Our Amiga, Atari, and IBM users wish to thank you!!!!

ODDWINN... OOH!!!!!! YEAHHHH!!!!!! The Super-Card Ami makes me squirm in ecstasy! I can't find a title it can't back up. Super-Card works Mr. R.J.G. of Hail Summit, LA... The Super-Card Ami is truly amazing!! Super-Card Ami has so far copied everything I have tried it on. Even the toughest programs have fallen before the onslaught of this copying juggernaut!! So, thank you for a fine product and the best service I have ever received.

S.H. The product has succeeded where others have failed. It's well worth the cash.

We wish to thank our customers for the hundreds of letters we have received.

While it is true that our product costs more than that of our competitors, the extra spent will be well worth it! We welcome you to compare our customer support, service and copying ability with that of our competitors. We know that we rank #1 in all respects!

\*\*\* CUSTOMER APPRECIATION MONTH \*\*\*

With every Super-Card Ami-II order received by May 30th, you will receive  
NIB V2.0 absolutely free! Retail Value: \$44.95

and lower addresses of the system's supervisor 68000 CPU stack.

- **MaxLocMem** and **MaxExtMem** are the maximum addresses of the machine's internal and external memory, respectively. Your program can read these values to decide if a user's machine has enough memory for it. If necessary, you can then alert the user if insufficient memory is available.

- **DebugEntry** is the ROM entry point address of the start of the RS-232 9600 baud serial-port RomWack routines. A set of debugger routines in ROM, these functions are primarily used for examining data structures after a program crash. Exec assures that the state of the machine is frozen after the crash.

- **TaskTrapCode**, **TaskExceptCode**, and **TaskExitCode** are the ROM entry-point addresses of the current task's trap, exception, and exit code. The system will jump to these addresses automatically when such events occur. Any address that starts with 0x0000FC will be in the Amiga's ROM.

- **Quantum** is the number of task-context switches performed per second. Your program can change this value by writing a new value into the Quantum parameter, thus altering the frequency of task switching.

- The **AttnFlags** parameter provides a good illustration of how the hidden Exec routines first determine and then write initial values into ExecBase structure parameters. AttnFlags is a collection of bits that represent specific processors in the system. If a machine has a 68020 CPU, AttnFlags would be AFF\_68020; a machine with both a 68020 CPU and a 68881 FPU would yield a ORed combination of the AFF\_68020 and AFF\_68020 bits—as defined in the `execbase.h` include file. A program written for all machines in the 68000 through 68030 range must determine what processor is in each user's machine and then execute only the appropriate assembly-language instructions to use the processor to maximum advantage.

- **VBlankFrequency** is the vertical blanking frequency in the system, while **PowerSupplyFrequency** is the power-supply frequency in the system. This value would be 50 for a European PAL machine.

Study the possibilities carefully, then extend my program to devise a strategy appropriate to your own program's needs. ■

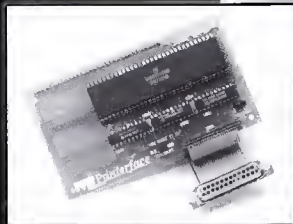
*Eugene Mortimore is the author of Amiga Programmer's Handbook, Vols. I and II, and is a registered Amiga developer. Write to him at 2620 Center St., Bethel Park, PA 15102.*

## ***This picture is worth only 7 words...***

### **...The Best Things Come in Small Packages.**

Printerface provides an auxiliary printer port for simultaneous operation of your printer and digitizer.

- *Prinler & digitizer are always available and ready for use. Install Printerface and forget it's there.*
- *No more cable swapping, no more switches, no icons to click.*
- *A500 & A2000 compatible.*
- *The convenience of Printerface costs about the same as an A-B switch box & cable.*



**Printerface**  
PRODUCTS CORPORATION

11612 Knott Avenue • Suite 13  
Garden Grove, California 92641  
(714) 890-7040 • FAX (714) 898-0858

# THE GAME PRESERVE

## SPACE ACE

By Michael Totoro

IF YOU ARE a Saturday morning cartoon addict as well as a computer gamer, *Space Ace*, a four-disk cartoon adventure, will turn you into a video vegetable. Complete with digitized sound effects, breath-taking graphics, and amazingly fast disk access, this game is an irresistible temptation. I became so engrossed watching the scenes unfold that I forgot to move!

As Dexter, or his alter ego, Space Ace, you must rescue the fair Kimberly from the evil clutches of Commander Borf and then prevent him from conquering the earth with his Infanto Ray, which turns adults into infants. During each scene, Dexter is placed in at least three life-threatening situations where he has only five options: move left, right, up or down, or fire his blaster. If you select the proper move at the correct time, Dexter continues his mission; screw up, and you're dead meat.

Novice players may be frus-



Trapped! Where would you turn?

trated by having only three lives to complete the 33 scenes. But, as you begin to get your timing down, this frustration becomes a challenge. At all levels of expertise, the save feature comes in very handy.

If you have nerves of steel and you crave cartoon adven-

ture, *Space Ace* is the game for you. If you don't have the persistence of a twelve-year old, however, consider yourself warned or just stay away! (\$59.95, ReadySoft Inc., 30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9, 416/731-4175. No special requirements.)

## Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

**MAKE A KILLING** in new Phlan! Wanted: Pathologically aggressive young people for six immediate openings with high earning potential. Stimulating work environment. Must enjoy traveling and meeting people, and not be squeamish about slicing them to ribbons should they prove disagreeable.

The fathers Phlan—pronounced like the custard, although they are rather less sweet—want the usual cabal of fighters, thieves, clerics and mages to reclaim monster-laden sections for a bounty in *Pool of Radiance* (Strategic Simulations Inc., \$49.95). This is no small task, as Phlan and its happy environs are approximately the size of the Western Hemisphere. So, grab your role-playing gear, and I'll be along in a sec.

• We'll start downtown in the "civilized" section of Phlan—no monsters here, although the city watch does a spiffy monster imitation if provoked. Do not provoke them (except in the name of science) by acting the part of the unrepentant vagrant or housebreaker. (There's really no need to go breaking into places. Poking your heavily-armored nose around will turn up a 24-hour weapons store, though it doesn't exactly hang out a sign.)

• The Slums should be no problem if you have a balanced and reasonably well-equipped party. Here and elsewhere be thorough in your searches. The eastern section contains the nastier encounters; use sleep spells to tie up the archers and flankers. You may want to avoid meeting the trolls and ogres in the old Rope Guild until later in the game. The trolls have a nasty habit of standing back up and grinning at you, so you'll need to kill them all around the same time, and then stand ▶

## TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES

By Peter Olafson

IN *TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES*, you control four grima-acing amphibians with Soloflex muscles and Zorro masks as they try to rescue their non-turtle chum, April, from Shredder, and transform their rat-friend, Splinter, back into a man.

Their path from the Fifth Avenue Sewers to the South Bronx is strewn with various martial arts weapons to make the rescue easier. Although these green ninjas are the stars of hot cartoons, comics, and breakfast cereals, they unfortunately left

my joystick barely warm.

The game has only a few good qualities—six multi-segment levels with tough end-of-level and mid-level bosses, an option to switch play among the four turtles, and an information and hint screen. The ▶



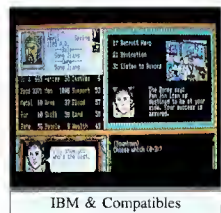
KOEI...We Supply The Past, You Make The History

# New Excitement!!

**KOEI**



Screen Shots From IBM



IBM & Compatibles



## BANDIT KINGS OF ANCIENT CHINA

*100 Years Before Robin Hood*

Now Available  
For Amiga!

### Features Include:

- Four separate scenarios;
- One to seven players;
- Military, Economic and Diplomatic Simulation;
- Cast of 255 characters with unique abilities, personalities, and social positions;
- Sophisticated battle system that incorporates everything from seasonal terrain changes to fireballs

The newly appointed Minister of War has seized all imperial authority, and rules the Empire with malicious glee. Those who oppose him are branded and exiled. The Emperor, reduced to a shadow in his own palace, has one last chance to restore order and justice...you.

But Gao Qiu, the evil Minister of War, will use his considerable power to destroy you unless you get him first. And if things weren't bad enough, the northern border is swarming with barbarians, bent on taking the Empire's riches for their own. Robin Hood had it easy compared to this.



Now Available  
IBM & Compatible  
Nintendo

## Genghis Khan™

Conquest of Love and War

Destroy your enemies in battle, or by assassination, while you keep your populace happy, your treasury full, and your subordinates loyal. A seduced princess can produce heirs to govern conquered territories.



Coming For  
Amiga  
In July!

**TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 415-348-0500 (9am to 5pm Pacific Time) to charge on Visa/MC; or money order (U.S. \$) to KOEI. U.S. shipping only.

IBM & Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. & Commodore Amiga Inc. TM designates trademark of KOEI Co., LTD.

Koei Corporation, One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010, Tel. 415-348-0500

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

game is also one of the few I've seen that incorporates momentum: You can't change the character's direction in mid-air. Jumping teenage mutant ninja turtles must be moving in the direction of the jump when they leave the ground.

Otherwise, the game is un-rad, dudes. The humor that seemed implicit in the turtles' creation—a twist on 1950s' movie titles—has been lost. Much of the turtles' flash is gone, too. Although the graphics are colorful, they have a blocky, inexpressive look that makes them barely adequate. The outdoor, overhead shots of the multi-directional scrolling streets are downright Nintendo-esque. The indoor and underground scenes are only a notch better. The music is equally uninspired, and rather boopy and bleepy for the Amiga.

Game control isn't much better. Joystick response is



Reptilian humor and heroics.

sluggish, and while you can save a game, you must reboot to restore. Rebooting brings you back to the copy protection. While I can't begrudge Ultra its password system, the passwords are not only impossible to photocopy, but difficult to read even under bright light.

The only quality that distinguishes this game from the dozens of others is that the lead is played by...well, turtles. I can't recommend that anyone shell out for this turtle soup. (\$44.95, Ultra Software Corp., 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-4510, 708/215-5111. Joystick required.)

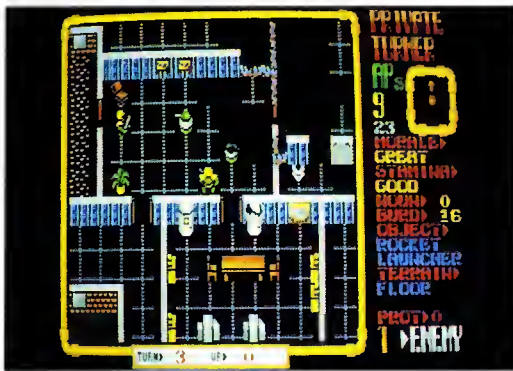
## LASER SQUAD

By Rob Lawrence

TAKE THE FAST-PACED action of any arcade game, add to it the intuitive strategy of a warfare simulation, and you have a new type of strategic combat play, called Laser Squad.

You command an elite team of warriors who wield high-tech weaponry of your choice. The mission objectives vary, depending on which of the five scenarios you select in the beginning. The rules are simple: kill or be killed, protect your best man, and never forget to watch your backside.

The warriors' moves are limited by the number of action points they have, so plan your strategy carefully. Certain tasks require more points than



If you can't outshoot your foes, outsmart them.

others. For instance, if you open a door, you use more points than if you turn

around. Firing a gun often requires more points than you have left, leaving you open to

on top of them.

What do you want to kill the fortune-teller for? How do you treat your grandmother? Her reading is valid enough, and you've been asked to kill monsters, not gypsies. Oh, go ahead, waste her. Just don't blame me for what the monsters do.

• **Sokal Keep:** Undead seem to be everywhere, don't they? Does that document you found with the corpse look even vaguely familiar? If not, save and reboot a couple of times, and you'll get the idea. (If you're saying "What corpse?" poke around the entryway.) Perhaps you can parlay this scrap of paper into something useful.

• **Kuto's Well:** If you find nothing down there, you're not looking hard enough. Once its occupants are vanquished, the well is a nice place to hang loose without retreating all the way back to the civilized area to heal up. Because this was a den of thieves, look around for ill-gotten gains.

• **Podol Plaza:** This is more or less self-explanatory. You're on an espionage mission, so act the part. As you'd expect, the location of the weapons auction you're reporting on is central. (The auction will start when you find it.) If you're just passing through, you can avoid most combat by staying around the edges of the plaza.

• **Mendor's Library** is easy enough, if one of your mages memorized the "knock" spell. Otherwise, this may be a short expedition, as the doors have been sealed magically. Stay in "search" mode all the way through, as there's a lot to uncover. It'll probably take several rounds of the stacks before you find every book you can. If some of your treasure sounds a bit odd, well, reflect on it a bit.

• To the reader who is stuck for the right lines to allow the professor and girl to let him take the controls of the blimp in the kick-off episode of *Rocket Ranger* (Cinemaware, \$49.95): Er, what are you doing on the blimp? It takes up time better spent elsewhere. You'll crash anyway, and the

*Continued on p. 70*



# It's match point in the finals and you're losing...

*You're down Love-40 and must break the Australian's serve to survive. He blasts a fierce serve to your forehand. You return with a top spin drive to the crosscourt and rush the net. A lob soars toward the far corner, but you backpeddle and explode with an overhead for the point. Only four more to go...*

- Hit top spin shots, lobs, deep volleys, overhead smashes and drop shots to any part of the court.
- Split-screen view for authentic real-time action on grass, clay, hard court or indoors.
- Play 32 seeded computer opponents, create your own challenger or compete with a friend.
- Doubles or singles play with practice modes for every shot, selectable game speed options and variable player skill levels.



Only the dedicated player has a shot at winning the Tennis Cup.



Available for IBM/Tandy/compatibles, Amiga and Atari ST at a retailer near you or call the zoo keeper at (301) 646-5031. Suggested Retail: \$39.95

3431-A Benson Avenue • Baltimore, Maryland 21227

Amiga screens shown. Tennis Cup™ is a trademark of the Electronic Zoo Limited Partnership. IBM, Tandy, Amiga and Atari ST are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy Corp., Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and Atari Corp. respectively.



# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## GVP Specials!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

- HC2/40MB Hard Card: ~~\$669.00~~ **Call for new low prices!**
- HC2/100MB Hard Card: ~~\$999.00~~
- 68030, 28MHz: ~~\$779.00~~
- 68030, 28MHz w/ '882 and 4MB: ~~\$2,199.00~~
- 68030, 33MHz w/ '882 and 4MB: ~~\$2,799.00~~

We will not be undersold on GVP products!

## ELECTRONIC ARTS SPECIALS

Buy Deluxe Paint III for \$99.00

☞ Get 2 **free** Data Disks!

Buy Deluxe Video III for \$106.00

☞ Get a **free** Deluxe Photolab!

Buy Puffy's Saga for \$29.00

☞ Get a **free** T-Shirt!

Buy Pro Tennis Tour for \$31.00

☞ Get a **free** can of tennis balls!



WE RECOMMEND  
CAN DO FOR EVERY AMIGA!

## CanDo!

Win a trip to AmiExpo  
in Cologne, Germany!  
Call for contest  
details!

Intro Price **\$99.00**

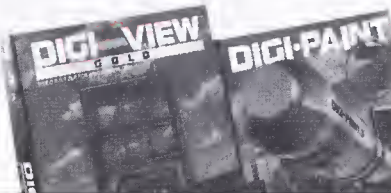


## DigiView 4.0

With Dynamic  
Hi-Res!  
**\$129.00**

## DigiPaint 3

The Ultimate Paint  
Program! **\$62.00**



## Bars & Pipes



- Revolutionary MIDI controller
- Full power, but easy to use

**Only \$185.00**

**NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE EVERY DAY!**

# FOUR PAGES OF SAVINGS!

## HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARE</b>		<b>INKWELL</b>	
Live - A1000.....	\$259	Light Pen.....	99
Live - A500.....	345		
Live - A2000.....	Call		
Call for product availability			
<b>AKAI</b>		<b>IVS</b>	
Easy! - A1000.....	369	Memory Boards.....	Call
Easy! - A500.....	359	Trump Card 500.....	Call
Easy! - A2000.....	369	Trump Card 2000.....	Call
Call for product availability			
<b>APPLE VISIONS</b>		<b>KETEX</b>	
FutureBoard (A1000).....	144	Command Center.....	Sale!
NextFutureSound A500/2000.....	55		
<b>ASOG</b>		<b>MAGNI</b>	
Next JX-100 Scanner w/ SW.....	859	Magni 4000.....	In Stock!
Multi Port Serial Card.....	Call	Getback.....	In Stock!
NextScanb.....	Call	Magni 4000-S.....	In Stock!
<b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b>			
CA-803 3.5" Drive.....	127		
<b>CITIZEN</b>		<b>MAXIMUM</b>	
Next 24-Pin Color Printer.....	Call	Next York for Flight Simulator.....	78
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b>		<b>MICROBOTICS</b>	
SuperGen.....	644	Starboard II (A1000) OK.....	239
SuperGen SC.....	Call	M501 for A500.....	59
Next SuperGen 2000S.....	Call	8 Up (A2000) OK.....	159
New products coming soon!		8 Up (A2000) 2MB.....	Call
<b>ECE</b>		Hard Frame for A2000.....	Call
MIDI for A500/A1000.....	58	No Drive.....	239
		With 40MB Quantum.....	869
<b>EXPANSION SYSTEMS</b>		With 80MB Quantum.....	899
Next BaseBoard OK.....	134	With 105MB Quantum.....	959
Next BaseBoard 512K.....	214		
Next BaseBoard 4MB.....	534		
Tool Box.....	In Stock!		
Next A500 Power Supply.....	94		
<b>GO AMIGO!</b>		<b>MIDGRAPH</b>	
OK Head Cleaner.....	15	Next Hand Scanner.....	Call
30 Disk Case.....	10		
ImageWriter II Cable.....	20	<b>MINETICS</b>	
Printer Cable.....	20	Arigen Genlock.....	Call
Modem Cable.....	20	Audio Drifter.....	85
Mouse Pad.....	10	MIDI Interface for.....	Call
Sony Cables.....	Call	A500 and A2000.....	45
Flickerfixer Cables.....	Call		
Custom Cables.....	Call		
<b>GOLD DISK</b>		<b>MITSUBISHI</b>	
Next Pro Scan.....	In Stock!	DiamondScan Monitors.....	Call
<b>GOLDEN HAWK TECHNOLOGY</b>		Great for video!	
Next MIDI Gold 500.....	65		
Next MIDI Gold Inquirer.....	72	<b>NEC</b>	
<b>GRAVIS</b>		MultiSync Monitors.....	Call
Next MouseStick.....	89	We have all the right cables!	
Next SwitchStick.....	37		
The best joystick!		<b>NERIKI</b>	
<b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b>		Next Neri Desktop.....	519
80330 Accelerators for.....		Next Neri Imagemaster.....	Call
A2000.....			
28MHz, 192, 4MB.....	2,199	<b>OKIDATA</b>	
With 40MB Drive.....	2,899	Okidata 20 with.....	Call
With 80MB Quantum.....	2,999	Plug n' Print.....	199
28MHz (by Asic).....	779	Black Ribbon.....	6
33MHz - Now Available!		Color Ribbon.....	7
Impact SCSI/RAM for.....		Call for product availability	
A2000.....			
Impact B/G.....	299	<b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b>	
Impact B/G.....	299	Subsystem 300.....	219
A2000 Hard Cards.....	Call	Subsystem 500 w/3.5".....	365
HC2/400.....	699	Call for product availability	
HC2/800.....	999		
HC2/1000.....	999	<b>PANASONIC</b>	
A500 Products.....	Call	Next WV1500 Camera.....	Call
Streaming Tape.....	Call	WV1416 Camera/Lens.....	235
Removable Media.....	Call	Variable Lens.....	79
		1180i Printer.....	Call
<b>HATTEX</b>		1181i Printer.....	Call
X Specs 3D.....	97	1124 Printer.....	Call
Call for product availability			
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>		<b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b>	
Next Desktop.....	Call	Next MIDI Interface.....	Call
Next Printer.....	Call		
Desktop printer driver avail!		<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b>	
		Mouse Master.....	31
		<b>PRO PRINT</b>	
		Paper for Ink Jet Printers.....	15
		<b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b>	
		Frame Grabber.....	Call
		Next MonGen.....	209
		Pro Gen Genlock.....	349
		<b>QUANTUM</b>	
		ProDrive 40S.....	449
		ProDrive B0S.....	579
		ProDrive 105S.....	779
		<b>RO &amp; L PRODUCTIONS</b>	
		Next A Pro Draw.....	In Stock!
		<b>SAFESKIN</b>	
		Clear Keyboard Covers.....	19
		Specify Amiga model	

## Only Go Amigo!

- Airborne Express Shipping
- Largest inventory
- Oldest, largest Amiga-only dealer
- Best order processing system
- Courteous, knowledgeable staff
- No membership fee!

## BASE Board

4 Megabyte Memory Board for the Amiga A500 by EXPANSION

- Battery-backed clock
- Easy plug-in installation
- 100% Amiga software compatible
- User-expandable memory array
- One year warranty

BaseBoard OK \$134.<sup>00</sup>  
512K \$214.<sup>00</sup> 4MB \$534.<sup>00</sup>

## Attention Shoppers!

Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You can have it all:

- Best Products
- Best Prices... and
- Best Service!



We stand behind the hardware we sell with full warranties and intelligent, informed support. We all own and use Amigas, and we can help make sure you get the right equipment.

TO ORDER  
CALL  
TOLL-FREE:

**800-BE-AMIGA™**

IN CALIFORNIA CALL:  
**800-843-2842**

(800-232-6442)

MORE  
SPECIALS  
INSIDE!







# Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

NEW  
Bi-Monthly Issue!

**I**ntroducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more... exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

## CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for you to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world spaceships to exquisite dinner table objects, lamps, and more!

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

## PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those traditional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

## Contents of Volume 1, #4 (Available as a back issue)

**Tic Tac Toe 3D**

**MicroMan** graphic arcade game

**Sounds** variety of digitized sounds

**Pteronadonaball** 3D animation

**Graph 3D** create and view 3D graphs

**Amiga File** address book

**Spectrogram** creates audio spectrograms

**3D Vector Objects**

**3D Lamps**

**Clip Art** images of food

Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

## FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

## PLUS—AN ORIGINAL

### ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.

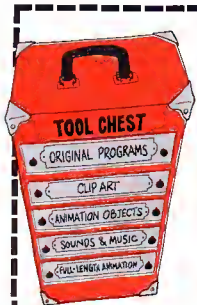
## CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

The **AMIGA**  
WORLD

**TOOL CHEST**



☐ **YES!** Send me the following AmigaWorld Tool Chest Edition(s) for only \$14.95 each:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Vol. 1, #4 (see above)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Vol. 1, #6 (new edition)

☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

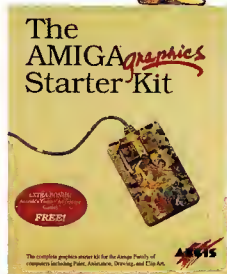
**AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**

**1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471**

TC9006

# Join the movement to quality video & animation!

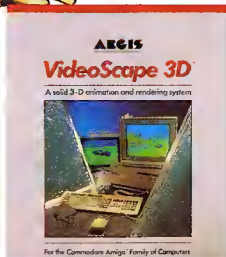
With four software packages to step up your performance and creativity.



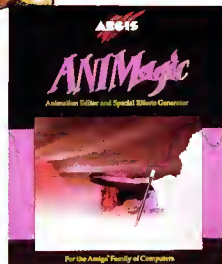
**Graphics Starter Kit**  
**Introductory Drawing and Animation Programs**  
 Get Aegis Draw, Animator and Images, plus the Art-Pak volume of clip art images, all in one loaded software package—an incredible \$269.00 value for only \$99.95! Learn to create Amiga® graphics with the Draw program, explore colors and cycling effects in the Images program, then animate your creations with Animator. Hundreds of ready-made images are provided in the Art-Pak library.  
 • Now includes a FREE copy of Arazok's Tomb game! Explore the sinister subterranean world ruled by "the evil mind held by no head."  
**List Price: \$99.95**



**VideoTitrer™**  
**Professional Video Titrer**  
 Create spectacular text effects such as star, neon, glow and embossed... all animated! VideoTitrer can mirror, skew, size, and distort fonts from a variety of sources, even create new fonts, control shadows and 3D effects, and use IFF files as back-drops and fills.  
 • Sharper fonts.  
 • Simulated rotation of images.  
 • HAM 4,096 color palette.  
 • Utilizes Half-brite chip.  
 • Runs in NTSC and PAL.  
 • Med/High res. with OverScan.  
 • Lights!Camera!Action! slide show/special effects generator included.  
**List Price: \$159.95**



**VideoScope 3D™**  
**High Speed 3D Animation**  
 Lightning speed makes Videoscope 3D the best-selling 3D animation program for the Amiga® Computer. Take seconds to do animations which require hours with other programs! Control light sources, camera and object motions, background and sky colors for incredible 3D movies. Set start and end shapes and have the program generate intervening frames.  
**Special Limited Time Offer**  
**Now with Pro/Motion™**  
 Pro/Motion eliminates the need to enter tedious x-y-z coordinate tables with its break-through graphic motion file-editing environment. Track several objects, even change objects. Special effects such as wind, gravity, and magnetism automatically simulate complex real-world movements.  
**List Price: \$199.95**



**ANIMagic™**  
**3D Animation Special Effects Generator**  
 Spectacular 3D effects from your IFF files and ANIM™-style animations, including spins, page-turns, venetian blinds, confettis, strobes, and color effects like solarization, shadows, translucency, masks and cycling. With ANIMagic, you create effects rivaling those on network T.V.!

- Cut-and-paste edit and adjust color on single frame or throughout an animation.
- Looping.
- Record to memory or disk.
- Link ANIMs for longer movies
- Supports all resolutions and color modes: HAM, half-brite, interlace, medium and severe overscan.
- Includes library of 21 effects like fountain and shutter-flip.
- Supports NTSC and PAL.
- Uses ANIM or IFF-format files.

**List Price: \$139.95**

**Oxxi/AEGIS**  
 Your Source for Imaginative Software

ANIMagic, VideoTitrer, VideoScope 3D, Lights!Camera!Action!, Modeler 3D, Prohibition and Aegis are trademarks of Oxxi, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

P O Box 90309  
 Long Beach, CA 90809  
 (213) 427-1227

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

from p. 62

being shot during the enemy's turn. The game also introduces a new type of offensive system: The enemy must be within the viewing field of at least one of your warriors for you to see him. If your enemy has enough points left over from his previous turn, he may be allowed "opportunity fire," letting him shoot at you immediately, even though it's your turn. Moral: Keep the enemy in your field of view.

For atmosphere, Laser

Squad boasts outrageous music and graphics. All the details, from the bathroom showers to the computer consoles, make the scene look realistic. Because the combat areas are large, you have to use the joystick to scroll over all the sections. Scrolling is smooth, however, and you can alter its speed.

The game's drawbacks are hardly worth mentioning: A separate disk is required to save a game in progress, out-

fitting men with weapons can be time-consuming, and upon completion of a mission, you are told only the final scores and who the victor is. Aside from that, there's not much to complain about. I became addicted to it after an hour, and the hunger for revenge kept me playing even after defeat. (\$39.95, *MicroIllusions*, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818/360-3715, 800/522-2041. No special requirements.)

Nazis will return until they succeed. There is at least one correct line, natch. Resist the temptation to flirt or be flip. Be as factual as you can, given the choices, and don't be afraid to own up to the improbabilities of the situation.

For those of you who are earth-bound by uncertain mastery of the arcade games, there's one distinctly non-heroic way to get to the moon: stay in New Jersey.

• More Rocket Ranger help comes from Jonathan Vitti of New Canaan, CT. He suggests assigning agents to infiltrate countries around the Mediterranean first, then Africa and South America. In each case leave a resistance movement behind. (Hit the unoccupied territories first.) Jonathan writes that you'll need to make one trip a year to snag a rocket part (and avoid arrest as a terminal coward) and perhaps take a further trip to a lunar-lum base.

• Don't just go out and do the town in *It Came From the Desert* (Cinemaware, \$49.95); as in *Rocket Ranger*, you'll only waste time. The game does point you in the right directions in very subtle and acceptable ways.

Of course, you'll still have to deal with the dotting ants who want a kick in a particular part of the head and those highway jerks who want to play chicken. (Be aggressive.) If your aim is off and you land in the hospital, the security heavies who stand guard at the front door can be lured away from their post. (Hide in a room until they pass.) Of course, sometimes it doesn't work.

If you need help with a game, think you could help someone else, or just want to bellow irrationally, drop me a line in care of *AmigaWorld* (80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458) or by E-Mail (P. Olafson on GENIE, Peteroo on PLINK).

## GOLD OF THE AMERICAS

By Peter Olafson

STRATEGIC STUDIES Group (SSG), the Australians who gave us *Reach for the Stars*, has reached back 500 years and pulled out a charming and ultra-playable game of colonial conquest called *Gold of America*.

As the four great powers of the 16th century, you and three other human or computer players try to colonize North and South America. Representing either Spain, Portugal, England, or France, you buy armies, colonists, and slaves, plus trade, war, and pirate ships, and assign them to territories in the Americas. Your king kicks in some of his fortune to help fund this conquest, but claims a huge share of the proceeds. At the end of 30 ten-year turns, the player with the highest total of colony points wins. Be warned: The

computer opponents are pleasantly aggressive.

The icon-driven, mouse-controlled interface makes the game go like lightning. Want to raid your neighbor? Just click on the territory and drag over an explorer icon and as many armies as you need. The screens are so cleanly designed that you can start playing without reading through the documentation. If you get into a tight spot, using the save-game option is a good safety precaution.

While simplicity itself to play, the game is deceptively complex: You can choose random or historical settings for the New World and Europe, and three levels of computer play. History buffs, however, may want more in-game options. Although the explorers are drawn from life, you can't give

them any instructions beyond their destination. An option to govern the explorers' caution or recklessness would be nice, but I like this game as it is. You can even play the solo version in one sitting—a rare virtue for a strategic game.

The graphics are more EGA card than Agnus, but they effectively represent what they're supposed to stand for. Some are actually delightful, such as the increasingly sophisticated buildings that represent a colony's level of development.

Explore this one; you won't be sorry. *Gold of the Americas* reaches for the New World... but makes it to the stars. (\$39.95, *Strategic Studies Group*, 1747 Orleans Ct., Walnut Creek, CA 94598, 415/932-3019. No special requirements.)

## WEIRD DREAMS

By Dolan Yaple

SOME COMPUTER GAMES drive people nuts, but in *Weird Dreams* you really are crazy! Evil forces have at-

tacked your subconscious, causing you to hallucinate, dissociate, and buy Motley Crue albums. Awful apparitions

such as carnivorous flowers, hungry fried chickens, and giant hopping reproductive organs stalk your dreams. A ►

### COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Cinemaware, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.

Strategic Simulations Inc., distributed by Electronic Arts. □



# THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

## AMIGA ACTION REPLAY™

ONLY  
**\$99.00**

SHIPPING &  
HANDLING \$4.00

### THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE IS HERE

#### JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

■ **AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:**

■ **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**

Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOOS power means that the programs reload at upto 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Dos - even independently of the cartridge.

■ **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE**

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

■ **SPRITE EDITOR**

The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.

■ **VIRUS DETECTION**

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

■ **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

■ **SLOW MOTION MODE**

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

■ **RESTART THE PROGRAM**

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

■ **FULL STATUS REPORTING**

At the press of a key now you can view the machine status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status, etc.

### PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/ MONITOR

**MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME:**

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load /Save block
- Write string to Memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show Frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers, even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern Etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble

**REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN ITS "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!**

### HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY...

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECIIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS OR CDDS (ADD \$2)  
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,**

**1855 W. S.R. 434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750, U.S.A.**

**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 767 - 0938**



**Investors! Traders! Brokers! Analysts!**

Trade Profitably Through the 1990's  
with

**MicroTrader®**

**The Ultimate Stock Market Technical Analysis  
and DataBase Management Tool Kit**

Perform your own technical analysis on stocks, options, commodities and indices. Keep your portfolio under constant supervision and spot buy formations in other securities. Watch for short sale opportunities and be warned of resistance areas. Mind your own portfolio and update, either automatically using the powerful communication capability, or manually using the sophisticated Screen Editor.

See your Local Dealer or Contact:

**MicroActive Inc.**

USA: 4460 Patrick, West Bloomfield, MI 48322

CANADA: 7831 Bodinier, Anjou, Quebec H1K 1C2

TEL (514) 355-8503  
FAX (514) 354-4324



Circle 363 on Reader Service card.

G A M E P R E S E R V E

false step and your head blows up like a cheap balloon and your eyeballs pop out like squashed frogs on the road.

Play is difficult, and depends heavily on timing; you

the DOS-based copy-protection, the included hard disk installation script does not work. You must also contend with a keyword protection scheme that sometimes asks for hy-



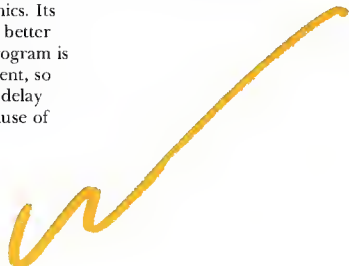
**Death be not proud—or pretty.**

must provide the required joystick input at just the right moment, or it's lights out. (If you get impatient, there's a hint book to reveal the necessary maneuvers.) Unfortunately, because the animation is slow and joystick response sluggish, reliance on quick reflexes is counterproductive. This gives the game a frustrating and arbitrary quality that will exasperate those who do not enjoy its archetypal imagery and poodle-in-the-micro-wave humor.

Weird Dreams looks good, largely because of the clever (some would say demented) sensibilities elevating its otherwise cartoonish graphics. Its Music and sound are better than average. The program is mostly memory-resident, so there is little loading delay during play, but because of

phenated, misspelled, or even nonexistent words.

Inevitably, some people will loathe this product: The lawn mower that sprays body parts as it noisily liquifies its victims will appall them and the toothy soccer ball that chews up little girls (then burps) will horrify them. In a world with room for computer strip poker, however, Weird Dreams deserves to find an audience. Who knows—it might even be the game of your dreams. (\$39.95, Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/771-1151. Joystick required.) ▶



**The Only Television Show  
Dedicated to the AMIGA!!!**

**AVAILABLE NOW!!**

The "AMIGA VIDEO MAGAZINE" is currently being seen on television across the country, and is now being made available to you on VHS format.

A.V.M. is an hour-long television show devoted to the Amiga computer and its hardware, software and their applications. It has a television "Magazine" format that is light-hearted but deals with all the heavy applications of the Amiga.

Each month you will receive a new show featuring different segments ranging from hooking up a new Amiga to rendering a ray-tracing picture or 3D animation. We are taking our cameras to the offices, production houses and recording studios where the Amiga is playing an important role, and you'll be there!

**IF IT'S HAPPENING WITH THE AMIGA, IT'S HAPPENING ON A.V.M.**

**NOW YOU CAN SEE AND HEAR**

• Previews, Reviews • Interviews, News • Conventions  
**PLUS • Viewer Animations**

(SUBMISSIONS WELCOME)

☐ One Month—\$15 ☐ 6 Months—\$75 ☐ 1 Year—\$150

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Make check or money order payable to:

**CVF Productions**

200 W. 72nd Street, Suite 53, New York, NY 10023  
(212) 724-0288

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and is used with their permission. A.V.M. is produced by Computer Linked Images and is not connected with Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 246 on Reader Service card.



**PROFESSIONAL EDITION**

**Expanded Dictionary, Thesaurus with Definitions**

**and Hyphenation, 1 MEG Required**

**Faster Screen Display, Unlimited Graphics Per Document**

**Version 2.0**

# WORD PROCESSING ACE



excellence! the fastest word processor for your Amiga  
is the ace-in-a-hole for your writing needs.

And we've stacked the deck in your favor with 250 available  
fonts per document; a **Spell-As-You-Type** 140,000 + word Dictionary  
(with legal, medical, technical, scientific, and geographical supplements);  
Grammatical/Style checker; **1.4 million** Thesaurus with definitions;  
Index and Table of Contents Generator; Headers, Footers and Footnotes.

You'll deal in PostScript output; True WYSIWYG; automatic Hyphenation;  
Math; resizable Color Graphics; flexible Mail Merge; Columns and  
easy-to-use Macro-Language making complex actions a snap.

With excellence! word processing is all aces.

Committed to excellence since 1978



12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414  
(407) 790-0770 FAX (407) 790-1341

For an excellence! brochure, visit your local dealer.  
Dealers and distributors call: 1-800-327-8724.



Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro Systems Software, Inc.



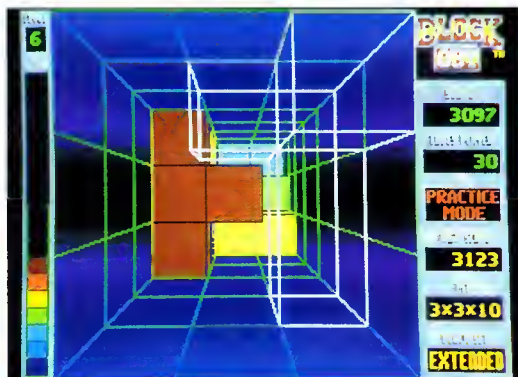
# BLOCKOUT

By Alana Korda

FOR YOU GAMESTERS who loved to play with blocks when you were kids, California Dreams has created Blockout—a 3-D mind-teaser that challenges your coordination and your quick thinking. Although easy to learn, Blockout is difficult to master—but, once you start playing, you'll

to position your blocks. You rotate the falling blocks with three keys, but you have the choice of mouse or keyboard for positioning them in the pit. The mouse moves the blocks faster, but the keyboard is more accurate when you aim for the center spots.

After answering the copy-



Be careful not to fill the pit in this 3-D jigsaw.

be hooked for hours.

The premise of the game is simple—a series of multi-shaped boxes individually appear on the screen and you must position, rotate, and drop them into the three-dimensional pit. (It's lot like Tetris in 3-D.) When one level is full, it disappears and you continue to fill the next level. The trick is that you must work quickly because the blocks will fall where you do not want them; they might cover the spaces rather than fill them, causing the levels to pile up rather than to disappear. When the pit fills up, the game is over.

The pit is a three-dimensional hollow column with grids on its inside edges. Although the grids take a little getting used to, they help you

protection request, you can begin playing immediately or customize the game. You can change the pit's width, length, or depth, alter the rotation speed of the blocks, and choose the blocks from three sets: a 2-D flat set for beginners, a basic set of three 3-D blocks, and an extended set of 41 blocks. With such a variety, you may have a tough time shutting off your Amiga. Don't you wish blocks had been this fun when you were two? (\$39.95, California Dreams, 780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131, 408/433-7355. No special requirements.) ■

# What do you do when a file is too big for a floppy disk?

## QUARTERBACK IT!

**QUARTERBACK** lets you send files of unlimited size to another Amiga by automatically segmenting files across multiple floppy disks, using the full capacity of each diskette. Animation or PostScript files that are larger than 880KB can be easily sent to another Amiga where the original file can be quickly and easily restored. That's why Sculpt-3D and 4D users routinely use Quarterback to exchange animation sequences.

# What do you do when your hard disk runs out of space?

## QUARTERBACK IT!

Use **QUARTERBACK** to archive seldom used files to an off-line library of floppy disks. Store the floppies in a safe place along with the archive report, and delete the files from the hard disk. When you need a particular file, it can be quickly restored. It's like buying a larger hard disk, only cheaper!!!

**QUARTERBACK — The VERY BEST Amiga hard disk backup program - and much more!**

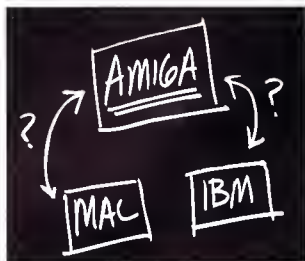


**Central Coast Software**

424 Vista Avenue Golden, Colorado 80401  
(303) 526-1030 • (303) 526-0520 (fax)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

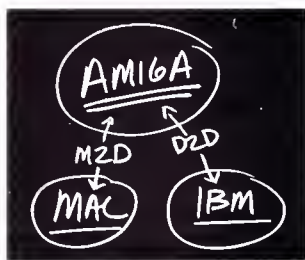




# PROBLEM

Your boss wants you to produce an animated video presentation to help sell that new project to top management. You know that a full-color, animated presentation, developed on the Amiga, using its powerful desktop video software, will make a convincing impact.

The Amiga is the right machine for the job, but how can you easily import the images and data you need for your presentation from other divisions of the company, data and images which come from Macintoshes and IBM PCs?



# SOLUTION

File transfer programs MAC-2-DOS and DOS-2-DOS from Central Coast Software! Using these simple and easy-to-use Amiga programs, you can now quickly and easily transfer the Mac/IBM/Atari data and images you need to and from the Amiga.

**MAC-2-DOS** connects a Mac floppy drive directly to the Amiga • Reads and writes 400K/800K Mac disks • Converts MacPaint images to/from IFF • Imports Mac clip art for use on the Amiga • Converts ASCII text files both ways • Converts PostScript files both ways • Supports MacBinary format • Includes

conversion utilities for PICT files and Mac fonts • Creates icons, as necessary • Formats 400K/800K Mac disks.

**DOS-2-DOS** uses your Amiga's floppy drives to read/write IBM/Atari 3.5-inch disks • Reads/writes 5.25-inch IBM disks (using an external 5.25-inch Amiga drive) • Converts ASCII text files both ways • Supports international character sets • Formats IBM/Atari disks • Use with IBM program HIJACK (from Inset Systems, not included) to capture/convert IBM graphic images to/from IFF.

**MAC-2-DOS** — *when it absolutely, positively has to get to or from a Mac disk, immediately.*

**DOS-2-DOS** — *when it absolutely, positively has to get to or from an IBM PC (or Atari) disk, immediately.*

*And to preserve your entire presentation, all supporting data and graphic files, as well as the programs:*

**QUARTERBACK** — *the fastest and most reliable Amiga hard-disk backup program!*



## Central Coast Software

424 Vista Avenue Golden, Colorado 80401  
(303) 526-1030 • (303) 526-0520 (fax)



from p. 16

so jagged in comparison with the Compugraphic fonts, you will probably want to stick with the latter for all but your most informal publications.

#### FUTHER BACKUP

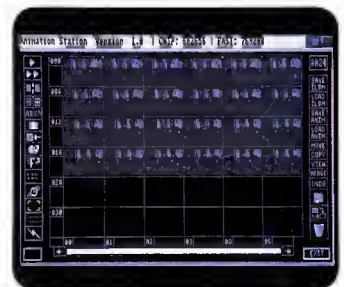
PageSetter II still provides reasonable integration of text and graphics; it can im-

the documentation is not of much help in this regard.

While PageSetter II lacks the high-end features (such as color, PostScript support, layout templates and advanced typographic controls) of Professional Page, it is a solid package that is useful for creating publications of moderate complexity and length. It's also very reasonably

RAM and the standard front and back gadgets.

You can load individual numbered frames (IFF or HAM) into Animation Station and let the program compress them into an Anim file, or you can load an existing animation. Either way, the program will grind away for a while and then return to the main screen, showing a storyboard—a scrollable display of miniature numbered frames—for your animation. This is a wonderful way of displaying and giving access to the animation: You can view a single frame simply by double clicking on its representation, and can work with groups of frames in various ways. Unfortunately, when there are a lot of objects in each frame, or when the background is colored, the representations are useless for identification. On default, the program creates a storyboard file and updates it each time you make an editing move. This eats up both time and disk space, but, thankfully, you can turn this feature



All aboard the storyboard.

off when loading or at any point during editing.

Once the animation is loaded (running the program requires 200K more fast RAM than the file size), sit back with your critic's pad. Click one of the buttons at the top-left column of icons to play it, either with specified timing information or just as fast as possible. There are no provisions for playing animations in reverse, for ping-ponging (alternating ▶

This is 10-point Amiga Times

This is 10-point Compugraphic Times

This is 24-point Amiga Times

This is 24-point Compugraphic Times

**Times are a-changin': bitmapped Amiga characters make way for Compugraphic (CG) fonts.**

port Professional Draw (Gold Disk) and IFF-standard files, the latter printing in up to 16 shades of gray. The Compugraphic font technology is the most major change, but text support has also been beefed up. You can now import Text-Craft (Commodore), Scribble! (Micro-Systems Software), WordPerfect (WordPerfect), Transcript (Gold Disk), and generic ASCII files without loss of embedded styling such as bolding or underlining. Once imported, however, only rudimentary text controls are available for such files: While you can change text leading and inter-paragraph spacing, there are no inter-word or inter-letter spacing controls. Even things as basic as hyphenation are lacking. You *can* apply a default or specified fill pattern to bitmap fonts—although why you would want to do so escapes me.

While typographic refinements are not available, a robust environment is supplied. Text and graphics reside in boxes that you can move and resize. At the perimeter of the printable page area is the "art board," where you can place text and graphics until you need them. The whole thing is much like PageMaker for the Macintosh and hangs together nicely. It shouldn't take new users long to get up to speed on PageSetter II, although

priced. Combine these factors with Gold Disk's affordable upgrade to Professional Page (\$150), and PageSetter II becomes both suitable for first-time publishers and a painless migration path to greater power for those who outgrow it.

#### PageSetter II

Gold Disk

PO Box 789

Streetsville

Mississauga, Ontario

Canada L5M 2C2

416/828-0913

\$129.95

One megabyte required.

## ANIMATION STATION

*Your ticket for fine tuning*

By Michael Hanish

SHORT OF DRAWING frames, there are not many things you can't accomplish with Animation Station, a multi-purpose animation editor and utility.

The program opens onto the main editing screen, containing a large storyboard area and rows of icons and buttons on each side. There are no pull-down menus, and the title bar gives only a read-out of available chip and fast



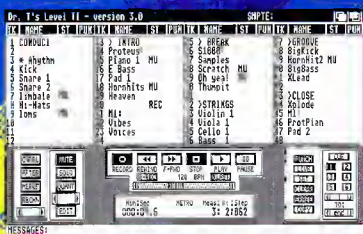
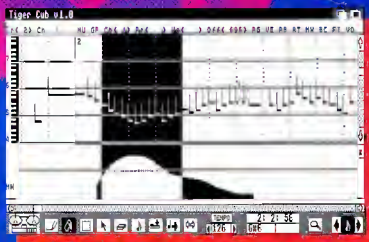
# FULL SHRED

Totally radical music  
software from Dr. T's!

Good music software should be as personal as a vintage guitar, and as powerful as a 300 watt amplifier stack. Our sequencers have always been able to configure themselves to the way you want to work. The V3.0 Level II and KCS revisions are even more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

Our Multi Program Environment™ allows dynamic data transfer, as well as standard multitasking. Transcribe directly from the sequencer to Copyist, record your Caged Artist editor "moves" directly into the sequencer, or use AutoMix (included free with V3.0 Level II and KCS) to perform real time "MIDI mixdowns." If you need to sync to tape, our Phantom™ SMPTE synchronizer locks you up faster and cheaper than you would have dreamed! And Dr. T's has added Laurie Spiegel's acclaimed Music Mouse™ program to our line of quality products. And if you are looking for a great place to start try TIGER Cub, with sequencing and scoring for only \$99!

Dr. T's, software of quality and power that will never go out of style!



## PRODUCTS

### SEQUENCERS

LEVEL II 3.0 w/AutoMix  
KCS 3.0 w/AutoMix  
TIGER Cub  
MRS V1.1

### EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER  
CZ RIDER  
DX HEAVEN  
EMU Proteus  
ESQ'apade ESQ-1 SQ-80  
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)  
KAWAI K-1  
KAWAI K-5  
KORG M-1  
LEXICON PCM-70  
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000  
ROLAND D-110  
ROLAND D-50  
ROLAND MT-32  
X-OR V1.1 (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

### COMPOSITION/SCORING

COPYIST APPRENTICE  
COPYIST DTP  
TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

### MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE  
PHANTOM SMPTE SYNCHRONIZER

Music Software of the Year, 1988  
**Commodore Magazine**

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software, TIGER... is a music composition program whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."

**Keyboard Magazine**

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS..."

**Amiga World**

"(Copyist) is a composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."

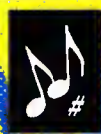
**Amiga World**

"(MRS) ... compared to other sequencers, it is a great value."

**Amigo Times**

"(Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the high-end user in mind."

**Amiga Sentry**



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 U.S.A.  
(617) 244-6954 FAX (617) 244-5243

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

forward and backward), or for stepping through frame by frame. Once you know what changes you'd like to make, click the mouse again to stop playback and return to the Edit screen.

#### CHANGE ACCORDINGLY

To use the Insert icon, you must first select a frame. Click on the left half of this icon, and the program inserts the requested number of blank frames after the selected one; click on the right half, and the frames are plugged in before the chosen one. The total frame count (in the upper right) is adjusted accordingly and the storyboard is updated.

Another icon accesses the Mirror function. Click on it after selecting a sequence of frames, and the program swaps the first frame in the sequence for the last, and so on. You can make a short animation ping-pong by duplicating the sequence, appending the copy to the original, initiating the mirror process to reverse the order of the second half, and then playing the whole thing.

The Palette icon lets you edit the colors of either a single frame or an en-

tire animation via a requester. Because Animation Station operates in all color modes, including HAM, this is a very useful feature. Color registers run along



**YOUR TURN!**

Animation Station's storyboard format shows you your whole sequence at once, so you can easily keep track of where you are at all times. I like the option for adding frames. I would like to have more size options for shrinking the screen, however—maybe even to fit a given shape. I've also had a hard time lining up and adjusting brush movement.

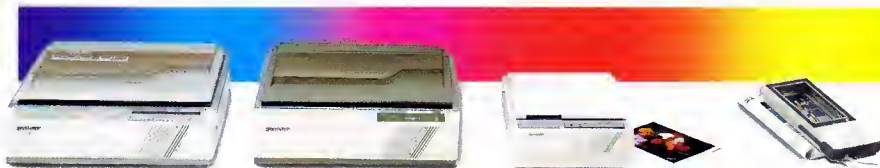
—Joseph W. Smith  
Trenton, NJ

the bottom of the Palette requester, while red, green, and blue sliders line the top, and a bar graph in the middle displays the percentage each color is used in the

current frame. Editing options include Copy, Spread, Swap, Restore, and Convert-to-Gray-Scale (16 level); these can be applied to a frame or range of frames, between or across several frames, or to the entire animation. The Spread function, for example, can change a shade of red in the first frame progressively until it appears blue in the final frame.

Another button brings up the Special Effects requester. From here you can flip any selected frames on the X or Y axes, or both, reduce frames to half or quarter size and then position them anywhere on the screen, or scroll the animation in or out in four directions. You can also apply four degrees of pixelization, motion blur moving objects (HAM animations only), and offset the animation within the screen by any amount along either axis. There are not vast numbers of effects, but in combination they can produce a wide variety of striking visuals. Also, while Animation Station does not provide extraordinary shatters, tumbles, or other ADO-like effects, its effects work solidly and are processed relatively quickly. ►

## SHARP COLOR SCANNERS. THE FULL SPECTRUM.



Sharp's new JX-600 brings the capabilities of high-end commercial scanners to the desktop. It scans slides, transparencies and artwork up to 11" x 17", at resolutions from 30 to 600 dpi. The JX-600 uses a range of 1 billion colors for precise color matching.

The JX-450 has become the scanner of choice for professional desktop publishers and computer artists. It scans originals up to 11" x 17" at 300 dpi and offers the option to scan slides and transparencies.

The economical JX-300 offers business users the performance of the acclaimed JX-450 in a space-saving format. It handles artwork up to 8½" x 11", at 300 dpi.

The unique new JX-100 provides color and gray-scale scanning, at up to 200 dpi, for less than \$1000. It comes with everything you need, including powerful driver software and interface cable. The JX-100 is the ideal personal scanner.

Sharp is the premier source for desktop color scanners. With four different models, there's one that's compatible with your computer and your needs. Of course, they all work with SSCL (Sharp Scanner Control Language), the de facto industry standard for software support of color scanners. And they not only capture precise color detail, they yield exceptional gray-scale and monochrome results as well. To find out more, call the color scanning experts at 1-800-BE-SHARP. © 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.



**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™



# MAST. TOMORROW'S PERIPHERALS TODAY

## BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE !!

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD ON PERFORMANCE MEMORY & STORAGE

### PERFORMANCE BREAKTHRU FIREBALL A2000 SCSI HARDCARD

**SUPER SPECIAL - 45 MEG  
FUJITSU FIREBALL 12 msec**

**\$499**

- \* 650K BYTES/SEC SUSTAINED
- \* UNIQUE WORD-LOCK DMA
- \* TURBOCHARGED WITH MAST THROTTLE MODE DMA
- \* AUTOBOOTING (may be switch disabled)
- \* STATUS LEDs
- \* COMPATIBLE WITH SYQUEST
- \* RELIABLE - uses finest quality Fujitsu drives
- \* OPTIONAL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY.
- \* ECONOMICAL- 0 meg \$149

#### FIREBALL MINI DATA SHEET:

Our competitors advertise "as fast as DMA, without the hassles", or similar. FOR SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATES IN A MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENT (THE AMIGA), NOTHING CAN TOUCH DMA - PERIOD! The superfast transfer rates of the Fireball are independent of the number of tasks operating (impossible with all non-DMA controllers, and that includes most currently on the market). While Fireball is moving data to and from the disk at high speed, the CPU is guaranteed plenty of time to get on with running multiple programs. The only "hassle" is the more complicated engineering required to implement DMA. We draw on the expertise of developers in four countries - with this resource and our commitment to engineering excellence, we believe that we make the best peripherals in the business. DMA stands for Direct Memory Access - a special piece of hardware that can generate memory addresses and transfer data between different parts of the computer. DMA moves data more efficiently than the CPU - just like the platter in the custom chips is more efficient at drawing lines. DMA can also work while the CPU is executing internal operations. Naturally there will be times that the DMA channel stops the CPU accessing the bus - however the careful design in the Fireball ensures that there is plenty of bandwidth left for the CPU. Fireball automatically slows down when accessing chip RAM, to prevent any problems with overscan. Fireball includes Autoboot ROM's, a feature that can be easily disabled by a switch on the board. Fireball has three status LED's, to indicate proper functioning of autoconfigure, board select, and DMA access. The driver supplied with Fireball includes standard Amiga protocol calls to permit easy interfacing of drivers for other SCSI devices. Fireball is compatible with the SYQUEST removable drive. The high performance Fujitsu drives used with Fireball have equivalent access times to Quantum drives. They also feature a embedded sector servo for continued data integrity over a wide operating temperature range. This optional five year warranty is indicative of the quality of these drives.

\*TRADE-IN OFFER - IF YOU ALREADY OWN A COMPETING CONTROLLER AND WOULD LIKE TO UPGRADE TO A FIREBALL - MAST MAKES IT EASY - SEND CONTROLLER AND \$89 - RETURN FREIGHT. IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED RETURN IT WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.  
\*SPECIAL OFFER - FIREBALL OWNERS CAN PURCHASE OCTOPLUS 8 MEG A2000 RAM CARD, POPULATED TO 2 MEGS FOR ONLY \$239 IF PURCHASED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF FIREBALL PURCHASE.

45 meg \$499- a real cost saver. 90 meg \$749. 136 meg \$889. 182 meg \$1149. 672 meg \$2499. SYQUEST 44 meg \$749

THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE THE FIREBALL SCSI CONTROLLER AND HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVE

**HARD DRIVES WITHOUT CONTROLLER - 45 MEG FUJITSU 12 ms \$389 90 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$599  
136 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$779 182 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$999 672 MEG FUJITSU 10ms \$2349 SYQUEST 44 MEG \$599**

**OPTIONAL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL FUJITSU DRIVES**

### SYQUEST 44MEG REMOVABLE INTERNAL \$599

**SYQUEST CARTRIDGE \$89**

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

When it comes to choosing a floppy drive for your Amiga a priority requirement is for a quiet, trouble free unit. When you select a MAST floppy you are buying a mechanism from Japan's largest computer company - Fujitsu. MAST has been shipping Amiga compatible floppies for three years. Our worldwide installed base including Unidrive, Twin-drives, A2000 Internal drives and external drives for PCs exceeds 45,000. The failure rate on drives in the field is less than 0.01%. The drives are very quiet. Our special hardware logic to prevent the annoying click when a diskette is removed, is standard on all products including the A2000 internal. All external units have pass thru and can be switch disabled. Even our Budget drive has all the features of our competitors standard units. A detachable cable is provided with the Unidrive Budget & Enhanced. The ENHANCED UNIDRIVE includes a DIGITAL TRACK DISPLAY - very handy for seeing how your files are organised on the diskette. More importantly, the Enhanced Unidrive includes a hardware virus deterrent - the entire drive can be write protected, or track zero can be independently protected. Two LED's on the front of the unit monitor write activity to 1 Track Zero & 2 All tracks except track zero. All external drives are cased in our custom extruded aluminum case.

#### UNIDRIVE

UNIDRIVE ENHANCED \$129  
A2000 INTERNAL \$83  
AMIGATOSH \$149

**\$99**

### OPTICAL MASTERMOUSE

"OUR MOUSE HAS  
NO BALLS"

**\$79.95**

### MEMORY EXPANSION

MINIMEGS 2 MEG EXTERNAL RAM  
A500 \$269 A1000 \$299

OCTOPLUS 8 meg RAM for A2000

**\$269** for 2 meg

MICROMECS:  
512K RAM / CLOCK A501 CLONE \$69

MAXIMEGS: 2.3 meg RAM - Plugs into the A501 Slot. This module provides up to TWO MEG OF GRAPHICS RAM by utilizing block switching. See ad in May A/W  
2 MEG \$269 2.3 MEG \$329

SIMMS 80ns One Meg x 8 \$99  
DRAM's - call for latest pricing

**TOSHIBA 683 MEG CD ROM \$599**

**SONY ERASABLE OPTICAL:  
INTERNAL \$3899 EXTERNAL \$4399**

**45 meg TINY TIGER II \$579**

Tiny Tiger is a high performance SCSI Hard Drive System for the Amiga. Features include:

. PORTABLE - plugs directly into all models of the Amiga through M.A.S.T.'s exclusive parallel port SCSI interface included FREE with each Tiny Tiger  
. Can plug into MAC and IBM

. RELIABLE - Fujitsu mechanisms 45, 90, 136 and 182Megs offering 12 months to 5 years warranty  
. VERSATILE - plugs into any SCSI interface

. May be used STANDALONE, or daisy-chained to existing systems e.g. A520 or Fireball Hardcard.

. FUNCTIONAL - Front panel displays SCSI address, and status of parity, write-protect, drive select, drive termination and auto power

. ATTRACTIVE - comes in sleek, beige case

. READY TO GO - all software and cabling included - just power up and Tiny Tiger is ready to roar

. AFFORDABLE - the best system for the best price

45MB \$579 90MB \$849

136MB \$969 182MB \$1229

EASLY A500 \$349  
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0 \$139  
MINIGEN \$199  
FRAME GRABBER 256 GRAY \$599  
MITSUBISHI 14" D/SCAN \$510

SUPRA 2400 MODEM and cable \$125  
SUPRA MODEM PLUS MNP lev \$149  
BAUD BANDIT \$99

#### PRINTERS

Citizen GSX-140 \$349  
Color Option \$49  
MASTERPRINT - quality Fujitsu mechanism  
space-saving, LED printer \$899  
MASTERPRINT POSTSCRIPT - Adobe \$2899

**M.A.S.T. TECHNICAL  
EXCELLENCE**  
MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

U.S.A. 1395 GREG ST. SPARKS, NV 89431 Tel (702) 359 0444 FAX (702) 359 0831  
AUSTRALIA (02) 281 7411 WEST GERMANY (0221) 7710918 SWEDEN (40) 190710

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.



The Brush Movement requester lets you set a path for any smaller-than-full-screen image—either imported (unfortunately, the program does not recognize the animbrush format) or grabbed from the current animation. Just set starting and ending placements and steps along the path as key frames. The program then performs the merge in one of two modes: Quick, which ignores color information, or Smart, which attempts to op-

timize palette conflicts as it goes.

Both pictures and animations can be attached to each other or composited. If you have loaded one animation and choose to load another of the same resolution and number of bit planes, you are given the option of loading it before, after, behind, or in front of the current animation. Again, this is done in either the Quick or Smart modes.

Timing information and sound syn-

chronization are combined into one requester. Animation timing is defined in jiffies ( $1/60$  of a second), and can be applied to individual frames or the entire animation. Sounds (the program recognizes IFF-8SVX and Future Sound files) are defined as either foreground, which play once and stop, or background, which are continuous. You must assign a starting frame, volume setting, and channel to each sound, and when you save an animation, the program creates a file to contain this information. This audio-assignment file, as well as the sound files themselves, must be present for playback either with Animation Station or View, the included Anim player. (This ap-

## FastTape™ Streamers for the Amiga®



### Specifications:

- Provides quick, reliable hard disk data back-up for the A-500, 1000, 2000 & 2500
- High archival speed (up to 5 Meg/minute, depending on hard drive)
- Includes powerful X-Stream™ archive software
- File oriented backup/restore allows access to individual files
- Uses reliable, high-capacity removable tapes
- TEAC® SCSI cassette streamers used exclusively
- The 60E and 150E external models include the tape drive unit (in a chassis with power supply), one data tape, utility disk, SCSI cable, power cord, and manual
- The 60I (5 1/4") and 150I (3 1/2") internal models include tape drive, data tape, utility disk, mounting hardware, ribbon cable, and manual
- FastTrak™ Host Adaptor required for use on the A-500/1000
- The Mini FastCard™ allows the FastTape system to be used on the A-2000/2500 even with other manufacturers' drives
- Full 1 year warranty

**xetec**

Xetec, Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

FastTape, X-Stream, FastTrak and Mini FastCard are trademarks of Xetec, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
TEAC is a registered trademark of TEAC Corporation



**YOUR TURN!**

Although Animation Station can accept multiple-frame DPaint animations all at once, it requires you to load in Sculpt animations one frame at a time. You can see your whole animation on one screen, and it is easy to delete frames. I like being able to copy and flip sequences. It took me just 20 minutes to learn the program!

—Clifton Barnes  
Oakland, CA

proach conforms to the proposed Op-Code6 animation standard not yet recognized by Commodore.)

### OUTTA HERE

Animation Station includes several external utilities: View, the animation player that supports attached audio files; BuildAnim, to compile an animation from individual pictures; SplitAnim, which breaks a large animation into two playable files; CombineAnim, which does its work on disk instead of in RAM; and AnimInfo, which provides information ►



# SIZZLING SPECIALS

## NEW GAMES

Fighter Bomber	\$ 35	Cabal	\$ 32
F 29 Retaliator	\$ 35	Borodino	\$ 35
Austerlitz war game	\$ 35	Waterloo	\$ 35
Armada war game	\$ 35	Warhead	\$ 32
Ghouls N' Ghosts	\$ 32	Supercars	\$ 30
Operation Thunderbolt	\$ 32	Black Tiger	\$ 32
Chase H.Q.	\$ 32	Castle Master	\$ 32
Dragon's Breath	\$ 35	Klax	\$ 32
Tower of Babel	\$ 32	E Motion	\$ 32
Conqueror	\$ 32	Midwinter	\$ 38
Kid Gloves	\$ 32	Gravity	\$ 32
Xenomorph	\$ 32	688 Attack Sub	\$ 32
Full Metal Planet	\$ 32	Sherman M-4	\$ 32
Cyberbowl	\$ 32	Cadaver	\$ 32
Defender of Earth	\$ 32	Ivanhoe	\$ 32

## American Dreams 4 in 1 \$35

Hostages, Operation Neptune, Superski, Bubbleghost

New Titles Daily! Please Call!

## SUPER SPECIALS

# \$12.50 Each

Rodeo Games, Barbarian (Psygnosis),  
Asteroth, High Steel, Jaws, Legend of Djel  
Navy Moves, Gemini Wings, Mr. Heli

## UK MAGAZINES

THE GAMES MACHINE	\$5.
AMIGA ACTION	\$5.
AMIGA FORMAT w/ disk	\$8.
THE ONE	\$5.
ACE	\$5.

Yearly Subscriptions Available:

Magazine With Disk \$95.

Magazine Without Disk \$80.

Includes all Shipping and Handling

# SIDELINE SOFTWARE

840 N.W. 57th Court - Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 - (305) 771-2161 FAX (305) 772-0334

IMPORTERS OF FINE EUROPEAN SOFTWARE



# 1-800-888-9273



Shipping: Add \$6 for COD orders / or \$4 for Credit Card or Cash orders

Circle 238 on Reader Service card.

on screen format, type, number of frames, and file size. While I appreciate these functions, I wish they were available from within the program. Strangely, while the main program relies on View for playback, View's single-step play and adjustable-speed features are not available when used from within Animation Station itself, trying to access them thus crashes the machine.

Animation Station has a very polished and solid feel, and performs smoothly and as promised. There are, however, a number of things I recommend the developer address. Among them are the inability to move through an animation one frame at a time to pinpoint changes, and the the storyboard's representation of colored backgrounds and crowded frames. Another problem is that when an overscanned animation plays from the editor, View shifts the whole image off center, making it difficult to get a feeling for placement and composition. Finally, I would like to see support for the animbrush standard.

Despite these few complaints, Animation Station is a worthwhile tool for any-

one involved in animation. It provides a number of excellent features that are both nicely implemented and easy to work with.

**Animation Station**  
*Progressive Peripherals & Software*  
 464 Kalamath St.  
 Denver CO 80204-5020  
 303/825-4144  
 \$99.95  
*One megabyte required.*

## FRAMEGRABBER 2.0

*Now you can grab even more*

**By Louis R. Wallace**

A SOFTWARE UPGRADE that enhances Progressive Peripherals' real-time color digitizer, FrameGrabber 2.0 offers a wealth of new features and improves on many original ones. To use it, you need not only the FrameGrabber hardware, but also one meg of RAM (more is rec-

ommended), a centronics-style printer cable, and a signal from some video source such as a TV, VCR, video camera, or laser-disc player. FrameGrabber works with standard 68000 Amigas, 68020 or 68030 accelerators, and with



I haven't used the 2.0 software a whole lot yet, but I think the OverSampling and AutoZone features really enhance FrameGrabber.

—Emily Tonkin  
 Thomaston, CT

the ECS Agnus chip.

FrameGrabber 2.0 can digitize an image in color (2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, or 4096 colors), black and white, or definable Pseudo Colors, all in real time. It supports a variety of screen resolutions (320 × 200, 384 × 240, 320 × 400, 640 × 200, and 640 × 400) and modes. You can enlarge or reduce images to any size. The software can automatically reduce a digitization to 1/4 or 1/16-screen size, so you can line up successive frames on the same screen for a storyboard effect.

### BEFORE AND AFTER

The author of the FrameGrabber 2.0 software also wrote Progressive's image-processing program, PIXmate. Not surprisingly, among FrameGrabber's many options is a large complement of image-processing functions, including both pre- and post-capture options. Prior to digitizing, for example, you can select Over Sampling, which digitizes an image any specified number of times up to 50. These multiple images are stored in memory and then combined into a composite. This option can give you far better results than a single capture, but it does take longer. Other pre-digitizing options are Multiple Exposure (which gives you two samples), Mirror Image, Weighted (which modifies the automatic ▶



## FREEDOM \ 'frēd-əm \ n

**1** : the ability or capacity to act without undue hindrance or restraint **2** : the quality or state of running or operating smoothly and without impediment

## The Cordless Mouse™

- Compatible with any Amiga
- High-tech infrared design
- Sleek lines, low profile
- Exceptionally smooth action
- One-year limited warranty
- Two AAA batteries included
- UNIX and Workbench 1.4 compatible



(602) 322-6100  
 fax (602) 322-9271  
 1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716



©1990 Practical Solutions, Inc. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



# InterComputing, Inc.

Order line: 1-800-622-9177

Customer Service & Information: 214-988-3500

FAX: 214-660-3695

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101, Dallas, TX 75050-1015



## InterComputing Deutschland Inc.

Schönbecker Str. 55-57  
5600 Wuppertal-2

Telefon: 0202/89155  
Telefon: 0202/89304

## InterComputing France

34, Avenue des Champs Elysees  
75008 Paris

Phone: (1) 42821603  
FAX: (1) 42806649



## Custom DESKTOP VIDEO SYSTEMS

Talk to one of our System Specialists and get the best configuration for your requirements.

Purchase an Amiga 2000 including

- Kickstart 1.3
- 1MB RAM
- Fat Agnus Chip
- 6 Month Warranty

### Free Installation

2nd Disk Drive	99.00	Multisync Monitor	540.00
2MB Memory	324.00	Amiga 1084D Monitor	329.00
4MB Memory	524.00	40MB Hardcard	629.00
6MB Memory	674.00	80MB Hardcard	849.00
8MB Memory	774.00	Flicker Fixer	459.00
Internal Modem	110.00	XT Bridgecard	399.00

Peripheral prices pertain to purchase of Amiga 2000 computer and peripheral both.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

## MEMORY

• M501 A500	99.95
• Starboard 1MB	329.95
• Starboard 2MB	449.95
• 2MB A2000	349.95
• 4MB A2000	549.95
• 6MB A2000	699.95
• 8MB A2000	799.95

## DISK DRIVES

• Master 3A	139.95
• Air Drive	139.95
• Cal. Access	139.95
• FDATA-10	129.95
• FDATA-20	249.95
• Unidrive	139.95
• Twindrive	249.95

## SUPRA HARD DRIVES

### EXTERNAL

	A500	A1000
20 MB	499.95	549.95
30 MB	579.95	629.95
40 MB	679.95	749.95
80 MB	949.95	949.95

### INTERNAL

Hard Card 20 MB	549.95
Hard Card 32 MB	599.95
Hard Card 40MB	649.95
Hard Card 80MB	899.95
Hard Card 105MB	999.95

### 2 MB MEMORY CARD

(For use with A500 & Hard Drive)

299.95

## FRAMEBUFFER

999.95

The amazing hardware package capable of showing over 16 million colors! Includes Frame Grabber. Must be seen to be believed!

Send 19.95 for your FRAMEBUFFER DEMO VIDEO TAPE

videotape price will be credited towards purchase of FRAMEBUFFER.



28 MHz 68030	33 MHz 68030
28 MHz 68882	33 MHz 68882
1099.95	

with 4 MB of 32-bit memory	with 4 MB of 32-bit memory
2299.95	3099.95

with 40 MB hard drive	with 40 MB hard drive
2795.95	3495.95

with 80 MB hard drive	with 80 MB hard drive
3199.95	3799.95

## GVP A2000-8

SCSI Controller with space for 8 MB of memory

299.95

Add-On Memory  
99.95 per MB

Flicker Fixer *plus*

Mitsubishi  
Multisync Monitor  
999.95

Flicker Fixer  
499.95

SUPERGEN 2000  
1699.95

FDATA-10  
129.95

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: \$/H \$4.95 in cont. USA; \$30.00 min. order; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. \$12.00 shipping to APO/FPO addresses. RMA# required on all returns. All prices subject to change.



contrasting performed), and AutoZone (which improves image quality in the center at the expense of the border areas). These options can be combined in a variety of ways, with each combination producing different results.

Once you have captured an image, you can alter it using techniques like edge detection, image sharpening, image averaging, or even photographic negative. While you cannot combine these directly, you can perform them sequentially. An example would be to sharpen an image before using edge detection to give better defined outlines in the final picture.

Supplied with the FrameGrabber 2.0 software is a red, green, and blue color wheel (similar to NewTek's Digi-View wheel). Like DigiView, you can use FrameGrabber 2.0 as a slow-scan system with a black-and-white camera. Digitize a still subject through the three filters, and then combine the single-color images into a color composite.

You can save your images in a number of formats, including the standard IFF, a Brush format (for areas smaller than the full screen), Palette (for saving only color information), RAW (unprocessed eight-bit-per-pixel data), IFF24 (a 24-bit-per-pixel IFF), DV21 (Digi-View's 21-bit-per-pixel format) and LUT (which contains information for the pseudo color option). FrameGrabber also supports the ANIM format. The animation capture can be



A strip of the original screen (top), with edge detection (center) and negative (bottom) processes applied.

set to run as fast as possible or at timed intervals—perfect for creating time-lapsed photography effects. With this you can create complicated digitized ani-



## YOUR TURN!

2.0 is easier to use than the original FrameGrabber software. It multitasks well and is extremely powerful. I like the animation capabilities—the fact that I can take a series of pictures from tape and animate them on screen.

—Matt Hauer  
Valrico, FL

mations, save them to disk, and then load them into almost any animation player for display.

## FEELING A LITTLE LOW

While FrameGrabber 2.0 is an excellent package, it has a couple of surprising limitations. While low-resolution overscan (384×240) is available, no other overscan options are. If you require overscan (as many video applications do), make sure you can get by with lo-res. I also found one bug: the program will not digitize in color in hi-res interlaced mode (640×400). No matter what, the image comes out black and white. When I reported this to Progressive, a representative told me the company is working on a solution. One option I would like to see included is an ARexx port. This would allow control of FrameGrabber from other applications.

FrameGrabber is an integral part of my Amiga system, and with the new software, it is an even more useful tool. I highly recommend 2.0 to every FrameGrabber owner.

**FrameGrabber 2.0**  
*Progressive Peripherals & Software*  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144  
\$99.95  
One megabyte required.

*Continued on p. 88*

# “Narly Drive, Dude.”

—Stevie “Surfs-up” Sherman - Malibu, California-  
Satisfied CA-880 owner



California Access™ All rights reserved.  
780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel. (408) 435-1445, Fax. (408) 435-7355  
Stevie “Surfs-up” Sherman is a fictitious character,  
however, Malibu, California does exist.

Here at California Access™ we believe “Surfs-up” said it best. But don’t take his word. Purchase your own CA-880 disk drive and let us know what you think of this narly drive.

### Narly Features:

- Passthrough
- Power Disable Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 880K Capacity



# Sensational Service With *Sprite Technology*

ORDERS: **800-634-9315**

Customer service & order status: 404-535-8806

HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EST

VISA, MasterCard, Discover, AmExpress  
cards accepted. No credit card surcharge.  
Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

## HARDWARE

### MEMORY

Supra 512K RAM (A500).....	\$89
Supra 8MB card w/ 2MB.....	\$299
Supra 8MB card w/ OK.....	\$169
Microbotics StarB2 (A1000) 1MB.....	\$329
Microbotics 8 UP/OK.....	\$172
M.A.S.T. Mini-Meg (A1000) 1MB.....	\$375
ProRAM 1.8MB/OK (A500).....	\$115

### DISK DRIVES

Chinon 3.5" Internal.....	\$89
California Access 3.5" External.....	\$127
A.I.R. External.....	\$129

### MODEMS

Baud Bandit 2400 w/Software.....	\$124
Supra 2400.....	\$124
Supra 2400zi Internal.....	\$134
MultiTech 9600.....	\$699

### SCSI / HARD CARDS / HARD DRIVES

GVP Impact SCSI 8/0.....	\$299
GVP Hard Cards.....CALL	
Microbotics Hard Frame.....	\$246
Supra WordSync.....	\$169
Supra WordSync/40Q.....	\$569
Supra WordSync/80Q.....	\$879
Supra SCSI 500/1000.....CALL	

## SOFTWARE

### GRAPHICS / VIDEO

Amiga Graphics Starter Kit.....	\$63
Animation Apprentice.....	\$185
Animation.....	\$63
Broadcast Titler.....	\$189
Deluxe Paint III.....	\$99
Deluxe Productions.....	\$130
Deluxe Video III.....	\$105
Digi-Paint 3.....	\$62
DigiWorks 3D.....	\$81
Director.....	\$45
Draw 2000.....	\$169
Fantavision.....	\$38
Forms in Flight II.....	\$75
FrameGrabber Enhancer 2.0.....	\$62
Invision Plus.....	\$187
Lights, Camera, Action.....	\$53
Modeler 3D.....	\$63
Movie Setter.....	\$62

Opticks.....	\$75
PAGErender 3D.....	\$99
Photon Paint 2.0.....	\$94
Photon Video.....	\$94
Photon Transport Controller.....	\$149
Professional Draw.....	\$123
Professional Page.....	\$246
ProPage Structured Clip Art.....	\$38

## Hardware Specials

DigiView Gold 4.0.....	\$129
GVP Accelerators.....CALL	
Framebuffer.....	\$469
Framebuffer w/Capture.....	\$631
Framegrabber.....CALL	
MicroWay Flicker Fixer.....	\$479
Magni Genlock w/controller.....	\$1699
Migraph - Hand Scanner.....	\$399
MiniGen.....	\$201
Scanlock.....	\$879
SuperGen.....	\$689
SuperGen 2000s.....CALL	

ProPage Templates.....	\$38
ProVideo Gold.....	\$195
TV Show 2.0.....	\$63
TV Text Professional.....	\$106
Video Effects 3D.....	\$125
Videoscape 3D.....	\$125
Videotitler.....	\$93
Zoetrope.....	\$87
<b>SPECIAL VIDEO / SOFTWARE PACKAGE</b>	
Turbo Silver + Video.....	\$112
<b>VIDEOS FOR VIDEO PRODUCTION</b>	
Video Techniques, Digitizing, Color Cycling	
Animation, Deluxe Paint III Tutor.....CALL	

## PRODUCTIVITY / UTILITIES

Excellence.....	\$162
Pagesetter II.....	\$79
PenPal.....	\$91
PixilScript.....	\$94
Project 'D'.....	\$32
Word Perfect.....	\$150
Workbench 1.3 Update.....	\$19
Works Platinum.....	\$156

## GAMES

Archipelagos.....	\$24
Bard's Tale II.....	\$42
Dragon's Lair II.....	\$45
Eye of Horus.....	\$24
Kingdoms of England.....	\$28
Magic Johnson - 1Mb.....	\$31
Populous.....	\$38
Pro Tennis Tour.....	\$28
Space Ace.....	\$37
TV Sports Basketball.....	\$37

## MUSIC WARE

A.M.A.S. MIDI / Sampler.....	\$127
Audiomaster II.....	\$62
Bars & Pipes.....	\$185
Deluxe Music.....	\$65
Dr.T's Copyist DTP.....	\$199
Dr.T's DX Heaven.....	\$94
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio.....	\$44
Dr.T's KCS 3.0.....	\$172
Dr.T's KCS Level II V3.0.....	\$219
Future Sound.....	\$93
Master Trax Pro.....	\$237
Music X.....	\$186
M for Amiga.....	\$125
<b>Perfect Sound 3.0.....</b>	<b>\$68</b>
Pro MIDI Studio.....	\$126
Sonix.....	\$50
Texture II.....	\$156

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

Amiga Tumblers.....	\$416
Golf Cap - grey or white.....	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL.....	\$20
Sweatshirt - L or XL.....	\$16
Sports Bag.....	\$19

## Starter Software Kit:

TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio.....	\$79
---	------

## Holiday Gift Pack:

Master Type, PHASAR 3.0, Who-What- Where-When, F-40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value.....	\$89
<b>Educational Software.....CALL</b>	

# *Sprite Technology*

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and prices are subject to change without notice. All stocked items are not listed so please ask for our complete product guide.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.





BARNEY

Amiga users, meet the Apple market's

# ROCKIN'

## Check it out—

### HAVE YOU TRIED ORDERING FROM ROGER COATS?

#### You Haven't?

Then you don't know about our renowned customer service, our commitment to give you the best price possible, our technical support line, or our Barney Bucks bonus program.

**GIVE US A TRY**  
*Call us Today!*

### SOFTWARE

(Additional Titles in Stock)

**ACCOLADE**  
Blue Angels \$29  
Heat Wave: Offshore Boat Racing \$27  
The Duel: Test Drive II \$27  
**BRODERBUND**  
Simply Where in Europe is Carmen SD  
Where in Time is Carmen SD  
Where in the USA is Carmen SD  
Where in the World is Carmen SD \$28  
**CALIFORNIA DREAMS**  
Block Out  
Triango  
Vegas Gambler \$24  
**DEVWARE**  
AntiVirus \$12  
**GOLD DISK**  
Professional Page \$169  
Professional Page Templates \$34  
Professional Draw \$169  
Pro Page/Pro Draw Clip Art \$34  
Pro Page/Pro Draw Outline Fonts \$34  
Comicsetter \$59  
Moviesetter \$59  
Comic Art—Movie Clips \$21/ea

### SOFTWARE

**GOLD DISK**  
Page Setter II \$74  
The Advantage \$109  
Desktop Budget \$39  
Transcript \$39  
Cannon 1 x 12 w/interface \$899

**NEWTEK**  
DigiDroid \$59  
DigiPaint 3 \$57  
DigiView Gold 4.0 \$124

**OXXI**  
Atalk 3 (Communications) \$59  
ANIMagic (Animation Editor) \$59  
Audiomaster II \$59  
Maxiplan 500 \$89  
Modeler 3D \$59  
Nimbus (Bookkeeping) \$91  
Sonix \$47  
Video Titrer \$91

**TITUS**  
Crazy Cars \$24  
Fire & Forget \$24  
Off Shore Warrior \$24  
Dark Century \$26  
F40 Pursuit Simulator \$26  
Galactic Conqueror \$26  
Knight Force \$26  
Titan \$26  
Wild Street \$26

**WORDPERFECT CORP.**  
WordPerfect \$139

**WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG**

### COROLESS MOUSE

by  
Practical Solutions

Finally, cut down on all of those messy cords!

List \$129.95  
NOW \$84

*Matt*

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

(Additional Titles in Stock)  
Hunt for Red October \$20

Aquanaut  
Budokan  
Global Commander  
Indiana Jones: Action Game  
Pipe Dreams \$25

688 Attack Sub  
Altered Beast  
F-16 Combat Pilot  
F/A-18 Interceptor  
Ferrari Formula One  
Indiana Jones  
It Came From The Desert  
Keef The Thief  
Life & Death  
Lords of the Rising Sun  
Populous  
Pro Tennis Tour  
Star Command  
Star Flight  
Turbo Out Run  
TV Sports Baseball  
TV Sports Football \$31

Cribbage King/Gin King  
Gettysburg: The Turning Point  
Might & Magic II  
Their Finest Hour \$37

Deluxe Print II \$51  
Deluxe Music Construction Set \$61  
Deluxe Paint III  
Deluxe Photo Lab  
Deluxe Video III \$93



### IMTRONICS

A2000 Accelerator (16Mhz) \$299

A2000 Accelerator (68030/25Mhz) \$899

A2000 Accelerator (68030/25Mhz+68882, 2 Meg) \$1,849

A2000 Accelerator (68030/25Mhz+68882, 4 Meg) \$2,069

A500 Accelerator (68020/16Mhz) \$499

A500 Accelerator (68020/16Mhz+68881, 1 Meg) \$749

Catch what's on:

**688**  
**Attack Sub**  
Undersea drama! **NOW \$31**  
**STEVE'S SCREEN**

### SONY DISKETTES

3.5 D5DD Diskettes (pack of 10) \$15

3.5 DSHD 1.44 Meg Diskettes (pack of 10) \$44

### BOOKS

**ADDISON WESLEY**  
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual \$19

### BARNEY'S DOG DAY SPECIALS

FREE DevWare "Disk of the Month" with all orders over \$100

### ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-438-2883

FAX: 1-619-274-2440

15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee

on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

**Roger Coats**

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



### ...BARNEY BUCKS...

with every \$100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE BARNEY BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! \$300 orders receive FIVE BARNEY BUCKS; \$500 orders receive NINE BARNEY BUCKS.

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS

• Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

# favorite mail-order team

# DEALS

## Save Big Bucks



**ROGER**

### HARDWARE

#### ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Anchor 2400E

\$149

Anchor 9600E

\$689

#### ASIA COMMERCIAL

Amiga 3.5 External Drive

\$99

#### BASIC CABLE

Cable, Amiga 1000-Parallel Printer (Bft)

\$11

Cable, Amiga 500-Hayes Modem (Bft)

\$15

Cable, Amiga 500-Parallel Printer (Bft)

\$11

#### CENTRAL COAST

DOS-DOS (Read & Write IBM Disks!)

\$31

#### MAC-DOS

\$84

QuarterBack (Backup Utility)

\$39

#### EMCO

2-Way Parallel Switchbox

\$19

2-Way Serial Switchbox

\$19

3.5 Diskette Holder w/lock (holds B0)

\$9

4-Way Parallel Switchbox

\$29

4-Way Serial Switchbox

\$29

Parallel Crossover Switchbox

\$29

Serial Crossover Switchbox

\$29

#### MIGRAPH

Migraph Hand Scanner

\$339

#### NEXO

Super Hi-Fi Stereo Speaker

\$119

#### PASSPORT

Mastertracks Pro

\$269

Passport Midi Interface

\$89

#### PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Cordless Mouse

\$84

IF  
YOU  
DON'T  
SEE IT,  
CALL  
US!



### HARDWARE

#### TOUCHBASE SYSTEM

WorldPort 1200 Baud Portable Modem

\$169

WorldPort 2400 Baud Portable Modem

\$249

#### US ROBOTICS

Courier 2400 External Modem

\$319

Courier HST 9600 Baud External

Modem \$689

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A2000 Accelerator (6B03Q/16Mhz)

\$579

A2000 Accelerator (6B03Q/16Mhz+68BB2)

\$799

A2000 Accelerator (6B03Q/2BMhz)

\$789

A2000 Accelerator (6B03Q/2BMhz+68BB2)

\$1049

A2000 Accelerator 4 Meg Ram

\$999

#### Hard Card 2

20 Meg HD \$499

30 Meg HD \$549

40 Meg HD \$599

45 Meg HD \$569

80 Meg HD \$879

100 Meg HD \$949

#### Impact 2000 B/O

Mem Exp + SCSI \$269

40 Meg HD \$629

44 Meg Rmvble \$1049

80 Meg HD \$949

100 Meg HD \$999

#### Impact A500

20 Meg HD \$589

30 Meg HD \$679

40 Meg HD \$799

45 Meg HD \$749

80 Meg HD \$1,119

100 Meg HD \$1,189

#### Impact XC

Ext Case w/Power Supply

\$229

Meg Removable HD

\$969

150 MB Tape Backup

\$879

### SUPRA CORP.

Amiga 3.5 External Drive

\$114

SCSI Interface (Amiga 500)

\$159

SCSI Interface w/Clock (Amiga 1000)

\$199

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem

\$109

Supra 2400 Plus

(External Modem w/MNP)

\$149

Supra 2400zl Internal Modem

(Amiga 2000)

\$114

#### AMIGA SupraDrive

500 20 Meg \$469

500 30 Meg \$549

500 40 Meg \$629

50044 Meg Rmvble \$1,049

50080 Meg \$839

1000 20 Meg \$539

1000 30 Meg \$619

1000 40 Meg \$699

1000 44 Meg Rmvble \$1,119

1000 80 Meg \$909

2000 30 Meg \$499

2000 40 Meg \$559

2000 44 Meg Rmvble \$909

2000 80 Meg \$819

2000 105 Meg \$919

### SUPRA CORP.

#### AMIGA SupraRam

500 512 K w/clock \$69

2000 OK \$149

2000 2 Meg \$279

2000 4 Meg \$419

2000 6 Meg \$549

2000 8 Meg \$679

WordSync SCSI Interface (Amiga 2000)

\$159

### XETEC

FastCard Plus (Amiga 2000 SCSI Interface)

\$169

FastCard Plus Q40 (40 Meg HD w/A2000 Int)

\$619

FastCard Plus Q80 (80 Meg HD w/A2000 Int)

\$879

FastRam Add-on SCSI Upgrade

(Amiga 500 or 1000)

\$99

FastRam Add-on, OK

(Mem Exp for Amiga 500 or 1000)

\$189

FastRam OK (for Amiga 500 or

1000 SCSI Interface)

\$79

Fast Tape 150E (External 150 M8 Tape B/U)

\$689

Fast Tape 150I (A2000 Internal Tape B/U)

\$599

Fast Tape 60E (External 60 MG Tape B/U)

\$569

Fast Tape 60I (A2000 Internal Tape B/U)

\$489

Fast Trak (A 500 or 1000 SCSI

Int w/HD Enclosure)

\$299

Fast Trak Jr (20 Meg HD w/Amiga

500 or 1000 Int)

\$599

Fast Trak Q40 (40 Meg HD w/Amiga

500 or 1000 Int)

\$799

Fast Trak Q80 (80 Meg HD w/Amiga

500 or 1000 Int)

\$1,149

Mini FastCard (Amiga 2000 SCSI Interface)

\$99

SCSI Interface (Amiga 500 or 1000)

\$199

don't miss out on  
**ROGER'S DEAL  
OF THE MONTH**

**POSTERS! POSTERS!**

Hot Titles by Electronic Arts

Order one of these titles  
and receive a **FREE poster**  
for that title.

**Budokan \$25**  
**Hunt For Red October \$20**  
**Their Finest Hour:**  
**Battle of Britain \$37**

Now Open to take your order

by phone or FAX

24 hours a day

7 days a week

1-800-438-2883

CALL US FIRST.

**Roger  
Coats**

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



**PRICE QUOTES &  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**1-619-274-1253**

**8am - 5pm PST**

**Monday-Friday**

**Committed to value since 1985**

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • Just call us the Baud Brothers! Thanks, Roger & Barney

**WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS**

Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

USA MoneyCard

from p. 84

**DBMAN V***Works like DBASE, man***By Loren Lovhaug**

DESPITE THE EVANGELISTIC efforts of Amiga enthusiasts, MS-DOS-based microcomputers dominate the workplace. The business world has adopted text-based programs—including Ashton Tate's DBASE III+ database manager—as industry standards. How to reconcile this fact with the Amiga's superior interface and multitasking capabilities? With version 5.2 of dBMAN, VersaSoft brings us DBASE III+ compatibility along with some support of Amiga-specific features.

The dBMAN program is a very accurate imitation of the powerful programmable relational DBASE III+. Running them side by side, I found the two programs look and function almost identically, from data types supported to screen layout to the obscure keyboard sequences used for control.

Also like DBASE III+, dBMAN operates on three distinct levels. On the first level, you can control it via a menu-based shell, called Assist. Assist lets you set up files, search records, perform routine maintenance, and create reports without using commands or the programming environment. Alternately, you can control the program from a com-

**YOUR TURN!**

I do like dBMAN V's report writer. The program does the job, but I'm going to switch to using DBASE on the IBM and run it from the Bridgeboard when I get one. dBMAN just doesn't have all the features I need. Fortunately, VersaSoft is good on the phone; the documentation is terrible.

—David Court  
Plymouth, MN

mand line using sometimes-lengthy database commands. Lastly, you can combine these commands with other programming structures to form complete programs that in turn allow others to create sophisticated custom applications capable of automating virtually any manipulation process. Because of DBASE's popularity, literally thousands of programs are available for use under its programming environment, and with just a few exceptions or alterations, these programs run under dBMAN on the Amiga.

**KEEPING UP APPEARANCES**

With all the effort VersaSoft has put into making dBMAN look and operate like DBASE III+, it is no surprise that it bears little resemblance to most Amiga applications. It makes little use of the mouse and lacks the file requestors (a

primitive keyboard-operated file-selection mechanism is provided), dialogue boxes, icons, and gadgets we have come to expect. It also does not support IFF-image and -sound data as do other Amiga database packages.

Exceptions to dBMAN's strictly text-style interface are found in the Assist, report-creation, and online-help modules. Ironically, however, while you must use the mouse to select these modules' main options (no keyboard shortcuts are provided), the mouse is abandoned thereafter. Too bad...the mouse would be particularly useful in creating screen formats and reports, and for marking and selecting items and records. Another oddity is that front and back gadgets are provided for task switching when the pull-down menus are active, but when these menus are not present, or when you are outside these modules, the gadgets disappear.

Other concessions to the Amiga environment include multitasking and the naming of devices in the Amiga standard (DF0: and DH1:, for example) instead of the MS-DOS standard (such as A: and C:). In addition, dBMAN supports Amiga-style full and partial path designations as well as AmigaDOS's capacity for long file names. Lastly, one Amiga command is included as part of dBMAN's language: MMENU lets you add to your applications command lists that you can click on to select items. (There is no sup-▶

# ≡≡≡ **HARD DRIVE** ≡≡≡

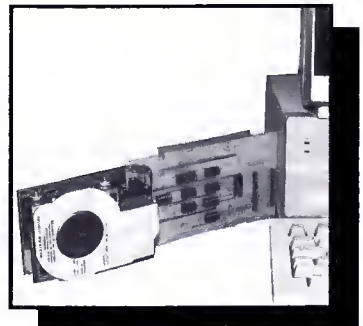
**\$299****20 meg \$299 , 40 meg \$399***"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable"*

- \* Formatted, ready to run
- \* Use as a hard card or in the drive bay
- \* compatible with 68020 and 68030
- \* No set up necessary, just plug and play
- \* 2 Megabytes of free software (or shareware)
- \* Supports two hard drives
- \* 40ms access time
- \* Partitionable
- \* Compatible with the Bridgecard
- \* Warranty 1 year
- \* Supplied with hard drive utilities
- \* Comes with AmigaDOS installed
- \* Upgradeable

**Ingenuity, Inc.**

800-346-0811 or in CA  
818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park CA 91706

Prices are subject to change without notice





**The  
BEST**

# Amiga

**DISKS**

## THE TOP 10

- ☐ #131 PacMan '87—Great graphics and sound. Adds new elements to the Pac Man game. Saves a top 10.
- ☐ #200 SMS—A fantastic educational disk for the whole family. Practice math, spelling, and geography.
- ☐ #165 Wheel of Fortune—Play against the computer. Has the elements of the TV show including Vennal.
- ☐ #37 Business Programs—Includes a label printer, a talking mail list manager, and an address book program.
- ☐ #27 Amoeba Invaders—Much better than Space Invaders!
- ☐ #140 Virus Killers—Everyone needs this disk. It's easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- ☐ #115 Wordwright—A great word processor!
- ☐ #182 Six Pack—A collection of two-player games including Word Boggle, Word Scramble, and Hangman.
- ☐ #207 Sonix #2—A collection of popular music hits including "Thriller" and "Grapevine."
- ☐ #240 Chess—See if you can beat your computer!

**Quality User  
Supported  
Software works  
with all Amiga  
systems**

## THE BEST OF THE REST

- ☐ #102 Sinking Island—An excellent adventure game!
- ☐ #118 Great Graphic Games—You'll have hours of fun playing Missile Command, Breakout, and more!
- ☐ #121 Backgammon—A great version by David Addison.
- ☐ #122 Solitaire—Two excellent solitaire games.
- ☐ #123 Cribbage—Now you can play anytime you want.
- ☐ #124 Milestone—Computer version of Miles Bourne.
- ☐ #125 Othello—Try this great 3-D game.
- ☐ #127 Wheel of Fortune—Another excellent computer version of Wheel of Fortune. This one speaks!
- ☐ #128 Space Games—An Asteroids game and Gravity War make this a disk you don't want to miss!
- ☐ #137 Blackjack—A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting and double-down. Also Vegas Slots.
- ☐ #139 Bull Run—Great Civil War strategy game.
- ☐ #142 Q-Bert—A really fun version of the favorite arcade game. Plus lots of other great games.
- ☐ #148 Boulder Dash—A very popular game with excellent graphics and ascending levels of difficulty.
- ☐ #151 MAXIT—This is a math/strategy game that you can play against a friend or your computer.
- ☐ #156 Fly Snuffer—Score points by spraying flies with bug spray. Get even with those pesky critters!
- ☐ #158, 159 Sinking Island II—A great adventure game with graphics. The game has four map scenes, underground chambers, and much more. Written by a great Amiga programmer, our friend, Terry Fike. (2 Disks)
- ☐ #161 Sorry—Amiga version of the classic board game.
- ☐ #162 Video Poker—Like the casino poker machines.
- ☐ #171 Escape from Jori—An exciting, fast-action arcade game with different levels and effects. Fantastic graphics and sounds. (Requires a joystick)

### Other Products

Amiga Joystick—The Kraft ACE—Only \$9.95 each (2 for \$15.95)  
Disk Holder—Holds 40+ 3 1/2" Amiga Disks—Only \$9.95 each!  
Disk Drive Cleaning Disk—Vital maintenance—Only \$5.95 each!  
SONY Blank Disks— 10 for \$9.95—Only \$9.95 each!  
25 for \$21.25—Only \$5.95 each!  
50 for \$39.50—Only \$7.95 each!  
100 for \$75.00—Only \$7.50 each!

## So Easy to Use

- ▲ No computer experience necessary
- ▲ Instructions with each order
- ▲ Support Line: 503-826-7679

## So Easy to Order

- ▲ FREE Membership ▲ FREE 800# for Orders
- ▲ Same day shipping.
- ▲ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it now!
- ▲ FREE Catalog ▲ Your satisfaction guaranteed

## ANIMATIONS

- ☐ #144 Christmas Animations—Ten beautiful scenes.
- ☐ #224 New Movie II—A collection of short animations including Jessica (From Who Framed Roger Rabbit).

## SLIDE SHOWS

- ☐ #1 Norman Rockwell—Seventeen beautiful Norman Rockwell paintings in a self-running slide show presentation.
- ☐ #198 Space—This disk includes a slideshow from NASA of the Space Shuttle and also a slideshow of planets.

## BUSINESS & HOME FINANCE

- ☐ #106 Home Inventory—Two programs that keep track of all your family's property and possessions.
- ☐ #152 Mail Manager—Complete package for maintaining a mailing list and printing mailing labels.
- ☐ #164 Bank'n—Keep your checking account in perfect balance. One of the many fine Hal Carter programs that we carry.
- ☐ #169 Ledger—An easy to use general ledger.
- ☐ #237 Credit Card Record—Keeps a complete record of all your credit card accounts.

## UTILITIES

- ☐ #97 Tutorial Disk I—Full of info and programs for Amiga programmers and Power Users.
- ☐ #132 Video Maker Utilities—A collection of utilities to make your desktop videos more professional looking.
- ☐ #133 AmigaDOS Helper—Helps you to use AmigaDOS commands (and therefore your Amiga) more effectively.
- ☐ #220 ICOnomy Package—Design and manage icons.
- ☐ #222 CLI Wizard—Have a CLI at the push of a button.
- ☐ #226 Assorted Tools—Includes Blanker 2 (a screen saver) and FlameKey (a password security utility).

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ #235 Access 1.4—Access any bulletin board with a modem and this program! Also includes Pkex, a file archiving utility.

## MUSIC & SOUNDS

- ☐ #18 Future Sound Demo—A sample of digitized sounds including "The Wicked Witch," "Breaking Dishes," "Car Crash," and "Sea Gulls."
- ☐ #77—Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments and play it like a piano!
- ☐ #206 Sonix #1—Great songs created with Sonix. Includes "Maniac" and "Let the Music Play."

## MISC. APPLICATIONS

- ☐ #110 Potpourri VI—Among the included programs is Amiga Spell, a spell checker.
- ☐ #134 Applications I—Included are a mail label printing program and a grocery shopping list program.
- ☐ #146 Calendar—Excellent personal calendar and reminder. Keeps track of appointments, birthdays, etc.
- ☐ #170 Bowling League Secretary—Keeps all your league's records. Can print standings, averages, etc.

**\$ 7** Each  
Buy  
1-4  
Disks

**\$ 6** Each  
Buy  
5-14  
Disks

**\$ 5** Each  
Buy 15  
or more  
Disks

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send Catalog

Disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Shipping U.S. \$ 3.00  
Canada 5.00  
Foreign 7.00

☐ COD 4.00 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
U.S. only

☐ UPS 2nd Day  
3.00 U.S. only \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC

**Software  
Excitement!**

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502



Circle 194 on Reader Service card

**ORDER TODAY**

**1-800-444-5457**

503-826-7679 Foreign Orders

port for adding pull-down menus.)

## UNDER DEVELOPMENT

In support of applications developers, dBMAN includes an Assist-module option for automatic program generation and a compiler called Greased Lightning. The Assist-module feature can generate a rudimentary database shell based on criteria you establish. This shell masks users from the complexities of the command environment, and like the Assist program, lets users perform basic functions from menus. Unlike the Assist program, however, these menus are not mouse-controlled, and the utility is linked to a specific database file. Also unlike Assist, you can modify and extend this shell using dBMAN's programming language; in fact, the generated code is heavily commented for this purpose.

The compiler lets you convert programs written in dBMAN into free-standing applications that can function outside the dBMAN program. (To legally distribute software created with Greased Lightning, you must register with VersaSoft and pay a \$250 fee.)

I had no problem transferring databases and their indexes from DBASE III+ to dBMAN and vice versa, and from purely a performance standpoint, dBMAN functions well. I cannot give it a general recommendation, however. Other programmable relational database managers for the Amiga (such Precision's Superbase Professional and Abacus's Professional DataRetrieve) offer as much power as dBMAN plus easy-to-use Intuition-style environments. These products also handle IFF images, offer programming languages that support file requestors and dialog boxes, and, in the case of Superbase Pro, allow direct exchange of DBASE III+ files. I can, however, recommend dBMAN to those who need a database that operates like DBASE III+.

## dBMAN V

**VersaSoft Corporation**  
4340 Almaden Expwy.  
Suite 250  
San Jose, CA 95118  
408/729-9044  
\$295  
*No special requirements.*

## DISCOVER NUMBERS

## DISCOVER US HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

## TRACKER'S QUEST

*Unpolished apples for the teacher*

By Randall R. Greenwald

"THERE'S STILL ROOM on the market for educational software that takes advantage of the Amiga's creative potential," I said to myself. "Maybe Tracker's Quest and the Discover series do." So, I set to work testing and evaluating. Although one of these programs shines in comparison with the others, all that glitters is not gold, and all that is computerized should not be sold.

## DISCOURAGING DISCOVERIES

Discover Numbers and Discover US History & Geography are two entries in Maverick Software's lineup. Both present ▶



Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.  
For Information & Catalog Call:  
Voice: 414-544-2066  
Pursuable BBS: 414-544-6567

**Quantum Prodrive Specials!**  
40 Meg SCSI Prodrive ..... 420.00  
80 Meg SCSI Prodrive ..... 625.00  
105 Meg SCSI Prodrive ..... 735.00  
(All in stock, shipping included)

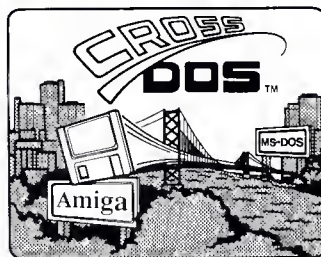
**Spotlight on Hardware**  
68030 GVP Bundle/40 AT Drive ..... 2679.00  
8 Meg Board, Supra OK ..... 160.00  
8 Meg Board, Supra 2 Mgs ..... 315.00  
Accelerator, Hurricane 500 ..... 675.00  
AdiRAM 2 MB, OK (500) ..... 120.00  
BaseBoard 4 MB, OK (600) ..... 128.00  
Rickenfiver ..... 460.00  
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000 ..... 90.00  
Floppy Drive, Supra Drive ..... 135.00  
Harddrive 20 Meg 500 (Supra) ..... 605.00  
Memory Mod, Supra 500 2 Meg ..... 269.00  
Modem, Supra 2400 ..... 120.00  
Mouse, Cordless ..... 90.00  
MouseStick, Advanced Graphics ..... 85.00  
Perfect Sound 3.0 (500/2000) ..... 74.50  
Scanner, Sharp JX100 ..... 799.00  
SCSI Controller, Advantage 2000 ..... 155.00  
SCSI Controller, Supra 1000 ..... 215.00  
SCSI Controller, Byte/Sync ..... 170.00  
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync ..... 170.00  
SCSI/Impact A2000-8/0 GVP ..... 300.00  
Spirit Boards OK 500/1000 ..... 224.99  
SuperCard AM ..... 72.99  
Upper Deck, StarBoard2 ..... 51.28

Orders Only Please:  
**800-544-6599**  
Visa/MC/CODS

**Spotlight on Software & Books**

688 Attrack Sub	37.50
Advantage	120.00
Amiga Desktop Video Book	16.00
Atalk III	59.00
Bars & Pipes	170.00
Bars & Pipes Music Box	37.99
Bars & Pipes Sound Kit	37.99
Can Do	88.99
Cribbage King/Gin King	29.60
Cygnusd Professional 2.0	65.00
Deluxe Paint III	100.00
Deluxe Video III	105.00
DigiMate III	26.00
Digi Paint 3.0	61.99
Digi-View Gold 4.0	140.00
Double Dragon II	25.99
Crackmen	36.99
Escape/Snipe's Castle	42.99
GhostBusters II	28.89
Laffice C 5.05	190.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	34.00
Mapping the Amiga (Book)	20.35
PIC Magic	60.00
Rings of Medusa	31.25
Shoot-EM Up Construction Kit	15.00
Space Ace	36.69
Stunt Car Racer	31.99
Turbo Silver Video	24.99
TV Text Professional	99.00
Where's Europe Is Santiago?	34.25

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F



**the MS-DOS File System for the COMMODORE AMIGA**

AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE LOW PRICE OF

**\$30.00 (US)**  
**\$36.00 (CAN)**

## CROSSDOS™... MS-DOS® DISK ACCESS DONE RIGHT!

### The first MS-DOS File System for the Amiga®

- Reads or writes any 360K or 720K MS-DOS or ATARI ST® disks (Version 2.0 or higher) with optional text file filters.
- Transparently accesses MS-DOS files from any utility or application (including file requesters).
- Fully integrates itself into the Amiga operating system.
- Automatically re-adjusts to different MS-DOS/ATARI ST formats.
- Can be removed after use to reclaim memory.
- Provides an easy installation program.
- Available in a READ ONLY version from the Public Domain or directly from **CONSULTRON** for only \$5.00.

**IN ADDITION** to reading and writing any file on an MS-DOS disk, perform the following DOS functions on files and directories.

- \* Scan any directory
- \* Create directories
- \* Rename
- \* Delete
- \* Set dates
- \* Set protection bits
- \* Seek file positions
- \* Get disk information
- \* Add cache buffers

For orders placed through **CONSULTRON** add \$3.00 shipping and handling (\$8.00 outside the U.S. and Canada). Michigan residents must add the correct sales tax. C.O.D. add \$3.00

Send check or money order to:

Please allow up to 2 weeks to process your order.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



**CONSULTRON**  
11280 Parkway  
Plymouth, MI 48170  
Technical Support  
(313) 455-7271

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.



## Call on Sunday







**Tracker's Quest: nitty griddy.**

initial instruction screens with clashing colors, unintended paragraphs, and typographical mistakes. Making choices with single key strokes determines the content of your challenge, your opponent (computer or human), and whether or not you will be timed.

In Discover Numbers, you are given a list of math problems in a box. The object is to empty your box by transferring (via keyboard) the problems in it to another box common to both players. Play-

ers must enter items into the common box in order from lesser to greater. Let's say that your items are  $2+2$ ,  $4+9-5$ , and  $5 \times 3$ . If your opponent enters  $4+5$  into the common box, your only move is  $5 \times 3$ . Empty your box and you win, a fact the program notes with an irritating sequence of flashing colors.

The program does not require that you enter the answers to these problems, but only that you sequence them according to their solutions. Thus, a child must focus on multiple criteria at once. Frankly, this is no help to a child learning math basics, and it is terribly boring to one who already knows them.

US History & Geography requires sequencing as well, but here the items in your box are presidents, dates the states entered the Union, and so on. This approach does not stimulate creativity or encourage a child to research the topics.

Neither program involves the mouse. The reason, says Maverick Software, is so that the games can serve as typing tutors. I don't buy this; even quality typing tutors employ the mouse to simplify use of the package. Here, the keyboard



**Boxed in with Discover.**

serves to frustrate rather than enhance learning. You may know that Cinco de Mayo comes before Santa Lucia, but mis-type Cinco, and you lose.

My son says Discover games are dumb. I agree. They are poor educational and remedial tools, and mediocre trivia games. Sadly, neither is worth the price.

#### HAPPY TRAILS?

I am attracted to products that convey a wholesome, warm ambience, and on the ▶

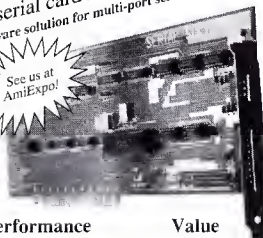


CHECKPOINT  
TECHNOLOGIES

## THE SERIAL SOLUTION

a dual-port internal serial card for the Amiga 2000  
A complete hardware & software solution for multi-port serial expansion.

**32 MIDI CHANNELS!**  
Works with Bars&Pipes MIDI sequencer from Blue Ribbon Bakery to give you 32 or more simultaneous MIDI channels!



#### Compatibility

The Serial Solution provides two industry-standard serial ports. The 9-pin port is IBM-AT compatible. The 25-pin port is RS-232C compatible. And it supplies the 12 volts needed to drive Amiga-specific peripherals, such as MIDI interfaces. Both ports support all standard handshaking lines plus CD and RI.

#### Performance

The Serial Solution delivers error-free performance for both the standard baud rates (1200, 2400, etc.) and the MIDI baud rate. The highest supported baud rate is 125K baud -- useful for networking two Amigas together. Each port has a four-byte buffer to ensure no data loss at all transmission speeds.

#### Value

The Serial Solution is your best buy in serial expansion at only \$199!

The right price, the best performance, the most compatibility.

Use it with:  
Bars&Pipes • Deluxe Music • A-Talk III • Baud Bandit • OnLine! • Diga • many others •

P.O. Box 2035 • Manassas, Virginia 22110 • 703-330-6353

## CONTROL THE UNIVERSE!

"I'm totally awed by what you have done!...it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off...congratulations..."

Arthur C. Clarke

author of 2001: A Space Odyssey

Distant Suns, the award-winning planetarium program, is endless entertainment and education for all. \$69.95 retail. Ask for it!



Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

2341 Ganador Court  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 USA

# MOVE UP TO LIGHTSPEED

...a step above the rest.

**FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE  
ORDERS OVER \$100!**

via UPS. U.S. only (Alaska & Hawaii excluded)

## ENTERTAINMENT

Blades of Steel	\$29	Blood Money	\$27	Blue Angels	\$35	Chaos Strikes Back	\$27	Distant Suns	\$45	Double Dragon II	\$27	Drakkhen	\$39	Dungeon Master	\$27	Escape Sings Castle	\$45	Falcon	\$32	Falcon Mission Disk	\$17	Heat Wave	\$29	King's Quest IV	\$39	Leisure Suit Larry 3	\$39	Knights of Legend	\$32	N.Y. Warriors	\$32	Police Quest II	\$39	Pro Football Sim.	\$23	Shadow of the Beast	\$32	SimCity	\$32	SimCity Terrain Editor	\$14	Space Ace	\$39	Space Rogue	\$32	Shark Attack Golf	\$27	Star Trek V	\$32	Stunt Track Racer	\$27	Test Drive II	\$32	European Challenge	\$15	U.F.O.	\$32	Wings of Fury	\$27
-----------------	------	-------------	------	-------------	------	--------------------	------	--------------	------	------------------	------	----------	------	----------------	------	---------------------	------	--------	------	---------------------	------	-----------	------	-----------------	------	----------------------	------	-------------------	------	---------------	------	-----------------	------	-------------------	------	---------------------	------	---------	------	------------------------	------	-----------	------	-------------	------	-------------------	------	-------------	------	-------------------	------	---------------	------	--------------------	------	--------	------	---------------	------

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale	\$15	B.A.T.	\$32	Battle of Britain	\$39	Budokan	\$27	Chessmaster 2100	\$32	Cribbage/Gin King	\$39	Deluxe Music	\$65	Deluxe Paint III	\$95	Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95	DM's Assistant	\$21	Dragons of Flame	\$27	Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32	F16 Combat Pilot	\$32	Federation	\$32	Fool's Errand	\$32	Halls of Montezuma	\$27	It Came / Desert	\$32	Life and Death	\$32	Maniac Mansion	\$29	Marble Madness	\$15	Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32	Nuclear War	\$32	Pool of Radiance	\$32	Populous	\$32	Reach for the Stars	\$27	688 Attack Sub	\$32	Skate or Die	\$27	Star Command	\$32	Starflight	\$32	TV Sports Basketball	\$32
------------	------	--------	------	-------------------	------	---------	------	------------------	------	-------------------	------	--------------	------	------------------	------	-----------------	------	----------------	------	------------------	------	----------------------	------	------------------	------	------------	------	---------------	------	--------------------	------	------------------	------	----------------	------	----------------	------	----------------	------	---------------------	------	-------------	------	------------------	------	----------	------	---------------------	------	----------------	------	--------------	------	--------------	------	------------	------	----------------------	------

## PROGRAMMING

ARexx	\$32	Lattice C	\$225	Benchmark Modula-2	\$129	Lattice C++	\$259	Source Level Debugger	\$99	Magellan A.I.	\$129	G.F.A. BASIC	\$89	Manx C Developer	\$199	HiSoft BASIC	\$105	Manx C Professional	\$129	J-Forth Professional	\$129	M2Sprint Modula-2	\$199
-------	------	-----------	-------	--------------------	-------	-------------	-------	-----------------------	------	---------------	-------	--------------	------	------------------	-------	--------------	-------	---------------------	-------	----------------------	-------	-------------------	-------

## GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

Airships	\$27	ANIMagic	\$95	Animation Station	\$65	AutoScript	\$85	Digi-Paint 3	\$65	DigiMate III	\$27	Disney Anim Studio	\$119	Director	\$45	Elan Performer	\$39	Homebuilder's CAD	\$129	Interactor	\$65	Pic Magic	\$65	Pro/Motion	\$65	Starships 2050	\$32	3-D Professional	\$329	Turbo Silver	\$129	TV-Text Pro	\$115	X-CAD Designer	\$99	X-CAD Professional	\$329
----------	------	----------	------	-------------------	------	------------	------	--------------	------	--------------	------	--------------------	-------	----------	------	----------------	------	-------------------	-------	------------	------	-----------	------	------------	------	----------------	------	------------------	-------	--------------	-------	-------------	-------	----------------	------	--------------------	-------

## TOLL-FREE ORDERING:

**1-800-735-4428**

Customer Support, Order Status, and  
Technical Assistance: 1-503-777-1008

AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-12-5632

CANADA: 1-800-869-2555

• Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free  
lines for orders over \$100 U.S. only!

## THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE

- No sales tax
- Unbeatable support and assistance during  
and after your order
- Best selection with fastest delivery
- Consistently the lowest overall pricing
- Knowledgeable and helpful customer  
representatives are all Amiga owners

## POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software is \$2.50/item (\$7.50 max)  
via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$2.00  
per item (\$10.50 max). COD add \$4.00. Next Day  
Service available. Call for rates on hardware,  
Books, Fed-Ex, and foreign shipments.

**Other Policies:** No charge to credit card until  
shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges  
only for defective items, and for same item  
only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

## MUSIC & MIDI

Dr. T's KCS V3.0	\$185	Dr. T's Level II V3.0	\$249	Mid Recording Studio	\$45	Sonix	\$55	Sonix Soundtrax	\$14	Tiger	\$99	Tiger Cub	\$65
------------------	-------	-----------------------	-------	----------------------	------	-------	------	-----------------	------	-------	------	-----------	------

## UTILITIES

Ami Alignment Kit	\$32	B.A.D.	\$32	D.U.D.E.	\$32	Project D	\$32	Quarterback	\$45	Raw Copy	\$39	SuperCard Ami	\$69
-------------------	------	--------	------	----------	------	-----------	------	-------------	------	----------	------	---------------	------

## PRODUCTIVITY

Analyze!	\$65	A-Talk III	\$32	Baud Bandit	\$32	CygnusEd Pro	\$65	dBMAN V	\$199	Desktop Budget	\$45	Home Front	\$65	Pagesetter II	\$85	Pagestream	\$129	Phasar	\$59	PixelScript	\$99	Professional Page	\$225	Compugraphic Fonts	\$129	Paragon BBS	\$115	ProWrite 2.5	\$79	ProWrite 3.0	\$115	Skyline BBS	\$99	Superbase Pro	\$199	SuperPlan	\$99	The Advantage	\$129	Top Form	\$59	Transcript	\$45	Word Perfect	\$165
----------	------	------------	------	-------------	------	--------------	------	---------	-------	----------------	------	------------	------	---------------	------	------------	-------	--------	------	-------------	------	-------------------	-------	--------------------	-------	-------------	-------	--------------	------	--------------	-------	-------------	------	---------------	-------	-----------	------	---------------	-------	----------	------	------------	------	--------------	-------

## BOOKS

BASIC Inside & Out	\$19	C for Advanced	\$26	C for Beginners	\$16	Desktop Video	\$16	Graphics Inside & Out	\$26	Libraries & Devices	\$25	System Prog Guide	\$26
--------------------	------	----------------	------	-----------------	------	---------------	------	-----------------------	------	---------------------	------	-------------------	------

## ACCESSORIES

DigiFeX MIDI External	\$59	Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$14	Gravis Joystick	\$32	Gravis Mousestick	\$69	MIDI Gold 500	\$59	Mouse Master	\$27	Perfect Sound	\$69
-----------------------	------	---------------------	------	-----------------	------	-------------------	------	---------------	------	--------------	------	---------------	------

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

**Citizen GSX-140 24-Pin Color Printer...\$429**  
**Master 3A-1 External Disk Drive.....\$117**  
**Digi-Paint 3, DigiMate III, & ARexx**  
**HAM Animation Package.....\$120**  
**Sony Bulk Disks (each).....\$5c**

Special price effective through June 4th

## SUPRADRIVES™

SupraDrive 2000 40MB	\$625	8-UP OK/8MB	\$175
SupraDrive 500 40MB	\$715	Baseboard A500	\$125
SupraDrive 500 80MB	\$949	Insider II A1000	\$225
A1000 versions add	\$75	SupraRam 2000 2MB	\$289
SupraDrive Floppy	\$119	SupraRam 500 512K	\$79

L I G H T  
**SPEED**  
D I S T R I B U T I O N

# THE AAMIGA CENTER

Call Toll Free ORDERS ONLY

1-800-388-2700

10 AM to 6 PM Mon. thru SAT.

GVP SPECIALS!	SUPRA SPECIALS!
A3001 4 Meg.....\$250.00	4000 Meg A2000.....\$50.00
A500/20 Plus.....\$50.00	2 Meg A2000.....\$15.00
A500/40 Quantum.....\$75.00	2499 Baud Modem.....\$23.75

500 Power Supply.....\$96.25	Money Monitor.....\$5.00
3x11 Mouse Pad.....\$6.95	Music X.....\$17.50
A Max ROM Chips.....\$42.95	Nimbus 1.3.....\$9.95
A MAX.....\$42.95	Opticks.....\$2.50
A Talk III.....\$2.50	Page Reader 3D.....\$9.00
A M.A.S.....\$14.00	Page Flipper Pixel FX.....\$6.75
Aegis Impact.....\$124.95	Pagestream ver. 1.8.....\$124.95
Aegis Video Titrer.....\$93.75	Pen Pal.....\$3.75
Aegis Draw 2000.....\$175.00	Perfect Sound.....\$74.95
Air Drive 3 1/2 External.....\$124.95	Phaser 4.0.....\$5.25
AMI Alignment Kit.....\$1.25	Photon Paint II.....\$93.75
Amiga Graph/Star Kit.....\$49.95	Pipe Dreams.....\$27.50
Amiga Monitor Stand.....\$8.95	Pro Video Gold.....\$167.50
Amigahost Disk Drive.....\$202.00	Pro Page Clip Art.....\$37.50
AmiTrack Trackball.....\$75.00	Pro Page Templates.....\$37.50
Analyze.....\$5.00	Professional Page 1.3.....\$245.75
Anti Objects Disk.....\$1.95	ProWrite 2.5.....\$78.00
AfExec Users' Ref. Manual.....\$1.25	Quantum 40 MB ProDrive.....\$486.00
Artura.....\$23.00	Quantum 60 MB ProDrive.....\$598.75
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer.....\$1.25	Quarterback 2.0.....\$43.75
Bass and Pipes.....\$186.75	QuasarSound.....\$7.50
Branch 2.....\$1.25	Scanlock.....\$85.00
Broadcast Titrer.....\$209.95	Sculpti Animate 4D.....\$395.00
Catalyst Consumer.....\$1.25	Sci-Fi Art.....\$2.95
Can Do!.....\$93.75	Soundscape.....\$131.25
Comic Setter.....\$75.95	Space Ace.....\$3.50
DeluxePaint III.....\$1.00	Spirit 2 MB-A5000 OK.....\$249.00
Deluxe PhotoLab.....\$3.75	Spirit Inboard A500 OK.....\$330.00
Design 3D.....\$2.50	Spirit Inboard A500 OK.....\$258.00
DigiPaint 3.0.....\$69.95	Super Glen.....\$3.11
Digiview Gold 4.0.....\$137.00	Superbase Pro.....\$236.25
DigiWorks 3D.....\$93.75	Superman.....\$9.75
DOS 2 DOS.....\$4.25	Supra RAM 500 512K w/CLK.....\$33.75
Drakhen.....\$37.50	Synthia Professional.....\$247.50
Dr. Ts (all software).....\$3.11	Teenage Mutant Ninja.....\$28.10
Dunlop Utilities.....\$49.95	Test Drive II.....\$24.95
E.C.E. Midl.....\$6.75	The Works Platinum.....\$184.50
Excellence.....\$167.50	The Director.....\$43.75
FAC.....\$1.25	The Fantasy Toolkit.....\$24.95
Fancy 3D Fonts.....\$49.95	The Accountant.....\$156.25
FrameGrabber.....\$79.95	Tool Caddy Amiga.....\$1.25
Gal.....\$1.25	Transcript.....\$43.75
GOMF 3.0.....\$24.95	Trump Card 500.....\$61.50
Gravis Mousestick.....\$109.00	Trump Card 2000.....\$167.50
GVP "3001" w/4 MB Mem.....\$289.00	Turbo Silver 3.0.....\$124.95
Home Builders CAD.....\$124.95	Ultima IV.....\$34.25
Image Scanner \$200.00.....\$4.11	Ultra-Card.....\$1.25
Impact 2000-OK.....\$309.00	Video Page from Impulse.....\$3.75
Interfont.....\$74.95	Video Effects 3D.....\$124.95
Kara Font Headline.....\$24.95	VIRIA.....\$1.25
Kara Fonts.....\$49.95	Woo Trackball.....\$39.95
M (Music Composing).....\$124.50	Word Perfect.....\$161.00
Mac 2 DOS.....\$3.75	X-10 Amiga Software.....\$27.00
Mevis Beacon Typing.....\$1.25	X-10 Security System.....\$59.00
Microbots 8 Upl.....\$199.95	X-CAD Professional.....\$343.00
Microbots 2 MB 55.4K.....\$34.00	Zuma TV Text.....\$1.00
Microfile Filler Plus.....\$9.75	

Over 2500 items in stock.

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer  
in the USA!!!

**The AAMIGA Center**  
5920 Roswell Road  
Atlanta, GA 30328

TERMS: Software s/h USA \$4.95 per item. Hardware s/h by quote. Minimum order \$30.00. Cashier's check, money order, Visa, MasterCard & Discover welcome. No credit card fee. We ship UPS, signature required—no driver release. CODs add \$5.95 for second-day air per item. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks. Return authorization number required for defective products. (Call 404-252-1235.) Only like items will be exchanged. 20% restocking fee on non-defective return goods. Overseas shipping available. Manufacture warranty honored. Prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typos.

Tech support: (404) 252-1235  
Customer Service: (404) 252-1233

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

## REVIEW

outside, Tracker's Quest by Backwoods Software does so. Unlike the Discover games, it is a friendly program with humorous touches. As Tracker's Quest loads from the Workbench, a nearly unintelligible, fast-talking country fellow invites "y'all" to join in the hunt for the wild computer beast. The initial screen contains a grid of 16 boxes. A series of buttons along the right side eases the selection of options. Except for a simple animation sequence that follows every victory or defeat, this screen comprises the program's entire interface.

Tracker's Quest advertises 16 different



Not only does my six-year-old think Discover Numbers is fun, but it also teaches her fundamentals such as hand-eye coordination. This program is one of the few geared for younger children.

—Jane Miller  
Rosemount, MN

games. Actually, you are given one basic game with ten variations (the Tracker games), plus Music Composition, Pattern Matching, Organizer, and Letter Recognition. In the Tracker games, the computer randomly generates a trail in the grid by highlighting one box, then two, then three, and so on. Your job is to remember the order in which the boxes are highlighted, then click on them in the same sequence. While you can vary the speed, the number of squares, and the complexity, remembering a random sequence is the aim of the game.

In Music Composition, each box in the grid represents a different tone. As you click in a sequence of boxes, your selections are played through the Amiga's voice and stored in RAM. By carefully choosing note and duration, you can compose a song that you can then save. In Pattern Matching, the boxes conceal various letters and their duplicates. Your task is to uncover more pairs than your opponent. Although this game works well, it is just as much fun with a deck of cards. Organizer requires you to rearrange letters in some logical sequence by moving them one at a time into the only empty slot on the grid. Letter Recogni-

tion is the most useful of the lot. On each of the 36 boxes are the 26 letters and the numbers zero through nine. A



The low price attracted me to Discover US History & Geography. I like the program because my son can play with the computer or with me. The only drawback is having to type in solutions.

—Mr. Scheid  
Aberdeen, SD

digitized voice calls out a letter or number, and your job is to correctly identify it by clicking on the appropriate box. My five-year-old son thought this was great, but even though the voice is digitized, there is little distinction between the letters p, b, d, v, and t. Rapid frustration is guaranteed.

Tracker's Quest keeps the attention of my children longer than Discover, but it lacks the focus and polish I expect in a commercial package. Other programs offer better per-dollar value.

### BETWEEN THE LINES

Neither Tracker's Quest nor Discover moves beyond electronic flash card quality and both leave me with too many questions. Just what is being taught? And why in this way? I would appreciate an outline of the educational theory behind each. Frankly, their educational value is lost on me. ■

### Discover Numbers

#### Discover US History & Geography

#### Maverick Software

4018 W. 65th St.  
Suite 111  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
612/926-0302  
\$19.95 each  
No special requirements.

### Tracker's Quest

#### Backwoods Software

P.O. Box 305  
Wallowa, OR 97885  
503/886-9075  
\$39.95  
No special requirements. ►



ESTABLISHED  
1967

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA  
WORLD  
630

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL  
**(718) 692-0790**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Thurs, 9AM-5PM  
Fri, 9AM-4:30PM (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001  
Store Hours Mon-Thurs 9-7:30/Fri 9:00-6:00/Sat CLOSED  
Sun 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:  
Montgomery Grant; Mail Order  
Department P.O. Box 58,  
Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. #7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-6:00pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm (ET)  
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS  
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT



**AMIGA 500** **AMIGA 2500/30**  
IN STOCK -

PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -  
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!



1084 MONITOR  
RGB COLOR

**\$279**



**AMIGA 2000** **AMIGA 2000 HD**  
IN STOCK -

PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -  
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!

**ADDED BONUS:-** WE NOW OFFER A FREE 6 MONTH PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS  
PURCHASED THRU MONTGOMERY GRANT. MORE THAN TWICE WHAT THE MANUFACTURER OFFERS!

**The Lowest Pricing - Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support - Extended  
Warranty STANDARD - All You Expect From MONTGOMERY GRANT**

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE.....	\$129
A-601 EXPANSION MODULE.....	\$149
A-590 HARD DRIVE.....	\$519
A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD.....	\$1079
A-2388-D BRIDGEBOARD.....	\$489
A-2650 ACCELERATOR BOARD..IN STOCK	

## GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000 8/0.....	\$269
28MHz 68030 ACCELERATOR FOR A-2000.....	\$769
GVP 3001 KIT WITH 68030, 4MB, 68882.....	\$2049
3001 KIT WITH QUANTUM 40MB.....	\$2399
3001 KIT WITH QUANTUM 80MB.....	\$2699
GVP 3501 KIT (33MHz).....	
w/68030, 4MB, 6882.....	\$2599
3501 KIT WITH QUANTUM 40MB.....	\$2939
3501 KIT WITH QUANTUM 80MB.....	\$3229

## A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/A5.....	\$529
IMPACT A-2000 HC/A400.....	IN STOCK

ALL OTHER GVP PRODUCTS IN STOCK

## AMIGA COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

A-MAX MAC Emulator for AMIGA A-TOSH Compatible Drive for A-MAX A-MAX ROM.....	\$119 \$165 \$129
CALIFORNIA ACCESS 3.5" DISK DRIVE.....	\$129
FLICKER FIXER.....	\$429
FRAME GRABBER FRAME GRABBER SOFTWARE UPGRADE CALL	\$499 \$499
MASTER 3-A 3.5" DISK DRIVE.....	\$115
MASTER S-A 5.25" Disk Drive.....	\$189
MINI MEG (2MB Expander for A 500 A-1000).....	\$339
PANASONIC WV-1410 CALL	

### MICROBOTICS

Memory Upgrades for A-2000	
8up 0K.....	\$159
8up with 2MB.....	\$309
8up with 4MB.....	\$449
8up with 6MB.....	CALL
8up with 8MB.....	CALL

### GENLOCKS

GEN ONE \$399/PRO-GEN \$299	
MAGNI 4004/4004S.....	\$1359
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S/ 4010.....	\$1569
NERIKI GENLOCK.....	CALL
OMNIGEN.....	CALL
SUPER GEN.....	\$619
SUPER GEN 2000S.....	CALL
SUPERGEN SC.....	CALL

VARIABLE 16mm  
LENS WITH IRS CALL  
SHARP x1100 ColorScanner  
w/Software & Cables.....\$759

SUPRA RAM 2000	
2MB RAM.....	\$269
4MB RAM.....	\$419
6MB RAM.....	CALL
8MB RAM.....	CALL

SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL \$119	
SUPRA 2400.....	
INTERNAL IN STOCK	
SUPRA RAM 500	
512K Expander for A-500 \$77	
VDT/TECHNICAL LOCK CALL	



## PRINTERS

<b>hp</b> HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET.....\$519.95 DESKJET.....\$669.95 LASERJET.....\$899.95 w/Toner.....\$249.95 PAINTJET.....\$249.95 w/Toner.....\$1579	<b>CITIZEN</b> GSX-140.....\$349.95 COLOR OPTION KIT.....CALL
<b>Seagate</b> NX-1000.....CALL NX-1000 PARACOL.....CALL XB-2410.....\$439.95 XB-2415.....\$559.95 COLOR OPTION KIT for XB PRINTERS.....CALL	<b>Panasonic</b> KXP-1100.....\$174.95 KXP-1101.....\$214.95 KXP-1124.....\$289.95 KXP-1624.....\$429.95 KXP-1695.....\$419.95
<b>OKIDATA</b> OKIMATE 20.....\$229.95 w/Plug 'n Print.....\$229.95	<b>EPSON</b> LX-810.....\$199.95 FX-850.....\$349.95 LQ-510.....\$339.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK! ALL  
MODELS DISCOUNTED!

## HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 500

<b>TRUMP CARD 500</b> EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500 (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB).....\$229	
THESE HARD DRIVE PKGS. ARE PRICED WITH THE TRUMPCARD 500 INCLUDED!	
<b>Seagate</b> ST-139N (30MB).....	\$459
ST-157N (49MB).....	\$529
ST-177N (60MB).....	\$619
ST-1096N (80MB).....	\$669

<b>Quantum</b> 40MB (19ms).....	\$559
80MB (19ms).....	\$779
105MB (19ms).....	\$849

SAME PACKAGE AS ABOVE WITH XETEC FASTTRAX EXTERNAL CHASSIS CAN  
BE EXPANDED TO 8MB RAM.....ADD \$110

## HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 2000

<b>SUPRA HARD DRIVES FOR A-500</b>		<b>SUPRA HARD DRIVES FOR A-2000</b>	
20MB.....	\$469	40MB (Quantum).....	\$529
30MB.....	\$569	80MB (Quantum).....	\$699
40MB.....	\$619	105MB (Quantum).....	\$789
80MB.....	\$839		
A-1000 VERSIONS ADD \$650			
2MB RAM EXPANDER AVAILABLE			

THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE YOUR  
CHOICE OF XETEC OR TRUMPCARD HARD DRIVE  
CONTROLLER CARDS

<b>Seagate</b> ST-157N (49MB).....	\$449
ST-177N (60MB).....	\$539
ST-277N (60MB).....	\$549
ST-125N (20MB).....	\$349
ST-139N (30MB).....	\$379
ST-1096N (80MB).....	\$629

<b>Quantum</b> 40MB (19ms).....	\$479
80MB (19ms).....	\$679
105MB (19ms).....	\$759

**WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE**



Cashed check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.s, Visa, MasterCard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.s & wire transfers accepted. Please  
call before submitting P.O.s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject  
to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will  
not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. \$8). Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 2% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to  
2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All AMO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air.  
All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #002033. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

# TAKE YOUR TURN!

We want to know what you like and don't like about your new Amiga hardware and software. Some products we are looking at for upcoming issues are:

A2232 (Commodore)  
Barney Bear (Free Spirit)  
EXP 8000+ (Progressive)  
Master Sound (Microdeal)  
MIDI Mice (Tensor Productions)  
PETE (Superior Software)  
Scene Generator (Natural Graphics)  
Serial Solution (Checkpoint Tech)  
TeleTutor (Micro Momentum)  
Ultra Design (Progressive)  
VIDI-Amiga (Rombo Ltd.)

To comment on these, write us (Your Turn, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458) or call (800/441-4403, ext. 346) by May 18, 1990. We would like to hear from you at any time concerning other just-released products.



# B A C K T A L K

## CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

### Pen Pal (Brown-Wagh) and ProWrite 2.5 (New Horizons)

Loren Lovhaug's comparison of ProWrite 2.5 and Pen Pal (Jan. '90, p. 12) was well done. I have used ProWrite since its initial release and Pen Pal since it appeared as Softwood Write and File. I like both, but after my first intoxication with Pen Pal's engaging interface, have preferred ProWrite because it is faster, it better utilizes the Preferences graphics tools, and it is not as memory hungry as Pen Pal. Also, ProWrite saves your graphics as part of its files, so you need not copy LFF files and brushes to your data disk.

sightful. I was shocked, however, to see the results of the oscilloscope tests on the Scanlock genlock, as my experience with our customers is far different. We have determined the Scanlock to be the genlock of choice, especially considering its low price. My feeling is that Mr. Tessler received a defective Scanlock; VidTech told me their tests proved very different.

—John Clark  
Owner, Nybbles & Bytes  
Tacoma, WA

When AmigaWorld contacted VidTech to procure a Scanlock, the manufacturer was told that the unit sent would be tested and compared with other genlocks. I am confident that the Scanlock I received was not defective. I have gotten the same ragged look with four other Scanlocks, and besides, I cannot believe VidTech would send out a review unit without testing it first. It is naive to accept a manufacturer's claims without question; a review must avoid subjectivity due to vested interest.

—Joel Tessler

### Amiga Genlocks

The article "Who's in Sync? Comparative Review of 10 Amiga Genlocks," by Joel Tessler (1990 Video and Animation Special Issue, p. 54) was especially insightful. There is simply no better way to judge the performance of any piece of gear that passes a video signal than to run its output through the old vectorscope/waveform monitor combo. This is important, because otherwise all we have to go on are the manufacturers' claims, which are often attempts to bedazzle us with fancy footwork.

—Joe Henry Morin  
Sr. Producer, Video Image Productions  
Jasper, AR

### Professional Page (Gold Disk)

While Professional Page (reviewed Mar. '90, p. 86) is otherwise very powerful, its Compugraphic font disallows use of the en-dash, em-dash, all phonetic elements, and many foreign-language characters. The font is licensed to Gold Disk by AGFA, but both companies refuse to help me. No editor program is available for the font, no other company sells AGFA font sets, and AGFA refuses requests to modify the font. To a translator or professional typographer, this font is useless.

—John Wesely Starling  
Kalamazoo, MI

You were right-on when you called the SuperGen the best buy for the money! I purchased a Scanlock and it would not give satisfactory results with my Amiga 500. I returned it to my dealer and exchanged it for a SuperGen and a FrameGrabber for just a little more money.

—Richard L. Hartley  
Lakeland, FL

Your 1990 Video and Animation Special Issue was informative and in-

Send your comments on reviews to Back Talk, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



Canadian Software Developers

## Introducing: PSFont...

...the Adobe Postscript® font downloader for the Commodore Amiga®. PSFont allows you to tap into the many font styles currently available to the MS-DOS community.

PSFont allows the Commodore Amiga Desktop Publisher to download Adobe Postscript fonts to an Adobe licensed Postscript printer using the MS-DOS file format. PSFont is designed with flexibility in mind, able to download multiple fonts, through both serial and parallel interfaces, it is only limited by the amount of existing memory on the printer. Ease-of-use is emphasized by full all, workbench, and TASS® support.

Finally this obstacle in the Amiga DTP market has been hurdled.

Suggested Retail:  
**\$116.95 (US)**

Requirement:  
A method of transferring MS-DOS® files to AmigaDOS®.

Contact:  
Progressive Distributing  
4 Calhoun Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4J 3X7  
Tel: (416) 465-6450  
Fax: (416) 465-7542

\*All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

## Bonus:WStrip!

...a \$35.95 (US) value

Circle 358 on Reader Service card.



# Computer Mart

## BEST BUY

## Color Splitter \$105.00

## SOFTWARE

3-DEMOM	68.00
AMIKIT	24.00
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	32.00
ANALYTIC ART	38.00
ANALYZE 2.0	62.00
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	187.00
AQUAVENTURE	24.00
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	22.00
AREXX	30.00
ARKANOID	25.00
ASSEMPIO	65.00
ATALK II	30.00
B.A.D.	37.00
BAD DUDES	30.00
BARD'S TALE II	37.00
BATTLE CHESS	30.00
BAUD BANDIT	30.00
BBS-PC	62.00
BRIDGE 3.0	138.00
BENCHMARK MODULE 2	69.00
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	21.00
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	30.00
BOLTZ ON THE ARDENNE	24.00
BLOOD MONEY	24.00
BLUE ANGELS	28.00
BREACH II	30.00
BREACH SCENARIO DISKS	19.00
BRIDGE 3.0	22.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE	25.00
BUBBLE GHOST	25.00
BUTCHER 2.0	23.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES	77.00
CALLIGRAPHER	74.00
CAN DO	99.00
CARE BOX ASSEMBLER	130.00
CAPONE	35.00
CARPEN BLOOD	31.00
CARMEN SAN DIEGO	27.00
CATH BRINGER	24.00
CENTROFOLD SQUARES	28.00
CHESSMASTER 2000	31.00
CHRONQUEST	24.00
CITY DESK 2.0	100.00
CLUE	24.00
COMICSETTER	56.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS	15.00
CRITICS CHOICE	15.00
CROSS DOTS	19.00
CYCLES	27.00
CYONET 48 PRO	24.00
DARK CASTLES	28.00
DATA-TRIEVE	53.00
DE MAN V	178.00
DEATH BRINGER	24.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS	28.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	99.00
DELUXE PAINT II	89.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	89.00
DELUXE PRINT II	57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	108.00
DELUXE VIDEO II	108.00
DEMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	60.00
DESIGNER DATABASES	24.00
DESKTOP BUDGET	42.00
DEVPCAM ASSEMBLER	60.00
DIGI PAINT 3.0	66.00
DIGI PAINTS 3.0	78.00
DIRECTOR	44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	24.00
DISCOVERY MATH	28.00
DISC SPELL	28.00
DISC TRIVIA	28.00
DISC MASTER	28.00
DISC MECHANIC	55.00
DISTANT SONS	42.00

DOS 2.0 DOS	32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.00
DOWNHILL CHALLENGE	21.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE	21.00
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DRAGON'S LAIR II	42.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS	24.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00
EMPIRE	25.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	18.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00
F16 COMBAT PILOT	38.00
F4 INTERCEPTOR	35.00
FAC II	24.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00
FAERY TALE HUNT BOOK	10.00

## Supra Corporation Expansion Products

SupraRam 2000 2 Meg	324.00
SupraDrive 2000 40Q	667.00
SupraDrive 2000 80Q	959.00
SupraDrive 2000 105Q	1056.00
SupraDrive 500 20 Meg	480.00
SupraDrive 500 30 Meg	618.00
SupraDrive 500 40Q Meg	720.00
SupraDrive A500 Ram 2 Meg	275.00

FALCON	30.00	MAGIC JOHNSON BASK.	30.00
FALCON MISSION DISK I	15.00	MANHUNTER SF	30.00
FAMILY TREE	30.00	MANIC INVADERS	19.00
FANTASY	38.00	MARBLE MADNESS	15.00
FEDERATION	30.00	MASTER TYPE	28.00
FERRARI FORMULA I	35.00	MATH-MAGICIAN	28.00
FIGHTER BOMBER	35.00	MATH TALK	35.00
FIRE PRINT	30.00	MATH TALK FRACTIONS	35.00
FIRE POWER	16.00	MATH WIZARD	28.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	15.00	MATHS BEACON TYPING	35.00
FIRST SHAPES	35.00	MAXPLAN 50	94.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	35.00	MAXPLAN PLUS	126.00
FLOPPY	38.00	MEAN 18	28.00
FLOW	65.00	MENTACE	28.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	72.00	MICROBOT DESIGN DISK	92.00
FRACTON ACTION	22.00	MICROFIDICIE FILER PLUS	100.00
GETTISBURG	42.00	MICRO-LAWYER	38.00
GIZMOS 2.0	44.00	MIDI MAGIC	92.00
GOLD RUNNER	80.00	MIMICS UTILITIES I	40.00
GOLD SPELL II	28.00	MINI PUTT	24.00
GOLDEN PATH	32.00	MISSION CON-BAT	28.00
GRABBIT	21.00	MISSION ELEVATOR	88.00
GRABMAN MANAGER	52.00	MODELER 3D	28.00
GRAND PRIZ CIRCUIT	38.00	MOEBIUS	41.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO	38.00	MONEY MONITOR	61.00
GREAT STATES II	25.00	MONEY MONOPOLY	21.00
GREAT START	19.00	MOVIE CLIPS	63.00
GAUNTLET II	35.00	MOVIESETTER	63.00
HACKER II	28.00	MULTI-FORTH	56.00
HARDBALL	66.00	MUSIC MOUSE	50.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM	78.00	MUSIC STUDIO	35.00
HARRIER MISSION	19.00	NEUROMANAGER	27.00
HOLDS OF THE LANCE	26.00	ONELITERATOR	28.00
HERO-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00	ON ONE ON ONE	14.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00	ONLINE PLATINUM	24.00
HONEYMOONERS	22.00	OPERATION WOLF	120.00
HUMAN DESIGN	35.00	OPTICS	63.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	35.00	ORGANIZE	63.00
HYBRIS	24.00	OUTRAN	30.00
INDOOR SPORTS	35.00	PAPER BOY	30.00

INNOVATools #1	55.00	PAGE STREAM	138.00
INSANITY TYPIT	28.00	PAGE-UPPER + FIX	9.00
INTELLITYPE	35.00	PALADIN	28.00
INTERCHANGE	32.00	PEN PAL	90.00
INTERPOINT	72.00	PHANTASIE III	28.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	24.00	PHASAR 4.0	56.00
INTROCAD	30.00	PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	104.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	96.00		
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	35.00		
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF	36.00		
JET	36.00		
JETSONS	30.00		
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	21.00		
JIGSAW	28.00		
JINXTER	30.00		
JOAN OF ARC	16.00		
KAMPFGRUPPE	39.00		
KARTING GRAND PRIX	29.00		
KINDERAMA	32.00		
KINDWORDS	63.00		
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	30.00		
KNIGHT FORCE	27.00		
KRISTAL	42.00		
LANCELOT	26.00		
LAS VEGAS	19.00		
LATTICE C 5.0	204.00		
LAZERSCRIPT	51.00		
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	21.00		
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION	29.00		
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	19.00		
LIONS FORTS	54.00		
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	15.00		
M	155.00		
MAC 2 DOS	24.00		
MAC 2 DOS W MAC DRIVE	536.00		
MACIELL	17.00		

TECNOLOG	28.00	GEN ONE GENLOCK	689.00
TENN. MUT. NINJA TURTLES	28.00	GO 64	24.00
TERROPHOS	28.00	GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE	15.00
TEST DRIVE II	27.00	GRAVUS ADVANCED JOYSTICK	35.00
TEXTPRO	28.00	GVP 18800 BOARD	53.00
THE ACCOUNTANT	190.00	GVP 18800 W/88885	CALL
THE THREE STOOGES	35.00	GVP 18800 W/4 MEG	CALL
THE WORKS PLATINUM	178.00	GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD	575.00
THUNDERBLADE	26.00	GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD	686.00
TIME AND MAGIK	26.00	GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD	816.00
TITAN	27.00	GVP IMPACT A500	CALL
TRACER	22.00	GVP A500 RAM MODULE	86.00
TURBO SILVER	115.00	GVP SCSI/IRAM A2000 0K 1M284	125.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	35.00	GVP SCSI/IRAM A2000 0K 2M324	564.00
ULTIMA IV	41.00	HARDFRAME 2000	257.00
ULTRA DESIGNED	230.00	HD 64 HARD DRIVE CASE	125.00
V.I.P.	35.00	INBOARD 0K A1000	216.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	130.00	INBOARD 512K A1000	249.00
		INBOARD 1 MEG A1000	279.00

## FREE SHIPPING!

On Software orders  
over \$100

PHOTON PAINT 2.0	90.00
PHOTO PAINT SURFACE DISK	18.00
PIXELSCRIPT	32.00
PIXIMATE	44.00
PLATON	28.00
POPULOUS	36.00
PORT OF CALL	32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	63.00
PRINTMASTER +	32.00
PRISON	24.00
PRO ASM	66.00
PRO BOARD	355.00
PRO BOARD	355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	99.00
PRO VIDEO GOLD	179.00
PRO DATARETRIEVE	195.00
PRO FOOTBALL SIM	28.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	199.00
PROJECT D	32.00
PROWRITE 2.5	32.00
QIX	21.00
QUADRIANALS	19.00
QUARTERBACK	48.00
QUEST II	35.00
RAW COPY	36.00
RISK	24.00
ROAD RAIDERS	24.00
ROADWAR 2000	28.00
ROADWAY EUROPA	31.00
ROCKET RANGER	35.00
ROGUE RABBIT	27.00
ROVANTIC ENCOUNTER	28.00
RUSHN ATTACK	28.00
SARGON III	35.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	99.00
SCULPT 3DXI	99.00
SCULPT 4D	350.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR	99.00
SEN VINENS	24.00
SHANGHAI	28.00
SHINOBII	30.00
SHOOT 'EM UP CONT. KIT	15.00
SILENT SERVICE	35.00
SINBAD & FALCON	35.00
SKY CHASE	27.00
SLAYCON	28.00
SLAYCON	28.00
CALL	8.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	179.00
8 UP W/6 MEG	629.00
8 UP W/8 MEG	779.00
AIR DRIVE EXT	149.00
AIR DRIVE INT	139.95
APRODWAR 12 X 12	480.00
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	139.00
CITIZEN GSX-110 PRINTER	399.00
GSX 140 COLOR OPTION	49.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	62.00
DIGI VIEW GOLD 4.0	139.00
EPYX 500 XL JOYSTICK	14.00
EXP8000 JOYSTICK	18.00
EXP8000 K	329.00
EXP8000 2 MEG	449.00
EXP8000 4 MEG	589.00
EXP8000 8 MEG	899.00
F-DATA 10 FLOPPY	115.00
FLOPPER EXER	79.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMERABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	99.00

## F-DATA 10

External 3.5" Floppy

\$115.00

100% A1010 Compatible

Super Special  
A501 CLONE  
\$79.00  
512K MEMORY  
With Clock/Calendar

## HARDWARE

8 UP GK	179.00
8 UP W/2 MEG	329.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	589.00
8 UP W/6 MEG	629.00
8 UP W/8 MEG	779.00
AIR DRIVE EXT	149.00
AIR DRIVE INT	139.95
APRODWAR 12 X 12	480.00
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	139.00
CITIZEN GSX-110 PRINTER	399.00
GSX 140 COLOR OPTION	49.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	62.00
DIGI VIEW GOLD 4.0	139.00
EPYX 500 XL JOYSTICK	14.00
EXP8000 JOYSTICK	18.00
EXP8000 K	329.00
EXP8000 2 MEG	449.00
EXP8000 4 MEG	589.00
EXP8000 8 MEG	899.00
F-DATA 10 FLOPPY	115.00
FLOPPER EXER	79.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMERABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	99.00

## LIMITED TIME

OFFER

X-CAD DESIGNER

\$79.00

X-CAD

PROFESSIONAL

\$269.00

SUPRARAM 2000 2 MEG	725.00
SUPRARAM 2000 80 MEG	913.00
SUPRARAM 500 2 MEG	275.00
SUPRARDIVE 500 40 MEG	720.00
SUPRARDIVE 500 80 MEG	720.00
SUPRARDIVE 2000 30 MEG	569.00
SUPRARDIVE 2000 40Q	667.00
SUPRARDIVE 2000 80Q	919.00
SUPRA SCS1 500	56.00
SUPRA SCS1 1000	216.00
SUPRA WDRSYNCH 2000	180.00
VO 1 FRAMERABBER	929.00
VOTEC SCANLOCK	875.00
W-1410 W/LENS,CABLE	238.00
X SPECS 3D	94.00

## Computer Mart

1305 North St.

Nacogdoches, TX 75961

Orders: 800-443-8236

Info. & Customer Service  
409-564-4421

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.50/line (MXL \$5.00). UPS Ground on \$4.50/line (MXL \$6.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for APO, FPO, & Foreign Shipments. Call for Hardw. shipping rates. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Devices in merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original condition. We do not offer refunds on defective products. Products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee as to product performance. Money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-564-4421 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% resocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



Circle 69 on Reader Service card.



1000

**ANNOUNCING: THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS CLUB**  
(MEMBERSHIP NOT REQUIRED FOR ORDERING)  
ON TODAY AND YOU WILL BECOME ELIGIBLE FOR:  
5% off on all software (discounted from our already  
lowest-low prices)  
Additional \$5.00 on many hardware items.  
A FREE newsletter subscription to "The Creative Edge."  
A FREE Creative Computers Amiga 1-Thirt.  
PRIORITY handling of YOUR order.  
PRIORITY notification on all SPECIAL deals, ALDOW-OUT  
SPECIALS, and CLEARANCE ITEMS.  
5% off on all software orders over \$100 (within the continental United States).  
one-year membership costs you only \$50. You can save  
over ten dollars (\$10 or more off any product(s)).  
To enroll, call our toll-free number today with your credit  
and money handy.

**HOW TO GET A FREE MEMBERSHIP**  
Order from Creative Computers before July 1990 with  
an order totaling \$400 or more in software only, or an  
order totaling \$1400 or more of any product(s).  
You will receive a free membership in Creative Computers'  
VIP Club... a \$50 value!!  
And, you'll receive a FREE Amiga 1-Thirt. and software  
and hundreds of \$50 off on future orders.

[illegible][illegible]

**My Paint**  
Coloring Disk  
with  
**SOUND!**  
The Ultimate  
Paint Program

**My Paint**

Special Low Price \$129.00

500% SPEED INCREASE! ... 149.00

Internal drive for Amiga 2000—  
Emmware 2010 99.00







# WHAT'S NEW?

*Move over all you Doubting Thomases—June's products are busting out all over!*

Compiled by Jan Jackson and Carla Barker

## TV Tuna

NOW YOU CAN digitize and display full-color NTSC-video graphics in millions of colors with **DCTV**, a slow-scan video-digitizing and image-processing system. The system lets you capture a frame in 10 seconds from any video source and then display them as full-color 24-bit hi-res IFF images. The image-processing software included uses a video-compression process to achieve its results. Connect DCTV to the RGB port and it creates an NTSC video signal interpreted from screen-data output. Using the Amiga's display system, DCTV delivers a compressed video-data stream that it decompresses and converts into NTSC video display. Because the Amiga is displaying what it interprets as normal hi-res, you can paint and animate in true color.

Companion products are **DCTV Paint**, a paint program, **DCTV Animation**, an animation system, and **DCTV-RGB Converter**, which gives you analog RGB video for remixing with other Amiga graphics and lets you genlock to other video sources.

DCTV and companion products are available from Digital Creations, 2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103, Rancho Cordova, CA 95742, 916/344-4825. **RS #502.**

## BURNT

JOIN THE CONTINUING adventures of Dirk the Daring in **Dragon's Lair: Escape from Singe's Castle** (\$69.95). In Don Bluth's latest sequel, you strive to save Princess Daphne from a deadly dragon living in the bowels of his castle. As you pick your way through the series of rooms, you confront

obstacles of various magnitude. Singe's Castle features a link to Dragon's Lair Part 1 so you can mount both games on your hard disk for extended game play. Dirk awaits with bated breath at Visionary Design, 15235 Shady Grove Rd., Rockville, MD 20850, 301/926-8300. **RS #504.**



At least Princess Daphne is never bored at Singe's castle.

## IMAGES WITHIN

WHAT YOU SEE through your mind's eye fuels **Imagine** (\$349.95), a professional 3-D object-creation, animation, and rendering package. The program, the next evolutionary step from Impulse's Turbo Silver, features 24-bit sizeable image creation, a comprehensive 3-D editor, multiple view windows, full boolean math capabilities, and an animation

editor that uses traditional key-frame tweening methods. To tap your creativity, get in touch with Impulse Inc., 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #112, Minneapolis, MN 55430, 612/566-0221, 800/328-0184. **RS #503.**

## AND THEN SOME

**A1000 OWNERS**, TAKE a hard look at your options of becoming truly 2.0 compatible. Because the forthcoming enhanced chip set (ESC) will not work directly with the A1000, another type of upgrade becomes necessary. **DVS-Wonder** from Delaware Valley Software (PO Box 2007, Upper Darby, PA 19082-0507, 215/446-9227) gives your system 512K or 1MB of chip RAM on board, converts motherboard memory to fast RAM, supports the new Agnus and software selection of 1.2, 1.3, or 2.0 Kickstart ROMs. The board even promises to suppress bus noise to make it easier to add peripherals. You can buy DVS-Wonder assembled or purchase its components separately; contact DVS for pricing. **RS #505.**

Speaking of upgrades, the **A1000-Rejuvenator** replaces your system's daughterboard and lets you take advantage of the new Agnus and Denise chips. The Rejuvenator, which comes populated (\$499.95) or in kit form (\$349.95), contains 1MB of chip RAM so the motherboard chip RAM becomes fast RAM. For the rest of the story, hook up with Expert Services (5912 Centennial Circle., Florence, KY 41042, 606/371-9690). **RS #506.**

Pre'spect Technics Inc. (PO Box 670, Station H, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H3G 2M6, 514/954-1483) offers an alternative to the expense of a traditional Amiga monitor and flickerFixer (Micro-Way) to eliminate interlaced flicker. With the **Non-flicker Cable** (\$39), you can connect your Amiga to a TTL Hercules monitor and work on an interlaced display without flicker-induced eyestrain. **RS #507.**

The **FastCard Plus** (\$249) from Xetec (2804 Arnold Rd., Salina, KS 67401, 913/827-0685) SCSI controller and RAM expander fills only one slot in your A2000, leaving the drive bays free. FastCard promises to match DMA speeds without accessing memory directly. The autoconfig board holds up to 8MB of RAM using SIMM memory modules, lets you auto-▶



# MADNESS

## Go Nuts with Deep Discounts from SDA

### We have what you're looking for!

Stock up on your favorite titles for the long summer ahead.

### Artworx

Add more challenge and eye popping excitement to your Strip Poker 2 program w/new DIGITIZED opponents!

#1 Morgan & Kathy  
#2 Samantha & Jack  
#3 Gina & Holly

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$14 Ea.



### ABACUS

Assem Pro ..... \$65  
"Abacus Books in stock" Call

### ACCESS

WC Leader Board Golf \$29

### ACCOLADE

Blue Angels Flight Sim. .... \$32

Cycles ..... \$32

Day of the Viper ..... \$32

Fast Break ..... \$29

4th & Inches Football ..... \$14

4th & Inches Team Consol \$68

Grand Prix ..... \$26

Hardball ..... \$25

Hardball 2 ..... Call

Harmony ..... Call

Hotwax Boat Racing ..... \$29

Jack Nicklaus Golf ..... \$29

J.N. Golf Champ Courses \$16

J.N. Golf Int'l Courses ..... \$16

Strike Aces ..... \$25

Test Drive 2 The Duel ..... \$32

T D 2 Civil Scenery ..... \$16

T D 2 Europe Scenery ..... \$16

T D 2 Muscle Cars ..... \$16

T D 2 Super Cars ..... \$16

Third Courier ..... \$32

### ACTION WAR - ON SALE

Capone ..... \$21.88

Phaser Gun ..... \$22.88

Sedshow ..... \$28.88

### ACTIVISION

Battle Chess ..... \$32

Beyond Dark Castle ..... \$32

Future Wars ..... Call

Ghostbusters 2 ..... \$25

Neuroancer ..... \$29

Rampage ..... \$25

### AGS

Am. Graphics Starter Kit \$65

Audio Master 2 ..... \$59

Draw 2000 ..... \$169

### SIERRA

Larry's back in another sequel to the sezy saga & he's sillier than ever. Outstanding 3D graphics and new role playing feature.

LEISURE SUIT/LARRY 3

List \$59.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$39



### ROCKET RANGER

1 V Sports Basketball ..... \$32

1 V Sports Football ..... \$32

### DATA EAST

Bad Dudes ..... \$29

Batman ..... \$29

Batman the Movie ..... \$29

Chamber Sci Mutant ..... \$29

Drakthorn ..... \$39

North & South ..... \$29

Robotcop ..... \$29

Super Hang-On ..... \$29

### DIGITEK

Hole in One Mini Golf ..... \$25

Hollywood Poker (X-Rated) \$23

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Alienated Beast ..... \$32

688 Attack Sub ..... \$32

Bard's Tale 2 ..... \$39

Battlehawks 1942 ..... \$32

Budokan ..... \$26

Chessmaster 2000 ..... \$29

Cinbridge Gun King ..... \$26

Deluxe Navy Const ..... \$29

Deluxe Paint 3 ..... \$99

Deluxe Photo Lab ..... \$99

Deluxe Print 2 ..... \$55

Desire Productions ..... \$129

Deluxe Video 3 ..... \$36

Dragon Force ..... \$32

Scrabble ..... \$25

### WEAVER BASEBALL

Zak McKracken ..... \$29

### EPYX - ON SALE!

Ave of Fate ..... \$22.88

Death Sword ..... \$13.88

Project Neptune ..... \$15.88

Purple Sea Sun Day ..... \$13.88

Revenge of Defender ..... \$15.88

Space Station Odinson ..... \$8.88

Sub Battle Simulator ..... \$8.88

### FREE SPIRIT

Amiga Alignment System ..... \$32

Birds of the Robot ..... \$25

FTL ..... \$25

Dungeon Master ..... \$25

### GOLD DISK

Desktop Budget ..... \$44

Movie Setter ..... \$59

PageSetter 2 ..... \$84

Proless Page V1 3 ..... \$249

### INFOCOM

Battlech ..... \$32

Journey ..... \$32

Shogun ..... \$32

Dark Zero ..... \$32

### LEISURE ARCADE/VIRGIN

Clue Master Detective ..... \$25

Double Dragon 1 or 2 \$25 Ea

N.Y. Warriors ..... \$32

Thunder Blade ..... \$32

Scrabble ..... \$25

### MEGATRONICS

Small & silent precision drive features low power consumption & a one yr warranty. Free shipping.

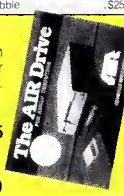
### EXTERNAL DRIVE

SDA Price \$135

### INTERNAL DRIVE

(Int. Drive for 2000's only)

SDA Price \$99



### DUNGEON MASTER ASST 1

Empire ..... \$32

F 16 Combat Pilot ..... \$32

F 16 Interceptor ..... \$32

Ferrari Formula One ..... \$32

Football Franchise ..... \$32

Force of the Americas ..... \$26

House of Shadow ..... \$26

Hunt for Red October ..... \$32

Indiana Jones Crusade ..... \$26

Indiana Jones Crusade ..... \$26

Islandic Adventure ..... \$32

Iron Lord ..... \$26

Keep the Thief ..... \$26

Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res) ..... \$29

Marble Madness ..... \$14

Might & Magic 2 ..... \$32

Nuclear War ..... \$32

Pipe Dream ..... \$26

Populous ..... \$32

Pro Tennis Tour ..... \$26

Puffy's Quest ..... \$23

Star Fleet 1 ..... \$36

Star Flight ..... \$32

Words of Twilight ..... \$32

Their Final Hour ..... \$32

Tunnels of Armageddon ..... Call

Turbo Out Run ..... Call

### MELBOURNE HOUSE

Call

Mag Johnson's B Ball ..... \$32

War in Middle East ..... \$32

World Trophy Soccer IMB32 ..... \$32

### MICROSOFT

HiSoft Pro Basic ..... \$99

### MICROILLUSIONS

Blackjack Academy ..... \$25

Craps Academy ..... \$25

Fairy Tale Adventures ..... \$32

Fire Power ..... \$16

Jetsons ..... \$32

Maze X ..... \$163

Phoenix Paint 2 ..... \$36

### MICROPOSE/MEDALIST

3-D Pool ..... \$23

Craps Academy ..... \$25

Gunship ..... \$32

Honda RVF ..... \$25

Pirates ..... Call

Stunt Service ..... \$32

Stunt Track Racer ..... \$32

### MICROSYSTEMS

Excelsior W P ..... \$159

The Word Platform ..... \$179

Sensible Platinum ..... \$95

### MINDSCAPE

After Burner ..... \$32

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

The arcade hit by Sega is here. Unleash your metamorphic power & battle crocodile worms, demons & other foes of the underworld.



### ALTERED BEAST

List \$49.95

### SDA

Discount Price \$32

Balance of Power 1990 ..... \$32

De Ja Vu 2 ..... \$32

Fiendish Freddy's Big Top \$32

Shattered 2 ..... \$32

Hostage ..... \$26

Mystery Adventure 3Pack \$32

Includes Shadowgate Deja Vu, Unleashed ..... \$32

Outrun ..... \$32

Shinobi ..... Call

Space Harrier ..... \$32

Super Star Ice Hockey ..... \$32

Thunder Blade ..... \$32

Waterfall ..... \$39

### NEWTEK

Digi-Paint 3.0 ..... \$65

Log View Gold 4.0 ..... \$139

### OMNITREND

Breach 2 ..... \$32

Universe 3 ..... \$32

### ORIGIN

Omega ..... \$32

Quest For Clues ..... \$32

1 or 2 ..... \$19 Ea

Space Rogue ..... \$32

Times of Lore ..... \$25

Ultima 4 ..... \$39

### POLARWARE

All Dogs Go to Heaven ..... \$32

### PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Coreless Mouse ..... \$84

### PRECISION

Superbase Personal 2 ..... \$55

Superbase Proless 3 ..... \$189

### PSYGNOSIS - ON SALE!

Captain Jack ..... \$16.88

Styx ..... \$16.88

### RAYSOFT

Dragon's Lair ..... \$39

Spider Ace ..... \$39

### SIERRA

Black Cauldron ..... \$25

Gold Rush ..... \$32

Hayk's Book of Games ..... \$23

King's Quest 1 2 or 3 \$32 Ea

Leisure Suit Larry ..... \$25

Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3 \$39

Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. \$32 Ea

Mother Goose ..... \$19

Police Quest ..... \$32

Spac Quest 1 or 2 ..... \$32

Spac Quest 3 ..... \$39

### SOFTBYTE

Lotus Program 2 ..... \$24

### SOFTWARE INSIGHT

Go-86 Emulator ..... \$19

### SPECTRUM HOLBYTE

Countersnake (HQ Falcon) \$16

Falcon ..... \$32

### TETRI

Call

Champions of Krynn ..... \$26

Dragons of Flame ..... \$26

Heroes of the Lance ..... \$26

Hillstar ..... \$32

Red Lightning ..... \$32

Solar Command ..... \$32

Waterfall ..... \$39

### STAR GAMES

Crown-O-Mania ..... \$23

Rings of Medusa ..... \$32

Targhen ..... \$25

### SUBJIC

Right Simulator ..... \$32

Hawaii Odyssey Scenery ..... \$19

Jet ..... \$32

Scenery Desks ..... Call

### TAITO

Bobble Bobble ..... \$23

Operation Wolf ..... \$23

Puzznic ..... \$23

Qix ..... \$23

Rambo 3 ..... \$23

Renegade ..... \$23

### ULTRA

Ten Mutant Ninja Turtle \$29

### UNION WORLD

P.M. Fonts & Borders ..... \$23

boot from the hard disk (with Kickstart 1.3), and offers jumpable SCSI ID for use in SCSI networks.

If good things come in small packages, the scaled-down **Mini FastCard** (\$149.95) may tickle your fancy. Xetec's DMAx technology simulates DMA, autoconfig, and supports any SCSI drive.

Xetec offers TEAC-SCSI cassette streaming back-up systems for any Amiga with **FastTap** (from \$699.95) in several configurations. The systems come with archiving and a file-oriented backup and restore feature that allows access to individual files. **RS #508.**

Take the ICD **AdRAM 2080** to task with two, four, six, or eight megabytes of fast RAM for your A2000. ICD's **AdRAM 505** is a 512K RAM board for your A500 that promises reduced power use and is available populated or unpopulated.

**AdRAM 520** lets you add up to 2MB of RAM and a clock. If your A500 sports a new Agnus chip, **AdRAM 520** can provide 512K more bytes of chip RAM and 1536K of EXTENDED RAM.

The **Advantage 2000**, a SCSI host adapter for the A2000, features full word transfers with caching software, support for Syquest and other removable media drives, and flexible mounting that lets you use disk cartridges of different configurations without rebooting. Contact ICD (1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101, info:

815/968-2228, orders: 800/373-7700) for a complete list of specs. **RS #509.**

Active Circuits (106 Highway Suite 101, Manasquan, NJ 08736, 201/223-5999) and Sony jointly unveiled a series of **Rewritable Optical Drives** capable of storing 650MB per disk. The drive retails for \$4995, and for \$495 you get a kit including utilities, backup software, and drivers for Commodore's A2091 hard disk controllers. **RS #570.**

With **Barney Bear Goes To School** (not to be confused with our chief, **Doug Barney** who has already attended school...), Free Spirit (PO Box 128, Kutztown, PA 19530, 215/683-5609) hopes to show kids that learning can be fun! The program begins with an interactive story during which you help Barney Bear wake up and get ready for school. Then it's off to class and a menu of activities including alphabet, number, shape, and color identification.

Let **Doctor Ami...** (\$49.95) soothe your memory and hard-disk woes. This diagnostic package consists of two programs. Memory Doctor scans all system and expansion memory, locates and identifies defective and incorrectly seated chips, and maps bad memory locations. Drive Doctor scans all disk sectors, and locates, identifies, and maps hardware and software errors. **RS #510.**

2-D to 3-D? **AutoScript** (\$129.95), a

PostScript-to-3D translation package lets you import complex and point-accurate PostScript drawing files, including Bezier curve information, directly into Sculpt 4D (Byte by Byte) or Turbo Silver (Impulse). The program works from drawing packages in other formats—Adobe Illustrator 88, Aldus Freehand, LetraStudio—as well as with Amiga programs. Get real by contacting Computer Services (3 N. Walnut Ave., New Hampton, IA 50659, 515/394-3778). **RS #511.**

Saddleback Graphics and Prism Computer Products offer a companion disk for use with My Paint, the children's paint program from Prism.

**Majelx Characters** (\$24.95) is a beginning reading method based on phonics and sight reading with 29 characters. Centaur Software Inc. (PO Box 4400, Redondo Beach, CA 90278) distributes My Paint and coloring disks. **RS #512.**

You can use the **DigiFet Net Utilities Software/Hardware Package** to either harvest information from a Macintosh network for output to a laser printer, or to create an Amiga-only network of up to 32 nodes on A500 or A2000 systems. Net Utilities shared resources facility lets Amigas use other nodes' peripherals, and its monitoring utility allows nodes to monitor all activity or only activity associated with selected Amiga or Macintosh nodes. Get the net and call DigiFet (610

Main St., Oregon City, OR 97045, 503/656-8818). **RS #513.**

**ProWrite 3.0** (\$175), the latest upgrade to the popular graphics word processor from New Horizons (206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109, Austin, TX 78746, 512/328-6650) now features more macros, ARExx support, and a thesaurus with over 300,000 cross references. The program's multiple-column feature allows for snaking or parallel text flow so you can run three documents in column form on the same page. **RS #514.**

Give your A500 or A2000 a boost with the **Minimax-4** (\$179), a 4.5MB internal RAM expansion board from Centaur Software (4452 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260, 213/542-2226). The card comes configured in 512K increments. An optional piggyback board lets you expand to 6MB. **RS #515.**

Putting its 68030 accelerator technology to use, CSA (7564 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/566-3911) unveiled **Mega-Midjet Racer**, a 68030 processor accelerator for the A500 or A2000. The card features surface-mount technology that gives you selectable clock speeds of 20, 25, or 33MHz, support for floating-point math co-processor at speeds up to 40 MHz, and 32-bit 512K SRAM for the system kernel. You also get a 32-bit RAM expansion bus and software-selectable MC-68000. **RS #550.** ■

## Even Up The Score!

### INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making better investment decisions!

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included. Call Today! for complete information: (313) 463-4995.

### Version 2.0



See your local Dealer or Call:  
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation  
38442 Gail, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043

Only \$399.95 Demo Disk \$7.95

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

## SHIPPING JUNE 1, 1990 Your Family Tree 2.0



The first Genealogy Database for AMIGA is now even better!

Multiple windows keeps data organized. Use the mouse, pull-down menus, or keyboard commands for easy entry, editing, and viewing of data. User selectable options such as auto-capitalization and spell-checking.

**Information stored includes:** Surname, 3 Given names, Gender, Reference ID, Residence, Occupation, Religion, Names & Places of Birth, Christening, Death, Burial, Connect Individual to Parents, Spouses, Children, Dozens of Reports, Extensive SEARCH functions, Link individuals and Family groups to IFF Pictures, Use ANY word processor for unlimited size Memo files. **Keep Track of 16 Million Individuals, 16 Million Family groups, Maximum of 8 Spouses per individual, 40 children per Family.**

### System Requirements:

Workbench 1.2 - 1 MB RAM - 1 Floppy Drive  
Recommended: Hard Drive, Printer, Video Digitizer

**MicroMaster Inc.**

Retail: \$79.95  
Plus Shipping 1085-A Broadhead Road  
Allquippa, PA 15001  
(412) 775-3000



[illegible]

Supra 2400Z Internal (A2000) .....	\$139
Quad Bandit Modem .....	\$105
Mega Midget Racer 25 mg. ....	\$669
Supercard .....	\$75
ection Replay .....	CALL
ynchro Express .....	\$55

**Supra 2400**

**Ext. Modem**

**& Cable**

**\$115**

**FREE DELIVERY to 48 Contiguous States**

**INFORMATION**  
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.



# BRIWALL

S O L I D P R O D U C T S

C A L L

# 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

## ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Antrac (trackball)	68
Camera Lens (6mm - No Iris)	64
Copy Stand with Light Fixtures	call
DigiView Adapter Gender Change	16
Flicker Master	14
Joystick - Gravis	35
Joystick - Super 3 Way	29
Maxx Vibe Flight Ctrl	25
Mouse Master	29
Paper	call
Ribbon	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	20
Switch Box A/B D525 Connectors	29
X-Spex	89
Zoomer Console Controller	46

## BOOKS

AMIGA C for Beginners	\$15
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Advanced System Prug Guides	17
Amiga Machine Lang Prog Guide	27
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming	27
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	25
Amiga C for Advanced Progs	25
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	8
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	17
Amiga Desktop Vilen Guide	17
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out	18
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Languages	28
Amiga Printers Inside & Out	28
Amiga Programmer's Handbook	15
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol1	20
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol2	20
Amiga System Prog's Guide	17
Amiga Tips & Tricks	15
Amiga for Beginners	15
AmigaDOS Reference Guide v1.3	17
Dungeons - Enter Vint King	14
Guns & Magic: Meditation #1	14
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kids and the Amiga	13
MORE Amiga Tips & Tricks	15
Prog Guide Amiga - C Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga - Modula 2 Disk	12
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ROM Kernel Ref's and Link Docs	28
ROM Kernel Ref's and AutoDoc	22

## GENERAL BUSINESS

ACE 1000 Catering	\$48
Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics	17
C.V. Calendar Minder	33
Data Retrieval	52
Desktop Budget	52
Excellence	150
Family Tree (Your)	33
Free Speed Dialer	33
K/S Accounting v2.0	195
Microfile Free	69
MicroVax	39
NAG Plus v3.1	109
Nimbus Accounting V1.3	84
PageStream II	84
Page Stream DM Fonts #1-13	128
Page Stream	90
Pen Pal	90

# ELECTRONIC ARTS

## Champions of Krynn

A fantasy role-playing game in the DRAGONLANCE® game world!

Expanded races, and character classes including Knights of Salamandra, kenders, 2 types of mages, 7 types of clerics and much more!

For a limited time get a free T-Shirt with the purchase of Champions of Krynn!

## Cinemaware Bundle

For a limited time you can get two great Cinemaware games for one special price.

This bundle contains two popular Cinemaware titles -- The Three Stooges and Rocket Ranger.

Your choice of either special - \$35

Quantities are limited. These specials end on May 31, 1990 or when supply is gone.

Professional Draw	139
Professional Draw 2.0	129
Professional Page 1.3	189
Professional Page Template	42
Prowrite V2.5	72
Scribble - Platinum Edition	252
Service Industry Accounting	140
Word Perfect v4.1	140
Works - Platinum Edition	140

## EDUCATION

Adventures of Sinbad	\$32
Assap's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Barnes Bear Goes To School	23

## Barnes Bear Goes to School

A fun, creative, colorful, musical game for children ages 3-8.  
**Briwall Price \$23**

Chicken Little	20
Decimal Dungeon	32
Designagrams	33
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discover Alphabet	13
Discover Chem, Math or Numbers	13
Discover US History & Geography	13
Distant Stars (Guides)	16
First Letters & Words (3-8)	30
First Shapes (3-8)	30
Fraction Action	32
Fun Key's	23
Kid Talk (5-15)	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword German, Italian or Spanish	30
Little Red Hen	30
Math Adventures	33
Math Wizard	32
Math-Amazing (College)	55
Mevis Beacon Typing	32
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
Myplanet	33
Planetary	49
Read & Rhyme	32
Read & Rhyme	32
Three Bears	30
Word Master	32
World Odysseys	33

## ENTERTAINMENT

3D Pool	\$23
688 Attack Sub	34
ADD&D - Dungeons of Flame	27
ADD&D - DungeonMaster Awt 1	21
ADD&D - DungeonMaster Awt 2	21
ADD&D - Path of Radiance	35
All Dogs Go To Heaven	33
Altered Beast	34
Aquamus	33
Archangelus	33
Amura	27
B.A.T. v.1	34
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Battant Master Awt 1	39
Battle Squadron	24
Bankchicks 1942	24
Beyond Dark Castle	24
Blockout	26

Blue Angels	30
Breach 2	33
Bride of the Robot	27
Brutalman	26
Crown-O-Mania	23
Clue: Master Detective	26
Critique & G'n King	41
Data Storm	26
Day of the Viper	33
Double Dragon II	26
Dr. Doom's Revenge	25
Dr. Plumm's House of Flux	23
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	34
Dragon's Lair	39
Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle	46
Dragonquest	27
Drakken	29
Dungeon Master	26
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Commissioner's Disk	17
Earl Weaver Stats '88 Disk	17
Eye of Horus	33
F16 Combat Pilot	34
F18 Interceptor	30
F40 Pursuit Simulator	30
Falcon	33
Falcon Scenery: Oper Countr Strike	33
Federation	33
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top of Fun	33
Flight Simulator 2	33
Flight Sim Hawaiian Odyssey	19
Jim's Errand	34
Forgotten Worlds	27
Gold of the Americas	27
Halls of Miracles	30
Hardball	29
Hardball II	36
Heat Wave: Offshore Racing	30
Hockey League Simulator	23
Hollywood Strip Poker	23
Hyperbolic	23
Hound of Shadows	27
Huys Van Games	23
Hunt for Red October	33
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky	35
Imperium	34
Indiana Jones: Last Crusade (Grphic)	34
Iron Lord	27
It Came From the Desert	33
It Came From the Desert II	33
Jack Nicklaus Golf	15
Jack Nicklaus' Course Int'l	15
Jet	26
Jetsons (The)	26
Joan of Arc	33
Keep the Thief	34
Kings Quest I, II, III each	36
Laser Squad	27
Last Duel	26
Leaderboard Dual Pak	33
Leisure Suit Larry 2	33
Leisure Suit Larry 3	39
Licence to Kill	23
Lost Duhnum Mine	30
Magie Johnson's Basketball	33
Manhunter - San Francisco	31
Maniac Mansion	33
Man 18 Famous covers Vol2	33
Mean 18 Golf	33
Might & Magic 2	41
Mutant Previews	33
N.Y. Warriors	33
Never Mind	33
Nethermancer	31
Night Hunter	27
North & South	33
Nuclear War	33
OmniPlay Horse Racing	33
Out Run	34
Persian Gulf Inferno	33
Pigeon Dream	27
Planet of Lust	24
Pocket Ricketts	24
Police Quest 2	39
Populus	34
Pro Tennis Tour	24
Puffy's Saga	33
R. Davis Soccer	23
Reach for the Stars	33
Rick Dangerous	24
Rings of Medusa	33
Romance of the Three Kingdoms	46
Savage	23
Sex Vixens from Space	23
Shadow of the Beast	33
Shark Attack	26
Shoot em Up Kit	13
Shuttlecock Cafe	27

## WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

- ✓ No Surcharge on Charge Orders
- ✓ 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
- ✓ Our Fifth Year in Business
- ✓ Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service
- ✓ In-house Technical Support
- ✓ A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- ✓ A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy



## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Side Arms	27
Side Show	33
Sim City	30
Sim City Terrain Editor	15
Skate or Die	27
Space Ace (Drag Lair Sequel)	39
Space Quest 3	39
Space Knight	33
Star Command	33
Starflight	34
Stellar Crusade	38
Strip Poker II	27
Stroy	23
Stunt Track Racer	30
Super Hang On	30
Superman	36
Sword of Aragon	27
TV Sports Basketball	33
TV Sports Football	33
Table Tennis	23
Targh	26
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	30
Test Drive 2: Gulf Challenge	13
Test Drive 2: European Challenge	13
Test Drive 2: The Duel	20
Tetris	25
The Cycles: Grand Prix Racing	30
Their Finest Hour: Battle Britain	41
Thief: The Dark Project	33
Thru 2 (Menace, Trellis, Raal)	27
Turbo Out Run	14
Typhoon Thompson	23
UFO	33
Vortex	30
W.F.W. Wrestling Game Match	27
Waterloo	41
Weird Dreams	27
Where Europe is Carmen Sandiego	33
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego	33
Where in World is Carmen Sandiego	30
Windwalker	26
Xenophobe	27

Video Scope 3D 2.0	129
--------------------	-----

## SOUND & MUSIC

Bars & Pipes	192
Deluxe Music Construction	65
Dr T Copy/ Apprentice (1)	65
Dr T Keyboard C. S. Level II	225
Dr T Keyboard C. Sep. V3.0	177
Dr T MIDI Recording Studio	49
Dr T Tiger	97
Dr T Tiger Cub	65
Future Sound Sampler AS00/2000	103
Hyperchord	104
Music	195
Perfect Sound AS00 V3.0	65
Praufend	65
Synthia II	81
Synthia PRO	252
Tale Note	59

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

A Talk Bitch	\$65
AC BASIC v1.3	139
Amos - Macintosh Emulator	125
Amos - Trampcard Utilities	79
Amos - Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	35
Arrex V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Artes C: Hex Pak V5 w/SL Debug	115
Artes C: Prof Pak V5 w/ZED	129
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer	32
Batcher 2.0	33
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
Can Do	89
CrossDOS	20
DOS-2DOS	39
DSM	39
Dunlop Utilities	52

## Doctor Am..

A hard drive and memory diagnostic program for the Amiga.  
**Briwall Price - \$33**

ImagLink	209
Lattice C++	219
Lattice V5.04 Dev Package	205
Online - Platinum Edition	60
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project 2 v1.1	33
Quaterback V2.3	49
Raw Copy V1.3E	39
T.A.C.L. (adventure const. lang.)	65
UltraCard	33
UltraCard Plus	65
Virus Infection Protection	33

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software. If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with \* were not yet released when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price/availability. Titles in BOLD are new items

Australian Customers can order software locally from  
Briwall Australia at:

(062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon ESTDRIVE  
PACKAGES

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive package purchase.

These package prices are complete, and include all additional hardware required. AS/400/1000 packages include cuse and cables. (All packages with a "40" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the cuse and cable.) A2000 mounting brackets may be additional.

Drive assembly is \$15, or assemble it yourself!

HARD DRIVES		SCSI CONTROLLERS											
Drive Specs.	Drive Price	Mini Pcard A2000	Hardframe A2000	Impact 8'0 A2000	Impact 8'2 A2000	Trumpcard A2000	Wordsync A2000	Kronos A2000	FastTrak* A500	Synergy* A500	Trumpcard A500	FastTrak* A1000	Supra* A1000
20MB-40ms Seagate-3.5"	\$293	\$403	\$527	\$610	\$830	\$447	\$438	\$505	\$641	\$600	\$510	\$641	\$595
40MB-11ms Quantum-3.5"	\$403	\$513	\$637	\$720	\$940	\$557	\$568	\$615	\$751	\$710	\$620	\$751	\$705
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25"	\$609	\$817	\$941	\$1,152	\$1,372	\$861	\$872	\$919	\$1,045	\$1,004	n/a	\$1,045	\$999
48MB-40ms Seagate-3.5"	\$360	\$470	\$594	\$677	\$897	\$514	\$525	\$572	\$708	\$667	\$577	\$708	\$662
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5"	\$382	\$492	\$616	\$699	\$919	\$536	\$547	\$594	\$730	\$689	\$599	\$730	\$684
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5"	\$432	\$542	\$666	\$749	\$969	\$586	\$597	\$644	\$780	\$739	\$649	\$780	\$734
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5"	\$473	\$583	\$707	\$790	\$1,010	\$627	\$638	\$685	\$821	\$780	\$690	\$821	\$775
100MB-11ms Quantum-3.5"	\$720	\$830	\$954	\$1,037	\$1,257	\$874	\$885	\$932	\$1,068	\$1,027	\$937	\$1,068	\$1,022
135MB-15ms Imprimis-3.5"	\$1,202	\$1,312	\$1,436	\$1,519	\$1,739	\$1,356	\$1,367	\$1,414	\$1,550	\$1,509	\$1,419	\$1,550	\$1,504
207MB-15ms Maxtor-3.5"	\$1,708	\$1,818	\$1,942	\$2,025	\$2,245	\$1,862	\$1,873	\$1,920	\$2,046	\$2,005	\$1,925	\$2,046	\$2,000

Many other package deals available! Please call!

SUPRA  
CORPORATION

## A500 RAM

Supra RAM 500 (501 type) \$96

## A500 Hard Drive Packages

22MB Supra Drive \$495

40MB-Quantum Supra Drive \$739

60MB Supra Drive \$859

80MB-Quantum Supra Drive \$999

2MB RAM for SDrive A500 \$319

## New Modem

Supra Modem Plus MNP Level 5 \$158

## C S A

## MEGA MIDGET RACERS

Now get CSA's popular Midget Racer accelerator board for the Amiga 500 and 2000 with a 68030 microprocessor running at 25Mhz!

This board is compatible with all game software, is easy to install and adds a dramatic speed increase to all your Amiga 500 and 2000 computing.

MegaMidget Racer with 68030/25Mhz \$769

MegaMidget Racer with 68030/33Mhz \$919

Call for other Midget and MegaMidget Racer combinations.

P  
A  
M  
E  
C  
M  
K  
O  
A  
R  
G  
E  
S

BOARDS	0K	512K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
A2000 20MB 01MBx1	\$185	n/a	n/a	\$374	\$566	\$950
0 Supra 01MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$311	\$511	\$887
Baseboard 256Kx1	\$124	\$164	\$218	\$326	\$542	n/a
A EXP-8000 512MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$434	\$626	\$1,010
0 Inboard 256Kx1 190s	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 MD 540 256Kx2 ZIP	\$164	\$209	\$289	\$449	\$769	n/a
0 Xic Fagran 1MBx2 80386	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call
Shurboard 2 256Kx1 190s	\$269	\$334	\$410	\$608	n/a	n/a
1 Baseboard 0 256Kx1	\$124	\$164	\$218	\$326	\$542	n/a
0 Inboard 0 256Kx1 190s	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 Xic Fagran 1MBx2 80386	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call

## ACCELERATOR BOARDS

A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/040Q \$2145

A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/040Q \$2551

A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/080Q \$2700

A3501 w/030-882/32 4MB/110 \$2789

A3501 w/030-882/32 4MB/140 \$3149

A3501 w/030-882/32 4MB/200 \$3434

Hurricane 2800 w/030-882/23 0K \$1016

Hurricane 2800 w/030-881/16 1MB \$838

Midget Racer with 68020 \$349

Midget Racer Plus w/68020-881 16 \$419

## CHIPS

4YB (8YB) for GVP Acc Bd \$737

4YB x 1 bit 120ns \$95

DRAM - 1MB x 8 bits SIMM \$135

DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 100ns ZIP \$22

Main Chip 68881 - 10Mhz \$39

Main Chip 68882 - 32Mhz \$349

Micro Tric Chip 68030 - 25Mhz \$49

Master 3A 3.5-inch external \$139

Master 5A 5.25-inch external \$209

## ORIVES (Hard)

64MB Seagate 5.25" ST277N \$372

80MB Quantum 3.5" \$609

84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N \$502

90MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI) \$581

100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100 \$847

136MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI) \$1235

158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7 \$1125

182MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI) \$1463

## ORIVES (Hardw/Controller)

GVP A500 Hard Drives call

GVP A2000 Hardwired Plus call

## EXPANSION CHASSIS

A 1000 Toolbus w/power \$215

A500 Subsystem \$249

A500 Subsystem with Drive \$329

A500 Toolbus w/ genlocks \$215

## GENLOCKS

Amigen \$99

Might 4004 w/ 4010 Ctrl. \$1429

Might 4014 &amp; 4010S \$1629

Minigen \$209

Nerik 1187 YCS \$2049

SuperGen 2000s \$1869

Vidtech Super-Jack VLS-1 \$859

## MEMORY A500

Amtek Clone (501 type) \$105

Metad w/case 2MB \$458

## MIDI/SOUND

A.M.A.S. \$135

ECE - External A1000 \$49

ECE - External A500/2000 \$49

Golden Hawk A2000 Mid Internal \$75

## MODEMS

Aprortek H24 Mini A1000 \$79

Aprortek Mini A500/2000 \$79

Basil Bantel Level 5 \$171

HST Courier 9600 \$659

Supra 2400 w/cable \$129

Zant Modem (2400 bdt) \$105

## MONITORS

Mitsubishi DiamondScan 14 \$699

NEC 3D \$525

Seiko CM-1440 \$675

Sony PVM-1390 \$525

## MOUSE

Boing Optical \$99

M4 Controller \$49

The Cordless Mouse \$99

## PRINTERS

Citizen GSN-140 \$369

Citizen GV-200 \$325

Canon P1108da Color Ink Jet \$519

HP Deskjet Plus \$795

HP Paint Jet \$1150

Okimate 20 with Plug &amp; Print \$230

Sharp JX-730 (color ink jet) \$1850

Sharp JN-730 printer driver \$45

Star NX-1000R Rainbow \$259

PrinterFax \$59

Senox 4000 printer driver \$29

## SCIFI/SERABLE OPTICAL

Tabili 1GB \$7995

Richt 570MB (drive only) \$3999

700MB cartridge \$299

Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge) \$4999

640MB cartridge \$329

\$675

\$525

## SCANNERS

Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw) \$795

Canon DFI \$949

Migraph Scanner call

Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab \$4349

## VIDEO

A500 1000 2000 Flickoff! \$389

Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris \$49

Camera Panasonic 1500X \$309

Camera Panasonic WV1410 \$189

Color Splitter \$109

Plicker Firestorm A2000 \$479

Frame Buf+Capture A2000 (1MB) \$749

Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales \$636

Frame Grabber - Progressive \$539

## MISC HARDWARE

A1000 Key board adaptor \$25

AmiNet A2000 (a pair) \$1234

Case - Biomatic Tower \$259

Fast Fax \$299

Power supply for A500 Trumpcard \$395

Tape Streamer FastTape 60MB 11 \$519

Tape Streamer FastTape 60MB 11 \$599

Tape Streamer W-T150 \$853

SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total/warehouse order:

UPS: Ground \$4.00/US. USA ONLY: Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon). Priority Mail: USA \$4.50 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5661. Prices, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line. Monday thru Friday, 9:00AM - 4:00PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, name & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional), for established Retail Customers ONLY. All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US Bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship.

RETURN POLICY (for Non-Entertainment software and Accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$10.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Entertainment software, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CALL (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST. We do our very best to help you with your product problems before you order. BUT, if you receive your product, General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.



# HELP KEY

*AmigaWorld's own bug zapper will put an end to your summer annoyances.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## COMPRESSED DISTRESS

**Q:** When I send a command such as `LPRINT CHR$(27) + "k25` This is compressed", it doesn't work. Instead of compressed text, I get normal text mode. I can get it to work using escape sequences if I output to the PAR: device like this:

```
OPEN "PAR:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
PRINT #1, CHR$(27) + "k25 This is
compressed."
CLOSE #1
```

*Is this the only way to make my printer access the text modes from BASIC?*

H. Roberts  
Linn Grove, LA

**A:** Your problem arises from the fact that in most (if not all) cases the codes the printer driver accepts and understands are *not* the same as those of your printer. To make software as printer-independent (and compatible) as possible, the Amiga uses a standardized set of printer codes. When it receives those codes, the printer driver translates them into the codes your particular printer understands.

In this case, sending the codes for compressed text as specified by your printer manual with the `LPRINT` command won't work. You must use the standard printer

codes, instead. You can find them in the *Amiga ROM Kernal Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices* (\$34.95, Addison-Wesley, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, 617/944-3700) in the Printer Device section. The simple Amiga Basic program below demonstrates how the method works. (Note that not all printers have these particular functions.)

' AmigaBasic Printer Commands

' A simple example outputting  
' escape codes to the printer.

' Printer codes from the Amiga  
' 1.3 RKM, page 750

' Define codes

```
Esc$ = CHR$(27)
Br$ = CHR$(ASC("("))
EB$ = Esc$ + Br$
W$ = CHR$(ASC("w"))
M$ = CHR$(ASC("m"))
V$ = CHR$(ASC("v"))
```

```
AS(0) = CHR$(ASC("0"))
AS(1) = CHR$(ASC("1"))
AS(2) = CHR$(ASC("2"))
AS(3) = CHR$(ASC("3"))
AS(4) = CHR$(ASC("4"))
AS(5) = CHR$(ASC("5"))
AS(6) = CHR$(ASC("6"))
AS(7) = CHR$(ASC("7"))
AS(8) = CHR$(ASC("8"))
AS(9) = CHR$(ASC("9"))
```

' Define sequences

```
CondOn$ = EB$ + AS(4) + W$
CondOff$ = EB$ + AS(3) + W$
ItalOn$ = EB$ + AS(3) + M$
ItalOff$ = EB$ + AS(2) + AS(3) + M$
```

```
LargeOn$ = EB$ + AS(6) + W$
LargeOff$ = EB$ + AS(5) + W$
BoldOn$ = EB$ + AS(1) + M$
BoldOff$ = EB$ + AS(2) + AS(2) + M$
SubOn$ = EB$ + AS(4) + V$
SubOff$ = EB$ + AS(3) + V$
SupOn$ = EB$ + AS(2) + V$
SupOff$ = EB$ + AS(1) + V$
```

' output some text

```
LPRINT CondOn$;"Condensed On."
LPRINT CondOff$;"Condensed Off."
LPRINT ItalOn$;"Italics On."
LPRINT ItalOff$;"Italics Off."
LPRINT LargeOn$;"Enlarged On."
LPRINT LargeOff$;"Enlarged Off."
LPRINT BoldOn$;"Bold On."
LPRINT BoldOff$;"Bold Off."
LPRINT SupOn$;"Superscript";
LPRINT SupOff$;
LPRINT "Normal";
LPRINT SubOn$;"Subscript";
LPRINT SubOff$
LPRINT "All Done!"
```

' exit gracefully

END

## NO IMPORTS

**Q:** *Help! I have a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet file I want to run from the Amiga program Analyze!, which claims to be Lotus 1-2-3 compatible. According to the Analyze! manual, you can use the GET and STORE commands to load Lotus files, but so far I have had no luck at all. The spread-*

*sheet file I need is on my IBM-formatted 3 1/2-inch disk, which Analyze! refuses to recognize. Any suggestions?*

J. Riedel  
Ft. Benning, GA

**A:** While Analyze! can use some 1-2-3 spreadsheets, you are suffering from a misconception about how it accesses them. Analyze! does not have the ability to read IBM-format disks. You first have to copy the file from MS-DOS format to AmigaDOS format. The easiest method is to find someone with a Bridgeboard (perhaps your dealer). With your files on a 5 1/4 MS-DOS format disk, you can use the Bridgeboard and the AREAD/AWRITE routines to copy your Lotus 1-2-3 files to the Amiga. Or, you could use a program such as DOS-2-DOS (\$55, Central Coast Software, 424 Vista Ave., Golden, CO 80401, 303/526-1030), which allows you to copy MS-DOS and Amiga files back and forth. The cheapest method is probably to use a modem and some telecommunication software to transmit the file from a PC to an Amiga (or to a BBS where you can then download it to an Amiga). Once you have the Lotus file on an Amiga-formatted disk, you can use Analyze!'s GET command to load the file. ■



# HELP WANTED

Supra Corporation, a major manufacturer of Amiga® add-ons and modems, is looking for top-notch employees:

## HARDWARE ENGINEER

We are looking for qualified engineers for several projects. Candidates should have a BSEE, or equivalent. Experience in the following are desirable:

- a. microprocessors and controllers
- b. peripherals
- c. video
- d. telecommunications equipment
- e. low-level programming of microprocessors

## PROGRAMMER

We are looking for experienced programmers who have worked on substantial projects in a team environment. Knowledge and experience in the following is helpful:

- a. 68000 assembly
- b. C language
- c. microcontroller programming (8031, 65xx, etc.)
- d. basic hardware knowledge
- e. graphical user interface experience necessary

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

To maintain its excellent customer support, Supra is adding to its Technical Support department. Responsibilities will include telephone and written technical support as well as other support functions. Candidates should have the following:

- a. knowledge of Supra's Amiga products and modems
- b. IBM™, Mac™, and Atari™ knowledge helpful
- c. excellent, courteous telephone skills
- d. excellent troubleshooting skills
- e. good writing skills
- f. well organized
- g. 3+ years of computer background

## SALES

Supra is currently adding to its in-house Sales staff. Applicants should have:

- a. excellent, courteous telephone skills
- b. knowledge of Supra's products and the Amiga computer
- c. previous sales experience
- d. computer store/distributor background helpful

**SUPRA CORPORATION** is a well established manufacturer of modems and peripherals for many popular home/personal computers. Supra has been successful because of its unique combination of quality products, competitive prices, and excellent customer support. We are now looking for additional qualified people to help us continue our growth into the 90's.

Working for Supra includes many tangible and intangible benefits. We offer top salaries, monthly profit sharing, vacation and sick pay, and health insurance. In addition, working for Supra means working with exciting new products in an ever-changing business. Each day will be different and offer new opportunities and chances to excel. You will be working in an enjoyable, medium-sized company environment (about 50 people) where everyone is on a first-name basis and has an excellent teamwork attitude. And you will have the pride in working for a well-known leader in the computer business, Supra Corporation!

## TO APPLY

Please send a resume (including qualifications and previous experience) and salary requirements to: Supra Corporation, John Wiley, President, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321 USA.





# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques from  
your fellow Amiga users.*

**Compiled by Tim Walsh**

## RINGS AROUND DIGI-PAINT 3

WITH NEWTEK'S DIGI-PAINT 3, you can create ring-shaped brushes. Simply select a thick brush, a drawing mode (circle, polygon, etc.), and draw a shape. If you click the scissors icon and then click Repeat, your shape becomes a hollow ring composed of the pattern on the screen underneath it. You can use this ring in any mode Digi-Paint offers.

**Lin Zilun**  
*Los Angeles, CA*

## CARRIER PRESERVATION

IF YOU USE a modem with your Amiga, you may have lost your carrier on more than one occasion when an incoming call interrupted your on-line session. Most telecommunication programs instantly hang up the modem when there is carrier interruption (usually caused by call waiting). As I have suffered one too many unwanted disconnections, I turned to the documentation accompanying my Supra 2400 modem, and I found that if you manipulate registers 9 and 10, you cure the problem.

Register 9 indicates the amount of time the modem requires to recognize a signal as a carrier, and register 10 represents the time it takes to hang up after the modem detects a loss of carrier. If you enter the command `ATSI0=50`, the modem waits five seconds after it detects an incoming call, and then, without breaking the connection, it checks to see whether the original carrier is still present.

If you have experienced similar problems with your modem, give my tech-

nique a try, and disconnections may become a thing of the past.

**Matthew D. Gerald**  
*Portsmouth, OH*

## HARD DISK DRIVE MENUS

FACED WITH THE problem of each member of my family wanting to share our hard-drive-equipped Amiga 500, I knew I had to develop a method of sharing space on the hard disk without sharing directories. I did not want my WordPerfect business letters mixed in with my son's school work.

Instead of launching a program from a standard Workbench icon and then saving it by entering a path name to another directory, I set up a Workbench Icon menu for each application we share. When one of the icons is double-clicked, IconX executes a script that starts the application. For instance, when the WordPerfect icon is double-clicked, IconX executes a script that reads:

```
ECHO "Now starting WP"  
DH0:wp/wp
```

This not only launches WordPerfect, but when I save a file, the script returns the file to the directory it was launched from. Therefore, when I save a file, it goes straight to the correct directory.

**Theron A. Patrick**  
*Governors Island, NY*

## MINIMAL RAM REQUIREMENTS

IF YOU USE a stock 512K Amiga 500 or 1000 and find yourself running out of RAM all too quickly, here's some advice that will keep the insufficient memory Guru at bay. Load your Workbench's Devs/mountlist into a text editor and change all "BUFMEMTYPE" references

to a value of either 4 or 5 to signify fast RAM.

If you have a Supra hard drive, you can use SupraEdit to change all references of "ANY" RAM in the mountlist to "FAST" RAM. Your applications will not only work more efficiently, but you will have more chip RAM available for memory-intensive programs.

**John Kratz**  
*Mattydale, NY*

## WILD LISTS

AS AN AMIGADOS 1.3 user, I find using the # and ? wildcards (two shifted characters) a bit ungainly when I want to list the contents of disks and directories. To circumvent this problem, input an ALIAS command as follows:

```
ALIAS lw LIST [#?]
```

Now, whenever you need to perform a selective listing of files and directories beginning with, for example, the letter S, just enter:

```
lw S
```

and every file and directory beginning with the letter S is listed to the screen. Add this command to your Shell-startup or startup-sequence and it is automatically invoked along with the Shell.

**Gregory W. Grynkewich**  
*Gilbert, AZ*

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■*

# Public Domain Library

**\$5.95**  
1-9 Disks

**\$4.95**  
10 or more

## Public Domain Library

We are the Official Public Domain Library of Amiga World, we have been the official PD library of Amiga World, and we are also available through Computer/Amiga Resource. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks is chocked full of nothing but the best programs. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced - often contains source, WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment. Order our catalog and receive a coupon for a FREE volume on your next purchase.

### Featured Disk

**WB12: Disk Utilities** - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery, archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. Also includes SID a real off file have!

### New Disks

**FD21: Arcade Games** - This disk contains Trek - starship shoot 'n' burn. Boon Money! (a normally isn't a great case we made an exception. This is the first level of this great arcade game, very playable demo. If you can beat this demo, buy the commercial version! BoonMoney - two player shoot 'n' burn. Crystal - arcade adventure game, and push.

**FD23: Arcade Games** - This disk has MoonBase. The best lunar lander game we have seen in a long time, very challenging. Also BangGang - a maze type, donkey kong type game.

**FD23: Text Adventure Games** - This disk is loaded with three great games. Adventure - this is an greatly enhanced version of the first AI game ever written on a computer! The true classic even the genre was named after it. In the words of the author "This is a text adventure, set in the COMPLETELY FICTIONAL Aladdin Computer Company, owned by the COMPLETELY FICTIONAL Jack Trammeller and run by assorted members of his COMPLETELY FICTIONAL family. (PS: Did I mention that this game is COMPLETELY FICTIONAL?) Also World and a adventure graphing mapping program.

**FD024: Strategy Games and Others** - Includes Dicey, a yatzee type game. MM a master mind type game. Floppin an ethical type game. China an great implementation of Shanghai, CircuWare a challenging game based on electronics, and Elran a computer based model train set construction set for the enthusiasts.

**FD25: Tactical Games** - Empire (133W) Empire is a rich simulation of interplanetary politics, economics and war, which is played over a period of a few months by 2 or more people. The Empire world is made of a toroidal grid of sectors consisting of wilderness, mountains and water, swayed govern countries, which start out as a pair of adjacent sectors and soon spread into large areas requiring much management and protection. Various sector types can be created to build ships, bridges, guns, shells, airplanes, and research labs that make medical and technological breakthroughs. Players can run their countries from the normal Amiga keyboard, or via a modem at 300 to 2400 baud.

**FD026: Arcade Games** - Marble slide, truly this is a commercial quality game. Similar to a La Bamba game named Plumming, excellent playability and entertainment. Mulan, a small version of the arcade game of the same name, also SuperBreakout a pong/arcade type game.

**WB17: General Utilities** - Includes several interesting programs. Deak - Great disk sector editor, Snap - Cut and paste text between different windows, also on this disk, a calendar generator, defrag program, workbench scrolling text, scale converter. **WB18: WordText Processors** - This disk contains the best editors that we could find. WordWright (WB2.2) a full featured word processor with mail merge and outlining capability. DimeV (1.35) a great program for editing with strong macro features, and TextDivide (2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor.

**WB19: Artificial Intelligence** - This disk will be of interest to old hands and new in AI both programming and concepts. Contains Eliza - an artificial psychologist, a true classic. Chatters - a bug gone smart AI experiment, and lots of articles on the subject. This disk submitted directly to us by Arthur L. Morris.

**WB20: General Interest** - On this disk is, DiskSaver V1.42, a disk recovery program for all Amiga file systems. FackV1.0, another file recovery program with features DiskSaver doesn't have, 3DLook a program that gives a 3D appearance to your Workbench, Clean V1.01 a program to defragment memory. Tracer Origins prepared and released as a commercial product by Rapidie, allows one to take a picture in 16 gray levels from a Digizer system, then hand outline of Tracer any part of that image.

**WB21: Music** - On this disk are several modern songs and a great Sams music program. Also included to serve the soundhater.

**WB22: Fonts #3** - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks great work with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

**WB23: Graphics and Plotting** - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical plotter. Can plot any user defined function, all aspects controllable, a greatly enhanced update to Plot on WB1. BestSurf is a program for producing better surfaces of revolution. It produces awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map all image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages.

**WB24: Animation and Paint** - On this disk, DA a complete commercial quality cell oriented animation package. Movie an ANIM player for standard animation. QuickFax an IFF slide show and cell animation program. Also on this disk are two PD paint programs of good quality.

**WB25: Educational** - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types. World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any user enter global coordinate. This powerful program will zoom in or out to give you a satellite based map or a birds eye view. DrawMap another map generator with different features. Also Paradox a great

demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

**DD53: Programming** - This disk contains a complete forth implementation for the Amiga. Also on this disk is DevKit, a collection of C and Asx routines to aid in your software development.

**DD54: Compression** - This disk is loaded with ALL of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user, includes Arc2 (3), Lharc (1.0), Lhwp (1.03), Pkax (1.0), PowerPacker (2.3a) a must have by all, and Zip (1.0), Wzip (2.0), and Zool (2.0). Also iFFerunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

### Other Great Disks

**FD5: Tactical Games** - BetterForce3 (3.0) A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that you're every where.

**FD6: Games** - This disk is loaded with a variety of fun games. Bullfinch - One way bar game. Metro, you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very funny Amiga game.

**FD6: Games** - This disk is loaded with a variety of fun games. Bullfinch - One way bar game. Metro, you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very funny Amiga game.

**FD6: Games** - This disk is loaded with a variety of fun games. Bullfinch - One way bar game. Metro, you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very funny Amiga game.

**FD7: PACMAN** - This disk contains several pacman type games including, PacMan87, MoZMan and Zonk.

**FD8: Games** - This disk is a full of games, game hints and a few game editors (cheat programs) including, Antipencil - The best PD Ultima type game, GameCircles: Crystal Hammer, Bards Tale, TV Sports Football, and Faery Tale. GameHints: These are Zak McKracken, Shadow Gate, Faery Tale, Space Quest II, Dragon's Lair.

**FD9: Moria** - a very well done port of a UNIX based character adventure game. This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Takes up the whole disk. Play time several days!

**FD10: HackLife** - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must have for Amiga. This is the second release of the game on the Amiga. Originally a UNIX game, Great Amiga graphic interface. Fills the whole disk. Play time several weeks!

**FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek, The Game** - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Courts 2 disks. (Reg. 1Mb and two drives for no).

**FD13: Board Games** - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Cluedo, and others.

**FD13: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games** - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, a variety of arcade games. Trax - a 3D type game.

**FD15: RayTracing #2** - You know those pictures you see with the highly reflective surfaces, that raytracing. Learn about raytracing the inexpensive way with, DKBTracer and DSW\_URAY (micro raytracer). Source code included.

**FD16: Strategy Games** - Includes Diplomacy and Empires, both great computer and multiplayer games. See also concept to Smitty and Populus. Also includes backbox, hearts, and others.

**FD17: Educational Games** - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

**FD18: Arcade Games** - Includes Ballix a qix type clone, Billard a pool type game, Racoon a pacman game with screen editor, also Big, a lunar lander type clone, and others.

**FD19: Arcade Games** - Raiders a space rxd type clone, can be controlled, Tomyx a shark feeding nightmare, Volynsky good implementation, and Racer's impossible to describe but fun game.

**FD20: Tactical Games** - VecchArce (3.55) A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that you're every where. This game is the full featured update to BomberCirc (3.0) on FD2.

**WB4: Telecommunication** - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. AnsNet (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program.

based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols, Comm (1.34). Last version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga. Handshake (7.12a) Handshake is a full featured VT52/VT101/020/220 terminal emulator and iRCComm (0.84a) another great comm program.

**WB5: Fonts #1** - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageSaver fonts and Showfont - a font display program.

**WB6: Fonts #2** - Showfont (2.0) The program that displays fonts and pointlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. AmigaDOS fonts (come up to 56pts).

**WB7: Clip Art** - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, women, computers, etc.

**WB8: File Management** - Great disk, UniMaster - From your workbench move, copy, delete, rename, edit, etc. run any command, and much much more! Attrs - similar to UniMaster but hierarchical tree displayed. Also Macchi - a must have mouse and keyboard enhancer, and Go - an ancient chess game.

**WB9: Icons** - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

**WB10: Virus Killers** - The latest and best VirusX (4.0), Kv (2.1), and ZoroVirus (1.3).

**WB11: Business** - Clerk (4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, and all month and much much more. This version comes with the full user doc!

**WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator** - over 70 drivers, and if these don't do it, PrintDriver an easy to use program to make your own.

**WB14: Video and Anim Utilities** - on this disk are several utilities to manipulate anims including cutting, pasting, and compressing. For the video enthusiast we have included multiple states, video filtering and other useful utilities. Also this disk is a full featured video cataloging program.

**WB15: Business** - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project management program and financial analysis (blocks).

**WB16: Business** - The disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and a simple "cash book" accounting for home or office.

**DD44: ARP** - On this disk you will find the complete ARP4.0. This is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to the AmigaDOS multi-user system easier to use from the CLI. (See also d455), and DiskSaver 1.3 by far the best disk and file recovery available.

**DD45: AREXX PROGRAMS** - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples. PopCL4 - The latest of a must have utility. AppleDOS3.1 - Finally, the documentation for the 3.1 release of Apple which replaces most 1.3 AmigaDOS commands (see d444).

**DD47: Pascal** - This disk contains everything needed to program in pascal. Includes, Asdk (1.2) 80800 assembler, Blink linking software and TCO (1.0) a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

**DD49: C Compiler** - contains zcc (1.01) fully RISC, zcc (1.0) front end, Asdk (1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

**DD50: AREXX** - This disk contains a set of tutorials on AREXX and several useful examples and utilities for AREXX development.

**DD51: Circuit Analysis** - Aspc (2.3) A full featured program for electric circuit analysis.

**DD52: Scientific** - This disk contains several great programs and C source routines for the scientist and science student. Includes Elements, an incredible well done periodic table with source, Scientific plotting, over 600k of tactical C source routines that can be included in your own programs, and FFT - 1 C source.



**Anti-Virus**  
Now Only \$19.95  
☆☆☆☆ Info Sep 89  
✓✓✓✓ Amiga Resource Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it. Anti-Virus from DevWare will stop them ALL. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Please send me the following:  
Enter disk id (Ex. DD17, FD5, WB3)

☐ Payment Enclosed  
☐ Please charge my  
☐ Visa  
☐ MasterCard

Account #

Signature

Name

Address

City

ST Zip

Exp

Total disks x

Disk based catalog (add \$20)

each \$

(add \$19.95)

CA residents add 6.5% sales tax

Total Due \$

DevWare, Inc., Po Box 215-A3, La Jolla, CA 92038

Orders 800-879-0759

Support 619 673-0759

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.



# AMIGA WORLD

STEP INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA...



## The Pathway To Your Imagination

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga™, you need a magazine that can match its excellence, AmigaWorld.

AmigaWorld is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multitasking capabilities...or for its superb graphics, drawing, color (over 4,000 colors), and animation...or for its state-of-the-art music and speech...or for its scientific and CAD abilities, AmigaWorld can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips and stunning graphics, AmigaWorld is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 37% off the cover price. Return the coupon, or for immediate service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473. In U.S.A.



Save 37% ☐ YES!

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save 37% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on foreign orders. All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**AmigaWorld** 4WA67  
PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA ...

3.5  
DS/DD  
49¢  
100 LOT QTY  
69¢ (10)

WE PROVE IT!  
NOBODY BEATS US!

THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

**SUPRA**  
**2400** \*\$99  
EXTERNAL LTD. QTY.

- 8aud Bandit . . . 99\*
  - 9600 HST . . . 649
  - Supra 2400Z1 . . . 125
  - Supra MNP LVL 5 . . . 150\*
- \*If you purchase a Modern Cable

**MICROBOTICS**  
**512K** A500 \$77  
Or Lower To Beat Competition

**GVP 28 MHG**  
**68030**

**\$76**  
**PANASONIC**

- 1124 \$289\*
  - Rainbow \$210\*
  - Panasonic 1180 168\*
  - Star NX1000 159\*
- \*If you purchase 2 ribbons

**HARD DRIVES** Or Lower To Beat All Competition!

	Drive Only	Trump 2000	Hard Form F1200	Xetec F1200	Xetec F1200	Trump 500	GVP 28MHG	Supra 2400
30MG ST138N	297	456	545	447	622	517	495	452
49MG ST157N-0	327	472	575	488	652	547	515	507
49MG ST157N-1	347	492	595	478	612	558	535	527
60MG ST177N	467	806	715	617	782	672	655	647
80MG ST198N	457	578	705	507	791	677	685	637
80MG ST1098N	517	676	765	667	857	737	715	697
Quantum 480	397	538	618	520	710	595	595	587
Quantum 80	487	752	645	720	800	637	795	777
Quantum 105	697	828	938	805	906	881	895	877

**MISC**

Panasonic 1410	185
Digiview 4.0	125
Panasonic 1500X	300
Jin Mouse	242
Minigen	188
Autodroid	60
Copyland	60
Easyl	from 299
Namcane Boards	from 599
Impact 8/0	Call
Exp 8000/500 (BMC)	Call

**SCANLOCK \$737** LTD QTY

- Super Gen . . . 649
- Flicker Fixer . . . 428
- Framegrabber . . . 540
- Flick Off . . . Call

**PANASONIC** Video Package

WV1410 Camera-16mm Lens  
Digiview Gold 4.0 Copy Stand W/Light  
\$399 DELIVERED!

**MAST 2MG**  
MINI-MEG  
A500 or \$335  
A1000

**MICROBOTICS**  
2 MG 8-UP \$299  
4MG 429 6MG 555 8MG 685

**INBOARD 500/1000**  
**512K \$249**  
1MG-275 15MG-310 2MG-365

**STARBOARD II**  
500/1000 \$249  
512K 1MG-275 2MG-398

**MINI MAX**  
512K \$110

**ABACUS BOOKS**  
Ad Sys Prog Gde \$33  
Desktop Video Gde \$18  
Amiga Graph Input \$33  
Desk Direct Input \$27  
Amiga Traks & Tips \$18  
Amiga C Adv \$33  
Amiga Dos Inside-Out \$18  
Amiga Machine Lang \$18  
Amiga Cto Beginners \$15  
Amiga Sysprog Gde \$23  
Amiga Basic Inside-Out \$15  
Amiga for Beginners \$18  
Amiga 3D Graphics \$18  
More Traks & Tips \$18

**ABSOFT**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**ACCESS**  
Leader Board Dual Pk \$27  
World Cts Lst Board \$27

**ACCOLADE**  
European Challenge \$14  
Day of the Viper \$30  
Jack Nicklaus Crs 2 \$14  
Blue Angels \$30  
Muscle Cars \$30  
Jack Nicklaus Cps Crs \$14  
Super Cars \$30  
Snail Army Control Kll \$14  
California Challenge \$14  
Famous Cousins Vol 2 \$30  
Jack Nicklaus Golf \$30  
Test Drive Tr \$30

**ACTIVISION**  
Beyond Dark Castle \$21  
Narcannor \$24  
Ballistic \$30  
Ballistic Hawks 1942 \$30

**ADDISON-WESLEY**  
Hardware REF \$23  
Includes 1.8 & DEV \$23  
Includes & Auto Docs \$23

**AGSIS**  
Videopac 20 w/roms \$120  
AmMagis \$60  
AudioMaster 2.0 \$60  
Modeler 3P \$60

**AMIGA**  
1.3 Enhancer \$24  
ARTIC \$21

**ARTIC**  
Design Digs \$21  
Phisical 4.0 \$21

**ARTWORK**  
World Snooker \$21  
Bridge 5.0 \$21  
Centerfold Squares \$21  
Linkword Languages \$18  
Sire Poker 2 \$24

**ASIO**  
Lynxides Ed Pro \$21  
Call

**AVANTE GARDE**  
Surrealism Model 2 \$120

**BAUDEVILLE**  
Ad Sys Prog Gde \$30  
Desktop Video Gde \$18  
Amiga Graph Input \$33  
Desk Direct Input \$27  
Amiga Traks & Tips \$18  
Amiga C Adv \$33  
Amiga Dos Inside-Out \$18  
Amiga Machine Lang \$18  
Amiga Cto Beginners \$15  
Amiga Sysprog Gde \$23  
Amiga Basic Inside-Out \$15  
Amiga for Beginners \$18  
Amiga 3D Graphics \$18  
More Traks & Tips \$18

**BETHSODA**  
Dragons Lst \$42  
Wayne Gretzky Hockey \$30

**BRITANICA**  
Desktop \$30  
Desktop \$30

**BRODEBUND**  
Wynghon Thompson \$15  
Tyrion of Fuy \$24  
Amiga Cto Beginners \$23  
Amiga Sysprog Gde \$23  
Amiga Basic Inside-Out \$15  
Amiga for Beginners \$18  
Amiga 3D Graphics \$18  
More Traks & Tips \$18

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**BYE BYE**  
AC Basic 1.3 \$117  
AC-Format \$180

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92  
Turbo Dutton \$160  
68K Atlas Subs \$24  
Altered Beast \$24  
Nuclear War \$24  
Fair Weaver 89 Stats \$14  
Maxplan 3 \$26  
Like and Death \$24  
Desire Video II \$92

**DR. T. MURK**  
KCS 3.0 \$155  
KCS Level II 3.0 \$225  
KCS Level III 3.0 \$210  
Copyist Pro 2 \$158  
KCS \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
EASEWARE \$160  
Home Builders Print \$120  
Home Builders Card \$60  
Home Builders Card \$60  
ELAN DESIGN \$160  
More Recording Studio \$242  
ELECTRONIC ARTS \$160  
Turbo Dutton \$

*AmigaWorld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more of International Data Group's publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; COLOMBIA's *Computerworld Columbia*; DENMARK's *CAD/CAM WORLD*, *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Unix World*; FINLAND's *Mikro PC*, *Tietoväikko*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT*, *Mikrovilág*; INDIA's *Computers & Communications*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*, *PC World Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*, *Infoworld*, *Publish*; KOREA's *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*, *PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*, *PC World New Zealand*; NIGERIA's *PC World Africa*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; CAD/CAM, *Macworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; POLAND's *Computers*; SPAIN's *CIM World*; Comunicaciones World, *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; SWEDEN's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *PC/Nyheterna*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; TAIWAN's *Computerworld Taiwan*, *PC World*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Graduate Computerworld*, *PC Business World*, *ICL Today*, *Lotus UK*, *Macworld U.K.*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CIO*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *GamePro*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *International Custom Publishing*, *MacWorld*, *Network World*, *PC Games*, *PC World*, *Portable Computing*, *PC Resource*, *Publish*, *RUN*, *SunTech Journal*; USSR's *World USSR*, *Manager*, *PC Express*, *Network*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*, *Micro Computerworld*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Woche*, *PC Welt*, *AmigaWelt*, *Macwelt*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number	124	Abacus Software, 55
	72	AmiXPO, 50
	*	AmigaWorld
		Amiga Tool Chest, 68
		Subscription, 110
		Video Disk, 111
		Getting Started Video, 114
	*	Applied Engineering, 15
	377	Applied Ingenuity, 88
	343	Axiom Software, 113
	334	Beta Unlimited, 113
	132	Brwall, 104, 105
	165	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 49
	73	California Access, 84
	243	Central Coast Software, 74
	143	Central Coast Software, 75
	379	Check Point Technologies, 92
	83	Coast to Coast Technologies, 41
	114	Coast to Coast Technologies, 71
	53	CompuServe, 45
	148	Computability, 103
	246	Computer Linked Images, 72
	69	Computer Mart, 97
	39	Consultron, 90
	199	Creative Computers, 98, 99
	233	Data East, 51
	231	Data East, 52, 53
	398	DeWare, Inc., 109
	344	Digi Deli, 115
	28	Digital Creations, CII
	35	Dr. T's Music Software, 77
	215	Electronic Zoo, 63
	247	Eschalon Development, Inc., 27
	26	Go Amigo, 64-67
	177	Gold Disk, Inc., 1
	150	Gold Disk, 2
	245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
	36, 265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
	36, 265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 33
	339	Holographophone, 4
	234	ICD, Inc., 17
	58	Interactive Video Systems, 59
	125	InterComputing, Inc., 83
	105	Koei Corp., 61
	25	Konami, Inc., 103
	117	Konyo, CIII
	23	Lattice, Inc., 16
	122	LightSpeed Distribution, 93
	283	Lionheart Press, Inc., 113
	181	M.A.S.T., 79
	162	MCP Associates, 113
	287	Memory World, 113
	95	Micro-Systems Software, Inc., 73
	*	MicroEd, Inc., 113
	167	MicroMaster, Inc., 102

Reader Service Number	235	Microspeed, 37
	*	Montgomery Grant, 95
	38	New Horizons Software, 9
	119	NewTek, Inc., CIV
	75	Oxii, Inc., 69
	9	Practical Solutions, Inc., 82
	187	Precision Inc., 31
	368	Progressive Distributing, 96
	372	Quality Digitized Images, 115
	248	Roger Coats, 86, 87
	275	Safe Harbor, 90
	250	Sharp Electronics Corp., 78
	238	Sideline Software, 81
	285	Skyles Electric Works, 113
	359	Softex Computer Systems, Inc., 113
	211	SoftLogik Corp., 57
	337	Software Advantage Consulting, 102
	128	Software Discounters, 104
	194	Software Excitement, 89
	19	Spirit Technology Corp., 35
	206	Sprite Technology Corp., 85
	88	Supra Corp., 11
	*	Supra Corp., 107
	251	Tensor Productions, 115
	281	Tensor Technologies, 113
	61	The AAmiga Center, 94
	134	The Software Shop, 91
	74	Utilities Unlimited, 58
	346	Virtual Realities Laboratory, 92
	64	WordPerfect Corp., 43
	90	Xetec, inc., 80

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

### NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein has been typed and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*. Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the content of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom. *AmigaWorld* is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors. *AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*. The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications.** However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. C Ltd. is no longer a viable corporation.



## LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a kept new employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from \$125 to \$145 per title

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

Lionheart Press, Inc.

PO Box 379, Alburt, VT 05440

Tel: (800) 658-0420 Fax: (514) 939-3087

Circle 263 on Reader Service card.



## Tensor Tech

### Your Gateway To This Economy Booming Country—TAIWAN

Tensor Technologies

6, 2nd Fl., Lane 93, An Ho Rd.

Taipei, Taiwan, ROC

Tel: 886-2-700-0583 Fax: 886-2-705-5816

The only authorized **AMIGA** distributor in TAIWAN

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.



## -NET AMIGA™

BULLETIN BOARD PROGRAM

THE MOST WIDELY USED BULLETIN BOARD PROGRAM FOR THE C64 & C128 IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

ONLY \$119.95

Softech Computer Systems, Inc.

153 Patchen Drive, Suite 61

Lexington, KY 40517

(606) 268-2283

Circle 359 on Reader Service card.

## PIXEL 3D

### 3D AUTOTRACING SOFTWARE

PIXEL 3D will actually convert your bitmaps into 3D extruded objects **TOTALLY AUTOMATICALLY.**

- **TOTALLY AUTOMATED AND ACCURATE CONVERSIONS**
- **FULL COLOR AND MONOCHROME CONVERSIONS**
- **OUTPUT TO SCULPT 4D AND VIDEOSCAPE 3D**

PIXEL 3D \$89.95

AXIOM SOFTWARE

1221 E. Center St., SE

Rochester, MN 55904

Tel: (507) 289-8677

Circle 343 on Reader Service card.

## MCP Associates, Inc.

COMMODORE-AMIGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

VIDEO PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

GRAPHIC ART WORKSTATIONS

Systems for Business, Medical, Etc.

GVP / SUPRA Enhancement Products

SALES / INSTALLATIONS / SUPPORT

Authorized Commodore-Amiga Dealer

Authorized Commodore-Amiga Education Dealer

Specializing in Business & Educational / Institutions

Write or Call for **PRODUCT CATALOGS**

PO Box 6260, Dept. AW-HW

Long Island City, NY 11106



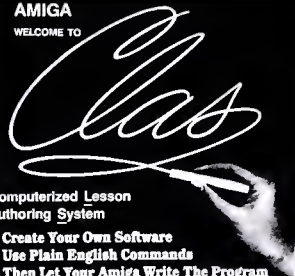
Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028

Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA

WELCOME TO



Computerized Lesson  
Authoring System

- **Create Your Own Software**
- **Use Plain English Commands**
- **Then Let Your Amiga Write The Program**

For use in homes, schools and businesses  
For more information, call or write:

**MicroEd**

PO Box 24750

Edina, MN 55424 (612) 929-2242

TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES

## MEMORY FOR LESS

### D RAM BLOWOUT!

D RAM BLOWOUT		CPUs for Repair or Accelerators	
256 x 1 150n.s. . . . .	\$ 2.50 ea.	68010 8 Mhz . . . . .	\$ 35.00
256 x 1 120n.s. . . . .	3.00 ea.	68020 16 Mhz . . . . .	75.00
256 x 1 80n.s. . . . .	4.00 ea.	1 meg x 1 120n.s. . . . .	109.00
1 meg x 1 120n.s. . . . .	9.00 ea.	1 meg x 1 100n.s. . . . .	10.00 ea.
1 meg x 1 100n.s. . . . .	10.00 ea.	68030 25 Mhz . . . . .	269.00
1 meg x 1 80n.s. . . . .	11.00 ea.	<b>Math Co's</b>	
256 x 4 80n.s. . . . .	10.00 ea.	68881 12 Mhz . . . . .	69.00
245 x 4 80n.s. zips . . . . .	11.00 ea.	15 Mhz . . . . .	75.00
256 x 4 100n.s. zips . . . . .	10.00 ea.	Spec. 20 Mhz . . . . .	69.00
Paula / Denise . . . . .	56.50 ea.	68882 16 Mhz . . . . .	109.00
FATTER AGNUS . . . . .	95.00	Spec. 25 Mhz . . . . .	249.00
1.3 Kickstart ROM . . . . .	25.00	All Crystals . . . . .	10.00 ea.

WE PROUDLY OFFER SPIRIT EXPANSION BOARDS

	OK	1/2 meg	1 meg	1 1/2 meg	2 meg
IN 1000	\$199	\$215	\$230	\$245	\$250
SIN 500	\$199	\$235	\$270	\$309	\$319
Octabyte OB2 (2000)	\$219	—	—	—	\$360
Trapper 501	\$ 69	\$ 89	—	—	—

MEMORY WORLD  
2476 CROYDON COURT  
BENSALEM, PA 19020



215-741-6225  
FAX 215-741-6229  
Add \$3.00 S&H

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

## Skyles Electric Works

### Announces

## Spring 1990 Catalogue

### For a free Copy Call!! or Write!!

1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

**Skyles**

### Electric Works

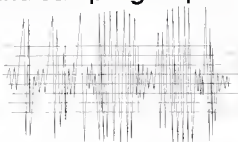
231-E South Whisman Rd.  
Mountain View CA 94041



Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

## AudioLink

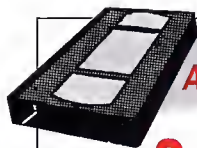
16-bit Linear Stereo  
Audio Processor with  
Sound Sampling Capabilities



Beta Unlimited

87 Summit St. Brooklyn, NY  
11231 / PHONE 718-852-8646

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.



An AmigaWorld Exclusive!

# Getting Started With Your Amiga

## The easy way to master your Amiga!

Spend an hour and a half with this new instructional video and you could be an Amiga expert in no time flat! Why try to figure it all out yourself when **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is here to help!

This comprehensive, easy-to-follow video is packed with valuable information, glittering animation, and useful step-by-step instructions. You'll become a wizard at using the Amiga Workbench, the CLI, and a wide range of Amiga peripherals and utilities!

Best of all, **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is there whenever you need a quick refresher on any aspect of Amiga computing!

### This essential video includes all these important topics:

- Assembling your computer
- Learning the Workbench in 5 minutes
- All about screens, icons and windows
- The Say Speech synthesizer
- What is Interface?
- Adding a printer or memory
- Using a modem
- Adding a digitizer or genlock
- Caring for your Amiga
- Changing the Start-up sequence

and much, much more!

To order, call **1-800-343-0728**  
or mail this handy coupon, today!

☐ **YES!** Send me "Getting Started With Your Amiga" video for only \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling each.

My: ☐ Check ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx. Account information is enclosed:

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Available in VHS only. Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR AMIGA.

© 1989 by the Barian Company. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

## Getting Started With Your Amiga

c/o AmigaWorld Magazine P.O. Box 802 Peterborough, NH 03458

**1-603-924-9471** ☎ **1-800-343-0728**

AWGSA690

## NEW!! ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your COLOR POSTSCRIPT or BITMAP Paint Files (IFF or HAM)

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

**HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC  
SERVICES**

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:  
11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, California 90230



### AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES



**Fatter (Super) Agnus 1MB Upgrade (also includes)**  
• Simple step by step 10 min. installation instructions  
• FREE Agnus chip extractor (valued @ \$15.95)  
• FREE Amiga Diagnostician Guide #7 (part A; valued @ \$9.95)

**\$95.85**

Other Amiga items are:

• 1.3 ROM chip	\$27.95	• 8362/8364	\$39.95
• Agnus (pic) chip extractor	15.95	• Amiga Diagnostician #7 A/B	10.95
• AS01-S12K/Clock (full pop)	88.50	• 256 x 4/100	10.90
• Amiga 500 H/D power supply	69.95	• 1 Meg x 1/100	10.90



Prices subject to change

The Grapevine Group, Inc.  
35 Charlotte Drive, Westley Hills, NY 10977  
914-354-4448 FAX 914-354-6696



We ship worldwide

**THE SOFTWARE BUG** Each Disk  
P.O. Box 8302 Somerville, N.J. 08876 Only \$4 Postpaid\*

**GREAT NEW AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN**

OVER 200 disks including Fred Fish, Amicus, New Age and SMAUG.

- For catalog on disk send \$4 to THE SOFTWARE BUG.
- Order three or more disks and receive \$1 off the total order.

\* N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Postpaid Continental U.S.

For COD, VISA, MC call 1-201-707-8348. Minimum charge order \$24.

**CANADIAN MAILORDER**

**DANDAM SOFTWARE**

CALL FOR **FREE** CATALOGUE

1-800-265-9576 (519) 974-3011 Fax - 6643

AUTHORIZED: AMIGA, GVP, SUPRA DEALER

8408 WYANDOTTE St. E., WINDSOR, ONT. N8S 1T6

**AmiEXPO EAST VIDEOTAPE**

Complete Coverage of AmiEXPO. See Hands-on Demos By:

GVP, Supra, Dr. T, Excellence, FixSound/Hyperchord, TeleGraphics, Future Touch, Pro-Write, WordPerfect, VidTech, UltraCard, ICD, Digital Creations, AutoScript, Canon and MUCH MORE!

**BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER AMIGA PRODUCT, CHECK THIS OUT. YOU'LL BE AMAZED.**

**T1V**

997 Headwater Rd., Annapolis, MD 21403

Guaranteed Quality **\$19.95** 301-263-1800 Visa / MC / COD

<b>\$7.00 a Disk</b>	<b>Adult Artwork</b>	<b>Confidential</b>
<b>Disks #1-6</b>	<b>PO Box 20024</b>	<b>Custom</b>
<b>(Not. PD)</b>	<b>Kansas City, MO 64195</b>	<b>Digitizing</b>
<b>Visa</b>	<b>GOOD Action Disks #4-6</b>	<b>HAM/IFF</b>
<b>MasterCard</b>	<b>Must be 21</b>	<b>Add \$3.00 S/H</b>
<b>Missouri residents add 6.425% sales tax.</b>		
<b>Write for price quotes on custom work.</b>		

## Dynamic HI-RES 640x400 4096 Colors

We at Quality Digitized Images, along with Dig-View 4.0, have created quality Dynamic HI-RES pictures. The pictures produced use 4096 colors at 640x400 resolution. Much time was spent to produce sharp, high-quality pictures, without the glitches. We have assembled the following categories and number of disks available per category.

- A. **Planet Earth**—Breathtaking views as seen from satellite (disk #s 1-5)
  - B. **Aircraft**—A fascinating collection of jet fighters (disk #s 1-5)
  - C. **Shuttle Series**—Space shuttle pics from liftoff to landing (disk #s 1-5)
  - D. **Conservative Rated R**—Adult pictures (disk #s 1-10)
  - E. **Explicit rated R**—Adult pictures (disk #s 1-10)\*
- Viewer included on each disk at no charge  
Only \$7.95 per disk  
Add \$2.00 shipping/handling per order  
(5 disks or more add \$.50 per disk)  
\* Includes a signed statement that you are 18 or older  
Dig-View, Dynamic Hi-Res are trademarks of NewTek, Inc.

### Custom Digitizing

Just send your photo. Photos will be returned with digitized picture on disk. Only \$8.95 per picture. Add \$2.50 shipping/handling.

Send check or money order to:  
Quality Digitized Images  
PO Box 92124  
Milwaukee, WI 53202-0124

Quality  
Digitized  
Images

Circle 372 on Reader Service card.

## DIGI DELI

- 3D object and animation sets
- Mix and match font sets
- Each 3D 3-disk object set contains object files, sample animation scene files, sample animations and dynamic hi-res images with a dynamic hi-res display program
- \$24.95 per 3-disk set or both sets for \$39.95
- Set 1: Human heads, head parts, Medusa-style headdress
- Set 2: Flowers, leaves, a potpourri of other organic forms
- Mix and match 3D fonts—you choose which fonts you want

\$7.00 per font (please specify Sculpt 4D or Silver format)  
Add \$2.00 per order for shipping and handling  
For descriptions and font selections, contact:

### DIGI DELI

1 Ivanhoe Road  
Worcester, MA 01602  
(508) 754-0038

Circle 344 on Reader Service card.

## Unleash the True Power of Your Amiga with the Ultimate Man-Machine Interfaces

- Interactive Music and Video Performance
- o Studio Music and Video Synchronization
- o Kinetic Sculptures and Cybernetic Arts
- o Allow you to control any multitasking video, music, or paint program
- o ARexx message output, interactive or background mode
- o Fully programmable, instant edit and recall

TM V Home Automation and Interfaces for the Disabled  
VIDI-Mico  
o Business Presentation and Information Access  
o Interactive Learning and Training  
o Transform real-time video into mouse and keyboard events  
o Property image processing algorithms  
o LIVE!E frame grabber required

TM V Use with MIDI Microphone, MIDI Drum  
MIDI-Mico  
o Use with Wireless MIDI Controller  
o MIDI Local Area Networks  
o Transform MIDI events into mouse and keyboard events  
o Share MIDI events with any MIDI program  
o MIDI connector required

TM V Direct Hand and Finger Manipulation  
DIGI-Mico  
o Artificial Reality Applications  
o Transform 3D movement into mouse and button events  
o Nintendo PowerGlove required

Tensor Productions  
280 Melville Drive No. 9  
Glenita, California 93117  
Tel. 805-665-6245  
Fax 805-665-2994

### Where Creativity Meets Technology

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

## Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource...



### PDSResource

"You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

**Video Visions**

**\$24.95 each 2-Disk Volume**

**Volume 7 - The Advertiser**

**Volume 6 - The Educator**

**Volume 5 - The Broadcaster**

**Volume 4 - The Videographer**

**Volume 3 - The 2D-Animator**

**Volume 2 - The 3D-Animator**

**Volume 1 - The Teller**

**Volume 8 - The VideoMaker**

**NOW UTILIZED IN MANY VIDEO BUSINESSES**

**Or Grouped in Discounted Sets:**

- Titles Sets Vol. 1, 5, 7, 8 V5 = \$89.95
- Animator Sets Vol. 2, 3, 5 = \$49.95
- Wedding Sets Vol. 4 & 8 = \$39.95
- Studio Sets Vol. 1 & 8 V5 = \$35.00
- VHS Tape Guide = \$199.95

Volume Eight presents more data for additions to your Videos.

- Bar Mitzvah scenes
- Stain Glass Effect Backdrops
- Reception Cocktail Hour
- Border Frames for Greeting

CD Designs, 61 Cleving Road  
Middletown, MA 02135 617-931-9245  
Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling  
CALL US ABOUT SLIDEVIDEO  
ON DIP PRESENTATION SERVICES

**ATTENTION 1000 OWNERS!**

**Use the 2000 keyboard with adaptor for \$149 (100% compatible)**

**1.3 ROM (315093-02) \$29.95**

**NEW 8372A (Fatter Agnus) \$94.95**

**AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd.  
Norcross, GA 30093  
(404) 263-9190  
Toll Free 1-800-962-4489

**WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE WORK ON DAMAGED UNITS, DISCOUNTS FOR DEALERS & SCHOOLS.**

**WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA. AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE.**

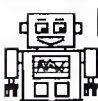
**MicroEd**

**Educational Software K thru Adult**

**ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS**

**ALSO AN AUTHORIZING SYSTEM THAT USES ENGLISH COMMANDS**

MicroEd, Incorporated  
PO Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242



## READY ROBOT CLUB DISK MAGAZINE

For Kids! Kindergarten Through 6th Grade  
- FIRST ISSUE COMING JULY 1990 -

### DEMO \$5

Science, Illustrated Stories, Speech, Music, Games, Adventures, Reviews, To Do, Certificates & Awards!  
INFO 916-944-4282 U.S.A. & CANADA ORDERS ONLY 1-800-634-2952  
Vise, MasterCard, U.S. Postal or International Money Order in U.S. Dollars to: SIGNS ETC. BY D. KNOX, BOX 628, CARMICHAEL CA 95609, U.S.A.

## AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The AmigaWorld Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

## Hypertext for the Amiga

### Thinker

"...stunning capabilities, simple to operate" "power and grace..."  
"...superbly crafted..." Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, June 1989  
"This is one program that I will use often. For \$80, it is a real steal!"  
Robert Klimaszewski, Amazing V5.1

**\$80**

Version 2.0 with ARexx  
Neil Randall, AmigaWorld 1/90  
Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Star King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

## THE LOW COST SOLUTION TO A500 A1000 MASS STORAGE

**SALE! ST-506 HARD DRIVE ADAPTOR PACKAGE SPECIAL!**

**ONLY \$299**

For A500 or A1000  
Plus shipping and handling

Save with this Spirit Factory Direct Special... you get everything but the drive. Package includes Spirit HDA-506 Hard Drive Interface and ST-506 controller enclosed in chassis with 86-pin pass thru—PLUS—dual case hard drive chassis, power supply and cables. Supports 2 ST-506 Hard Drives. Optional Autoboot!

Use major credit cards or COD. Price in US dollars  
**ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-433-7572**

**SPIRIT**



# LAST LICKS



"WELL, I NEVER THOUGHT I'D SEE THE DAY I COULD SAY I DIALED IN A MODEM VIA A STAT MUX INTO A DEDICATED PORT ON A COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR, ... BY ACCIDENT."

## Ear to the Wall

If you hum a few bars... Dr. T's Music Software recently acquired "M" for the Amiga (as well as some Mac and Atari products) from Intelligent Music. Registered owners of "M" can contact Dr. T's (617/244-1542) for upgrades and tech support.

Dr. T's *Phantom*, a SMPTE synchronizer, is the target of a design team from Elan Design.

Another musical marriage—Blue Ribbon Bakery and Checkpoint Technologies—promises new support for 32-channel MIDI configuration on the Amiga. Blue Ribbon's MIDI sequencer, *Bars&Pipes*, provides access to additional MIDI channels provided by Checkpoint's dual-port serial card, *The Serial Solution* (which appeared in the March '90 Hardware Buyers Guide with some inaccuracies). The unit actually retails for \$199, works on A2000- and A3000-series Amigas, and operates in any Amiga Zorro slot.

*I Can't Get No...* Just as the Rolling Stones must have tired of playing "Satisfaction," Dan Silva, celebrated creator of *DeluxePaint*, needed a vacation from the Amiga. He has recently been working on a project for IBM-developer Autodesk, after parting ways with Electronic Arts. Although Silva "enjoyed working with the Amiga," he was "ready for a change... [the Amiga] is a bear to program," he confided to *AmigaWorld* not long ago. As soon as he's had enough of MS-DOS, he'll be back working from a clean slate.

*Hi-Tech Divining Rod?* An Australian company is reportedly working on a satellite image-processing system that will allow viewing and manipulating images for use by land planners, foresters, and geologists. The program, which displays land formations as detected by the satellite, is the type commonly used by oil companies to locate possible drilling sites.

## New Products, Part II

### APPENDAGES

Taking robot-arm technology one step further, Parts are Parts Labs Ltd. recently announced its complete line of *Robot Limbs*. Designed for programmers or anyone who works long hours, these items are invaluable when you want to rest your head on your hands and still use the keyboard. How many times have you tried to place a hefty manual on your lap but you just weren't able to keep it there? Robot Legs can double your lap space in just one sitting.

### A GRAND DESIGN

Don't just leave your Amiga naked for the whole world to see. Try an *Amiga Wardrobe* on for size. Tasteful linens and poplins from Charles of New York can garb your good friend without inhibiting mouse movement, keyboard entry, or disk-drive insertion. Choose from Charles' palette of colors and a seasonal assortment of fabric weights. Your Amiga will soon be the toast of the town!

### I'M OKAY; YOU'RE NOT

Do you ever wonder why your com-

puter crashes? *Understanding Amiga Archetypes: Cybernetic Self-Help*, a Jungian counseling guide, offers provocative answers to questions you have been too shy to ask your dealer. End those tortuous, hand-wringing programming encounters and get your system on the road to recovery.

### YOU KILL 'EM, WE CHILL 'EM

You are the county coroner in *Mortuary*, a new game from Down East Software. To win, you must locate and retrieve the body, find the cause of death, quarantine the source of the illness (death usually occurs as the result of human contact with a contagious, killer computer virus), and issue the death certificate (printing utility included). Slabs of tun.

### STICKY FINGERS

A breakthrough hardware concept, the *MouseBrush Art System*, adds the realism of acrylic painting and true brushstrokes to your favorite Amiga paint program. The *MouseBrush* is a weighted vinyl ball densely covered with synthetic bristles. In use, it replaces the regular mouse ball. Simply remove the baseplate from your Amiga mouse, pop out the old ball, squeeze acrylic tube paint into the cavity, and drop in the *MouseBrush*. Working on canvas instead of a mouse pad, boot up your favorite paint program and paint as you normally would. Match the brush size on screen to the stroke that *MouseBrush* leaves on the canvas. When you are ready for a new color, just pop out *MouseBrush*, rinse the mouse with cold water (never immerse any computer component in hot water) and squeeze in paint from another tube. The package includes six tubes of standard artists' acrylic paint and a comprehensive user's manual.

# The **MASTER 3A-1** light years ahead of the rest . .

## **AMIGA® 500/1000/2000** **FULLY COMPATIBLE**

- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- QUALITY DRIVE MECHANISM
- ON/OFF DISABLE SWITCH
- SMALLER SLIMMER DESIGN
- DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR
- EXTREMELY QUIET OPERATION
- ADVANCED INTERNAL CIRCUITRY
- FCC APPROVED
- READY TO RUN
- LSI ELECTRONICS
- PASS THROUGH CONNECTOR FOR DAISY CHAINING
- DOUBLE SIDED / DOUBLE DENSITY 880K CAPACITY



Let the **MASTER 3A-1** add  
new dimension to your **AMIGA®**



**800-356-5178**  
**Inside CA 714- 633-1026**

Distributed by  
KONYO International, Inc. / FAX 714-633-5339

**NEW Optical Mouse**  
for **AMIGA . . .**





# D I G I • V I E W G O L D

4096 Colors in High Resolution . . . is just the beginning



With the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colors in high resolution!

We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes and you will have to see it on your own screen to believe it. But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing, 24 bit color support, 68020/68030 compatibility and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

And it's still just as easy to use. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

These images were photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 monitor and show the new 4096 color Dynamic HiRes mode available only with NewTek's Digi-View 4.0

## Digi-View 4.0 and Digi-Paint 3 Become One

with the ultimate link between digitizer and paint program. With Digi-View 4.0's Digi-Port feature they can both share the same screen so that touching-up your digitized images is easier than ever. Transfer 768x480, 4096 color super bitmaps from Digi-View 4.0 to Digi-Paint 3 with a simple menu command, make changes such as combining images or adding titles, and redisplay them as Dynamic HiRes or other resolution images.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including halfbyte)
- Has exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Has complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty and toll-free support line

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then get best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

## Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. Or call 1-800-843-8934. Digi-View Owners call for "Instant" upgrade to 4.0 software today.

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. If you want a Toaster then get your bread ready.  
Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

